Release 392

Database Documentation | Items and Logistic

Exact® software

release 392

Database Documentation | Items and Logistic

The information provided in this manual is intended for internal use by or within the organization of the customer only. Exact Group B.V. has carefully selected the content of this document. However, the content may not always represent reality or may become out-dated. Information may be changed or updated without notice. Exact Group B.V. may also make improvements and/or changes in the products, prices and/or the programs described in this manual at any time without notice.

Exact Group B.V. shall not be liable for the accuracy of any of the examples included and procedures described in this document, nor shall Exact be liable for any ensuing damage or loss of any nature whatsoever arising from or relating to its use.

No part of this manual may be reproduced, published and/or transmitted in any form or in any way, electronically, by print photocopy, microfilm or any other means, without the prior written consent of Exact Group B.V.

© Copyright Exact Group B.V. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned herein belong to their respective owners. Exact and Exact Software are a registered trademarks of Exact Group B.V.

Preface

To provide a better service for making reports or integrated business solutions, Exact has started with describing the database model of Exact Globe and Exact Synergy. Since the Exact Globe product line and the Exact Synergy product line are based on the same database model, this manual is applicable to both product lines. The documentation of the database model is intended for a user on consultant level, who knows how Exact Globe or Exact Synergy works and has some knowledge about SQL database structures, but lacks sufficient knowledge and information about the Exact Globe/Exact Synergy database structure when making reports or integrated business solutions.

The following information will be provided for each table discussed:

1. **A brief description of the purpose of the table**
   Most tables have a single purpose. Some tables have multiple purposes.

2. **The fields of the table**
   What is stored in the field?
   What this field is used for

3. **The functionalities of the table**
   Some tables have multiple purposes. Per table, the different functionalities (if available) are described.

4. **The technical specifications of the fields in the table**
   This information can be useful in making reports or business solutions.

5. **Standard SQL queries**
   With some standard SQL queries, it will be easy to retrieve the most commonly used data. The standard SQL queries supplied can also be used as the basis for extended or specific SQL queries used in reports and business solutions.

This manual will cover the main Items and Logistics database tables. The database tables described in this manual are based on version 390. It is Exact Software's intention to keep the documentation up to date with the latest developments.

Contents

Preface ... III

Chapter 1: Introduction ... 3

Chapter 2: Items ... 9

2.1 Items - Items ... 9

2.1.1 General description ... 9

2.1.2 Items field details ... 9

Chapter 3: Items Masterdata ... 27

3.1 ItemAccounts - Items by Accounts ... 27

3.1.1 General description ... 27

3.1.2 ItemAccounts field details ... 27

3.2 ItemAssortment - Assortments ... 31

3.2.1 General description ... 31

3.2.2 ItemAssortment field details ... 31

3.3 ItemBaskets - Web Shop Order Line ... 43

3.3.1 General description ... 43

3.3.2 ItemBaskets field details ... 43

3.4 ItemCatalogs - Catalogs ... 47

3.4.1 General description ... 47

3.4.2 ItemCatalogs field details ... 47

3.5 ItemCountries - Item Country Details ... 57

3.5.1 General description ... 57

3.5.2 ItemCountries field details ... 57

3.6 ItemDivisions - Item division details ... 59

3.6.1 General description ... 59

3.6.2 ItemDivisions field details ... 59

3.7 ItemUnits - Units ... 61

3.7.1 General description ... 61

3.7.2 ItemUnits field details ... 61

Chapter 4: Item Attachments 65
4.1 ItemAttachments - Item Attachments 65
4.1.1 General description 65
4.1.2 ItemAttachments field details 54
4.2 ItemAttachmentArchive - Item Attachement Archive 67
4.2.1 General description 67
4.2.2 ItemAttachmentArchive field details 67
4.3 ItemReleases - Releases 69
4.3.1 General description 69
4.3.2 ItemReleases field details 69
4.4 ItemReleaseStatus - Release Statuses 72
4.4.1 General description 72
4.4.2 ItemReleaseStatus field details 72

Chapter 5: Item Classes 75
5.1 ItemClassNames - Item Category 75
5.1.1 General description 75
5.1.2 ItemClassNames field details 75
5.2 ItemClasses - Item Category Properties 76
5.2.1 General description 76
5.2.2 ItemClasses field details 76
5.3 ItemClassLinks - Item Properties Links 78
5.3.1 General description 78
5.3.2 ItemClassLinks field details 78

Chapter 6: ItemNumbers - Assets / Contracts / Serial Numbers 81
6.1 General description 81
6.2 ItemNumbers field details 81

Chapter 7: Item Relations 97
7.1 ItemRelationTypeState - Relation Type Statuses 97
7.1.1 General description 97
7.1.2 ItemRelationTypeState field details 98
7.2 ItemRelationTypes - Relation Types 99
7.2.1 General description 99
7.2.2 ItemRelationTypes field details 99
7.3 ItemRelations - Item Relations 100
7.3.1 General description 100
7.3.2 ItemRelations field details 100

Chapter 8: Prices - Prices 103
8.1 Stfoms - Price list descriptions 103
8.1.1 General descriptio 103
8.1.2 Stfoms field detail 103
8.2 Staffl - Quantity Discount Per Item 107
8.2.1 General description 107
8.2.2 Staffl field detail 107
8.3 ItemPrices - Item Prices 112
8.3.1 General description 112
8.3.2 ItemPrices field details 112

Chapter 9: Warehouses 117
9.1 Evloc - Warehouse locations 117
9.1.1 General description 117
9.1.2 Evloc field detail 117
9.2 Magaz - Warehouses 121
9.2.1 General description 121
9.2.2 Magaz field details 121
9.3 Voorrd - Items by Warehouse 124
9.3.1 General description 124
9.3.2 Voorrd field details 124

Chapter 10: Orders 129
10.1 Orkrg - Orders 129
10.1.1 General Description 129
10.1.2 Orkrg field details 130
10.2 Orsrg - Order lines 147
10.2.1 General Description 147
10.2.2 Orsrg field details 147
10.3 Orstx - Order text 160
10.3.1 General Description 160
10.3.2 Orstx field details 160

Chapter 11: Delivery notes 165
11.1 Orhkrg - Delivery notes 165
11.1.1 General Description 165
11.1.2 Orhkrg field details 165
11.2 Orhsrg - Delivery note lines 176
11.2.1 General Description 176
11.2.2 Orhsrg field details 176
11.3 Orhstx - Delivery note text 182
11.3.1 General Description 182
11.3.2 Orhstx field details 182

Chapter 12: Invoices 187
12.1 Frkrg - Sales Invoices 188
12.1.1 General Description 188
12.1.2 Frkrg field details 188
12.2 Frsrg - Sales Invoice lines 203
12.2.1 General Description 203
12.2.2 Frsrg field details 203
12.3 Frstx - Sales Invoice text 215
12.3.1 General Description 215
12.3.2 Frstx field details 215

Chapter 13: Invoice history 219
13.1 Frhkrg - Invoice History 220
13.1.1 General Description 220
13.1.2 Frhkrg field details 220
13.2 Frhsrg - Invoice history lines 233
13.2.1 General Description 233
13.2.2 Frhsrg field details 233
13.3 Fhrstx - Invoice history text 241
13.3.1 General Description 241
13.3.2 Frhstx field details 241

Chapter 14: Recurring Invoices 245
14.1 Frvkrg - Recurring Invoices 246
14.1.1 General Description 246
14.1.2 Frvkrg field details 246
14.2 Frvsrg - Recurring Invoice Lines 255
14.2.1 General Description 255
14.2.2 Frvsrg field details 255
14.3 Frvstx - Recurring Invoice Text 262
14.3.1 General Description 262
14.3.2 Frvstx field details 262

Chapter 15: PenaltyCodes - Penalty Calculation Method 267
15.1 General description 267
15.2 Field details 267

Chapter 16: Artext - Extra item descriptions 273
15.1 General description 273
15.2 Artext field details 273

Chapter 17: Artoms - Extra item description code 277
17.1 General description 277
17.2 Artoms field details 277

Chapter 18: Artver - Replacement items 281
18.1 General description 281
18.2 Artver field details 281

Chapter 19: Barcodes - Barcodes 285
19.1 General description 285
19.2 Barcodes field details 285

Chapter 20: Evbswz - Purchase order methods 289
20.1 General description 289
20.2 Evbswz field details 289

Chapter 21: Fakcod - Invoice codes 293
21.1 General description 293
21.2 Fakcod field details 293

Chapter 22: Fakvcd - Recurring invoice codes 297
22.1 General description 297
22.2 Fakvcd field details 297

Chapter 23: INTRASTAT 301
23.1 Intfac - INTRASTAT factors 301
23.1.1 General description 301
23.1.2 Intfac field details 301
23.2 Inthav - INTRASTAT ports 303
23.2.1 General description 303
23.2.2 Inthav field details 303
23.3 Intlev - INTRASTAT shipping methods 305
23.3.1 General description 305
23.3.2 Intlev field details 305
23.4 Intmtf - INTRASTAT standards 307
23.4.1 General description 307
23.4.2 Intmtf field details 307
23.5 Intnr - INTRASTAT statistical number 309
23.5.1 General description 309
23.5.2 Intnr field details 309
23.6 Intreg - INTRASTAT area 311
23.6.1 General description 311
23.6.2 Intreg field details 311
23.7 Intshp - INTRASTAT transshipment 313
23.7.1 General description 313
23.7.2 Intshp field details 313
23.8 Intstl - INTRASTAT system 315
23.8.1 General description 315
23.8.2 Intstl field details 315
23.9 Intta - INTRASTAT transactions A 317
23.9.1 General description 317
23.9.2 Intta field details 317
23.10 Inttb - INTRASTAT transactions B 319
23.10.1 General description 319
23.10.2 Inttb field details 319
23.11 Inttra - INTRASTAT transport methods 321
23.11.1 General description 321
23.11.2 Inttra field details 321

Chapter 24: Ordlev - Shipping methods 325
24.1 General description 325
24.2 Ordlev field details 325

Chapter 25: Ordlog - Logbook 329
25.1 General description 329
25.2 Ordlog field details 329

Chapter 26: Ordsel - Seletion codes 333
26.1 General description 333
26.2 Ordsel field details 333

Chapter 27: Pwmagaz - Rights per warehouse per resource 337
27.1 General description 337
27.2 Pwmagaz field details 337

Chapter 28: Operations 341
28.1 General description 341
28.2 Operations field details 341

Chapter 29: Recipe - BOM Structures 347
29.1 General description 347
29.2 Recipe field details 347

Chapter 30: Routings - Routings 357

Chapter 31: StepRelations - Step relation ... 361
30.1 General description ... 361
30.2 StepRelations field details ... 361

Chapter 32: Workcenters - Work centers ... 365

Chapter 33: Item translations ... 369
33.1 ItemTranslations - Item translations ... 369
33.1.1 General description ... 369
33.1.2 ItemTranslations field details ... 369
33.2 ItemTranslationLog - Item translation log ... 371
33.2.1 General description ... 371
33.2.2 ItemTranslationLog field details ... 371

Chapter 34: Country classifications ... 375
34.1 LandClassNames - Country classification groups ... 375
34.1.1 General description ... 375
34.1.2 LandClassNames field details ... 375
34.2 LandClasses - Country classifications ... 376
34.2.1 General description ... 376
34.2.2 LandClasses field details ... 376

Chapter 35: ItemViewColumns - Display columns in item search ... 379
35.1 General description ... 379
35.2 ItemViewColumns field details ... 379

Chapter 36: Pospreset - POS preset definitions ... 383
36.1 General description ... 383
36.2 Pospreset field details ... 383

Chapter 37: RecycleNumbers - Recycle numbers 397
37.1 General description 397
37.2 Field details 397

Chapter 38: Field properties 401
38.1 Items 401
38.1.1 Items 401
38.2 Masterdata 406
38.2.1 ItemAccounts 406
38.2.2 ItemAssortment 407
38.2.3 ItemBaskets 411
38.2.4 ItemCatalog 412
38.2.5 ItemCountries 415
38.2.6 ItemDivisions 416
38.2.7 ItemUnits 416
38.3 Item Attachments 417
38.3.1 ItemAttachments 417
38.3.2 ItemAttachmentArchive 417
38.3.3 ItemReleases 418
38.3.4 ItemReleaseStatus 419
38.4 General description 419
38.4.1 ItemClasses 419
38.4.2 ItemClassLinks 420
38.4.3 ItemClassNames 420
38.5 ItemNumbers 421
38.6 Item Relations 425
38.6.1 ItemRelationTypeState 425
38.6.2 ItemRelationTypes 425
38.6.3 ItemRelations 426
38.7 Prices 426
38.7.1 ItemPrices 426
38.7.2 Staffl 427
38.7.3 Stfoms 428
38.8 Warehouses 429
38.8.1 Evloc 429
38.8.2 Magaz 430
38.8.3 Voorrd 431

38.9 Orders 432
38.9.1 Orkrg 432
38.9.2 Orsrg 437
38.9.3 Orstx 441
38.10 Delivery notes 441
38.10.1 Orhkrg 441
38.10.2 Orstx 445
38.10.3 Orhstx 447
38.11 Invoices 448
38.11.1 Frkrg 448
38.11.2 Frsrg 453
38.11.3 Frstx 457
38.12 Invoice history 457
38.12.1 Frhkrg 457
38.12.2 Frhsrg 462
38.12.3 Frhstx 464
38.13 Recurring Invoices 465
38.13.1 Frvkrg 465
38.13.2 Frvsrg 468
38.13.3 Frvstx 470
38.14 PenaltyCodes 470
38.15 Artext 471
38.16 Artoms 472
38.17 Artver 472
38.18 Barcodes 473
38.19 Evbswz 473
38.20 Fakcod 474
38.21 Fakvcd 475
38.22 INTRASTAT 475
38.22.1 Intfac 475
38.22.2 Inthav 476
38.22.3 Intlev 476
38.22.4 Intmtf 477
38.22.5 Intnr 477
38.22.6 Intreg 478
38.22.7 Intshp 478
38.22.8 Intstl 479
38.22.9 Intta 479
38.22.10 Inttb 480
38.22.11 Inttra 480

38.23 Ordlev 481
38.24 Ordlog 482
38.25 Ordsel 482
38.26 Pwmagaz 483
38.27 Operations 483
38.28 Recipe 484
38.29 StepRelations 486
38.30 Item translations 487
37.30.1 ItemTranslations 487
37.30.2 ItemTranslationLog 488
38.31 Country classifications 488
37.31.1 LandClassNames 488
37.31.2 LandClasses 488
38.32 ItemViewColumns 489
38.33 Pospreset 489
38.34 RecycleNumbers 491

Chapter 39: Sample SQL Queries 495
39.1 Items 495
39.2 ItemAssortment 496
38.2.1 ItemAccounts 496
38.2.2 ItemAssortment 496
38.2.3 ItemBaskets 497
38.2.4 ItemCatalogs 497
38.2.5 ItemCountries 497
38.2.6 ItemDivisions 498
38.2.7 ItemUnits 498
39.3 Item Attachments 499
39.4 Item classes 499
39.5 Item Numbers 500
39.6 Item Relations 501
39.7 Prices 501
39.8 Warehouses 502
39.9 Orders 502
39.10 Delivery notes 504

39.11 Invoices 504
39.12 Invoice history 505
39.13 Recurring Invoices 506
39.14 PenaltyCodes 506
39.15 Artext 506
39.16 Artoms 507
39.17 Artver 507
39.18 Barcodes 507
39.19 Evbswz 507
39.20 Fakcod 508
39.21 Fakvcd 508
39.22 INTRASTAT 508
39.22.1 Intfac 508
39.22.2 Inthav 508
39.22.3 Intlev 509
39.22.4 Intmtf 509
39.22.5 Intnr 509
39.22.6 Intreg 509
39.22.7 Intshp 510
39.22.8 Intstl 510
39.22.9 Intta 510
39.22.10 Inttb 510
39.22.11 Inttra 511
39.23 Ordlev 511
39.24 Ordlog 511
39.25 Ordsel 511
39.26 Pwmagaz 512
39.27 Operations 512
39.28 Recipe 512
39.29 StepRelations 513
39.30 Item translations 513
39.30.1 ItemTranslations 513
39.30.2 ItemTranslationLog 513
39.31 Country classifications 514
39.31.1 LandClassNames 514
39.31.2 LandClasses 514
39.32 ItemViewColumns 514
39.33 Pospreset 515
39.34 RecycleNumbers 515

Chapter 1 | Introduction

1. Introduction

To provide a better insight into your logistics process, the items and logistic database tables will be described in this document.

Items

Items play an important role within the Exact Software applications. They are the basis of all sales and purchase processes and therefore also a large part of the origin of the financial transactions. Within the Exact Software items are used for more than only the description of physical goods, also services like hours; production resources like machine hours; and payment and delivery conditions are considered items, and can be used as such in orders, invoices, stock transactions, and others.

In order to realize the correct registration of an item several database tables are available to register the items and all item-related data. The following tables and functionalities will be described in this document:

- Items - This table stores the actual item data.
- ItemAccounts - This table stores the relation between an account and an item
- ItemAssortment - This table stores the assortments (item groups).
- ItemBaskets - This table stores the Exact Synergy webshop web orders.
- ItemCatalogs - This table stores the Exact Synergy itemlist layout and webshop definition.
- ItemCountries - This table stores the country specific item data.
- ItemDivisions - This table stores the division specific item data.
- ItemUnits - This table stores the predefined units in which the items are available.
- ItemAttachements - This Exact Synergy functionality makes it possible to attach a data file to a specific release of an item.
- ItemClasses - This functionality makes it possible to create groups of items with common properties.
- ItemNumbers - This table stores the serial numbers, assets, and contracts.
- Itemrelations - This Exact Synergy functionality makes it possible to define the relations between items.
- Prices - using the pricing tables it is possible to store default prices, and pricelists for groups or individual accounts.
- Warehouses - By defining warehouses, locations and stock preferences the location and quantity of items can be controlled.

Logistics

The order of the described database tables is related to a normal logistic flow.

For better reporting services the logistic tables are split up according to different functional areas. Because of this, it is possible to quickly get detailed information. Tin this document, the order of the described database tables is related to a normal logistic flow.

The different logistic areas are:

Running Sales Orders

These are the Sales orders which are not yet finalized; they are still in the flow.**Historical Sales Orders**
These are the Sales orders which are completed; they are not in any flow. The delivery notes are printed.

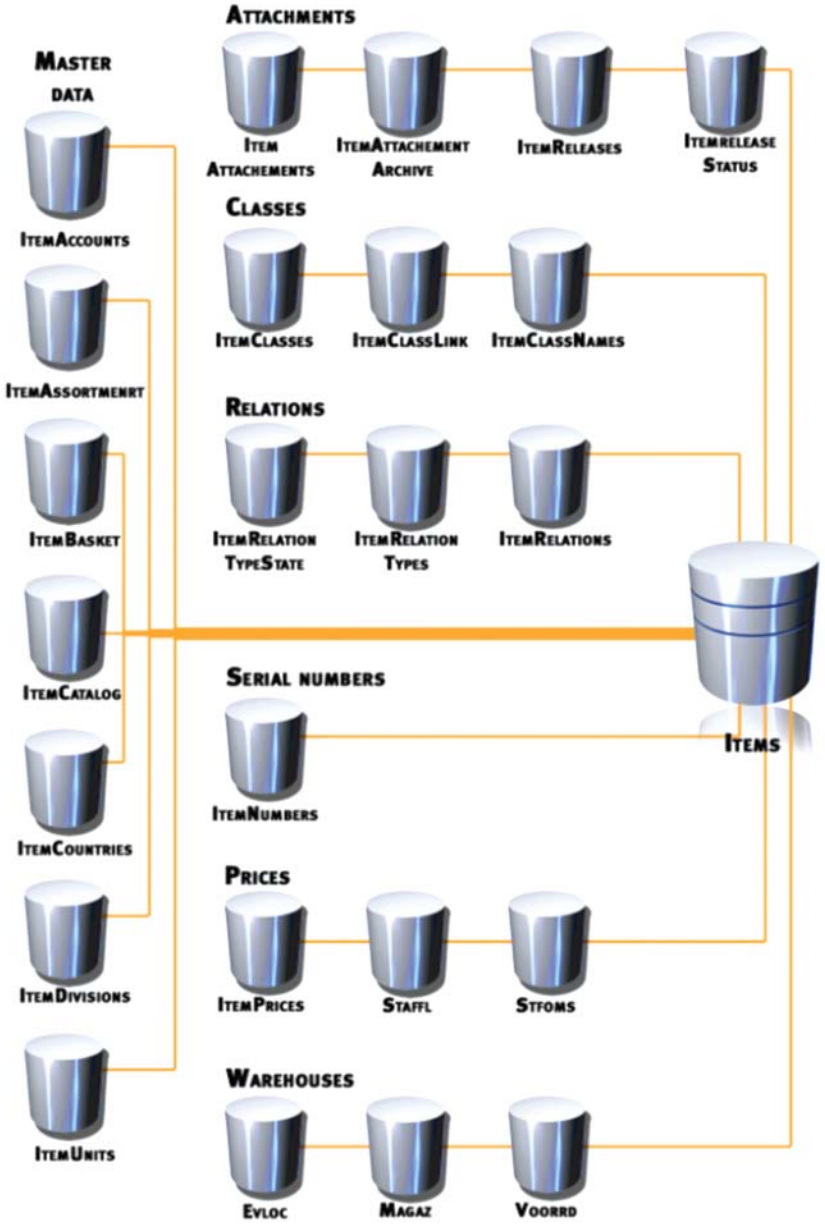
Running Sales Invoices

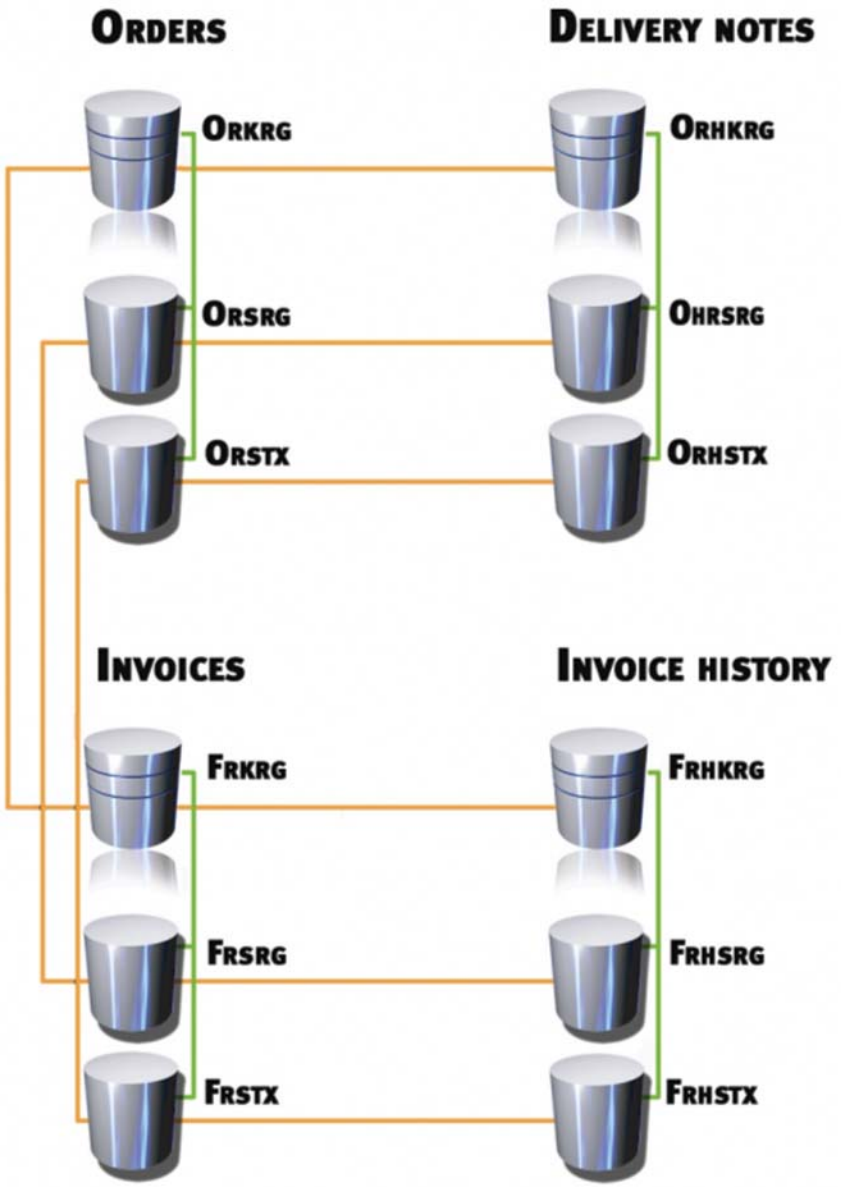
These are the Sales Invoices which could be a consequence of a completed Sales Order. These Sales invoices are not printed and therefore not yet completed.

Historical Sales Invoices

These are the Sales Invoices which are completed; they are not in any flow anymore. The Sales Invoice is printed finally and could, if nessecery, be the basis for a credit invoice.

The strength of the software is that the logistic transactions are entered only once and, if needed, during the flow are automatically copied or moved to the other database tables. Because of the mechanism the end uses will always have the correct up to date information.


Attachments
Master
data
Item
Attachements
ItemAttachement
Archive
ItemReleases
Itemrelease
Status
ItemAccounts
Classes
ItemClasses
ItemClassLink
ItemClassNames
ItemAssortmenrt
Relations
ItemBasket
ItemRelation
TypeState
ItemRelation
Types
ItemRelations
ItemCatalog
Items
Serial numbers
ItemNumbers
ItemCountries
Prices
ItemDivisions
ItemPrices
Staffl
Stfoms
Warehouses
ItemUnits
Evloc
Magaz
Voorrd


ORDERS
ORKRG
ORSRG
ORSTX
DELIVERY NOTES
ORHKRG
OHRSRG
ORHSTX
INVOICES
FRKRG
FRSRG
FRSTX
INVOICE HISTORY
FRHKRG
FRHSRG
FRHSTX

Chapter 2 | Items

2. Items

2.1 Items - Items

2.1.1 General description

The [Items] table stores the data that is specific for one particular item. This specific data for example can be about use of the item (sales, buy, keep on stock, and others), but also defaults like the default warehouse, default VAT code, default sales price, etc, are stored in the [Items] table.

Beside the "normal" items also entities like labour and machine hours and for example payment conditions are considered items. To make the destinction between these different kinds of items the [Items.Type] field is used. This field can contain the following values:

Value	Description
B	Bulk issue
C	Contract
L	Labor hour
M	Machine hour
P	Phantom
R	Reason codes
S	Standard

Note! The previously mentioned payment condition will be of type "P" Phantom.

The main key for identifying an item record is the [Items.ItemCode] field.

2.1.2 Items field details

Aant_verp - Unit factor
The [Items.Aant_verp] field is not used.

Assortment - Item group / Assortment
The [Items.Assortment] field stores the assortment /item group. The assortment / item group is used to identify the same sort of items and to take over the default settings of the assortment. The [Items.Assortment] field refers to the [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field.
Note! In Exact Synergy the term 'Assortment' is used and in Globe the term 'Item group' is used.

BARCode - Bar code
The [Items.BARCode] field is not used.

BARCodeType - Bar code type
The [Items.BARCodeType] field is not used.

Class_01 - Assortment 1
The [Items.Class_01] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_01] field is the first of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_01] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_02 - Assortment 2
The [Items.Class_02] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_02] field is the second of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_02] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_03 - Assortment 3
The [Items.Class_03] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_03] field is the third of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_03] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_04 - Assortment 4
The [Items.Class_04] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_04] field is the fourth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_04] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_05 - Assortment 5
The [Items.Class_05] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_05] field is the fifth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_05] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_06 - Assortment 6
The [Items.Class_06] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_06] field is the sixth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_06] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_07 - Assortment 7
The [Items.Class_07] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_07] field is the seventh of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_07] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_08 - Assortment 8
The [Items.Class_08] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_08] field is the eigth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_08] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_09 - Assortment 9
The [Items.Class_09] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_09] field is the nine of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_09] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_10 - Assortment 10
The [Items.Class_10] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_10] field is the last field that stores such data. The [Item.Class_10] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Condition - Condition
The [Items.Condition] field stores the status of the item. The [Items.Condition] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
A	Active
B	Blocked
D	Discontinued
E	Inactive
F	Future

ConfigurationClass - Configuration class
The [Items.ConfigurationClass] field stores an extra item class which is exclusively used for product configurations.

ConfigurationModel - Configuration model
The [Items.ConfigurationModel] field stores the configuration model which is used for the product configurations.

CostPriceCalculated - Cost price calculated
The [Items.CostPriceCalculated] field is not used.

CostPriceCalculatedManually - Manually calculated cost price
The [Items.CostPriceCalculatedManually] field is not used.

CostPriceCurrency - Cost price currency
The [Items.CostPriceCurrency] field stores the currency of the cost price. The currency is taken from the general settings.
The [Items.CostPriceCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

CostPriceStandard - Cost price
The [Items.CostPriceStandard] field stores the cost price of the item.
The cost price is stored in the currency of the [Items.CostPriceCurrency] field.

CountingCycle - Counting cycle
The [Items.CountingCycle] field stores the item's stock counting cycle. The stock counting cycle stores the counting frequence per item in day unit.

Description - Description
The [Items.Description] field stores the description of the item in the default language.

Description_0 - Multi language description
The [Items.Description_0] field stores the item description in the first optional language.

Description_1 - Description 1
The [Items.Description_1] field stores the item description in the second optional language.

Description_2 - Description 2
The [Items.Description_2] field stores the item description in the third optional language.

Description_3 - Description 3
The [Items.Description_3] field stores the item description in the fourth optional language.

Description_4 - Description 4
The [Items.Description_4] field stores the item description in the fifth optional language.

DimensionsInText - Dimension in text
The [Items.DimensionsInText] field is not used.

Division - Division
The [Items.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Items.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

EANCode - EAN code
The [Items.EANCode] field is not used.

Eenh_verk - Sales unit
The [items.Eenh_verk] field is not used.

ExtraDutyVATcode - Extra duty VAT code
The [Items.ExtraDutyVATcode] field is not used.

GLAccountAsset - Asset account
The [Items.GLAccountAsset] field stores the default general ledger account assets for the item. The [Items.GLAccountAssets] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountCost - Cost account
The [Items.GLAccountCost] field stores the default general ledger account costs for the item. The [Items.GLAccountCost] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountDiscount - General ledger discount amount type
The [Items.GLAccountDiscount] field determines the type of amounts that will be used to create financial entries.

GLAccountDistribution - Distribution account
The [Items.GLAccountDistribution] field stores the default general ledger account distribution for the item.
The [Items.GLAccountDistribution] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountRevenue - Revenue account
The [Items.GLAccountRevenue] field stores the default general ledger account revenue for the item. The [Items.GLAccountRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountStkChange - Stock change account
The [Items.GLAccountStkChange] field stores the default general ledger Stock Change account for the item.
The [Items.GLAccountStkChange] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.
Note! The [Items.GLAccountStkChange] field is only use in Czech Republic, Hungary, Slovakia and Vietnam License.

GLAccountStkCoverage - Stock coverage account
The [Items.GLAccountStkCoverage] field stores the default general ledger Stock Coverage account for the item.
The [Items.GLAccountStkCoverage] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.
Note! The [Items.GLAccountStkCoverage] field is only use in Czech Republic, Hungary, Slovakia and Vietnam License.

GrossWeight - Gross weight
The [Items.GrossWeight] fiels is not used.

ID - ID
The [Items.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IntrastatEnabled - Intrastat enabled
The [Items.IntrastatEnabled] field stores a value that indicates whether the transaction is Intrastat enabled. The [Items.IntrastatEnabled] field is used by user to enable or disable the declaration of Intrastat return of the transaction. The [Items.IntrastatEnabled] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Intrastat disabled
1	Intrastat enabled
NULL	Not Intrastat related

IsAssembled - Is assembled item
The [Items.IsAssembled] field indicates whether the item has a "Make" attribute. The meaning of the attribute "make" is that it can be used for production. The attribute is automatically set when a bill of material for this item is defined. The value "0" indicates that the attribute 'Make' is not set. The value "1" indicates that the attribute 'Make' is set.

IsBackOrderItem - Is back order item
The [Items.IsBackOrderItem] field indicates if it is allowed to order more items then there are available on stock. The value "1" indicates that the item do not allowed back order. The value "0" indicates that the item allowed back order.

IsBackToBackOrder - Is back to back order item
The [Items.IsBackToBackOrder] field is not used.

IsBatchItem - Is batch item
The [Items.IsBatchItem] field indicates if the item is a batch item. The value "0" indicates that the item is not a batch item. The value "1" indicates that the item is a batch item.
Note! It is not allowed to activate both [Items.IsBatchItem] field and [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field at the same time. An item is either a batch item or a serial item.

IsCentralItem - Is a central item
The [Items.IsCentralItem] field is not used.

IsDiscount - Is no discount item
The [Items.IsDiscount] field indicates if a discount is allowed for the item. When the item is marked, it is not possible to select any discount for the item. The item could also not be selected in a price list. The value "0" indicates that a discount is not allowed for the item. The value "1" indicates that a discount is allowed for the item.

IsExplode - Is an explode item
The [Items.IsExplode] field indicates that the item is a compound item of which the bill of material items will also have to be fulfilled at the same time. If the setting is activated the system will search for a bill of material. The value "0" indicates that the item is not a compound item. The value "1" indicates that the item is a compound item.

IsFractionAllowedItem - Is a divisible item
The [Items.IsFractionAllowedItem] field indicates if the item is mandatory to use whole quantities or not. The value "0" indicates that the item is not mandatory to use whole quantities. The value "1" indicates that the item is mandatory to use whole quantities.

IsOutsideProcess - Is a outside process
The [Items.IsOutsideProcess] field indicates if the item required an outside process or not. The value "0" indicates that the item do not required an outside process. The value "1" indicates that the item requires an outside process.

IsOutsourcedItem - Items outsourced
The [Items.IsOutsourcedItem] field store items which have been outsourced to other companies.
Note! This field is only used in Exact Globe.

IsPriceRegulationItem - Is a price regulation item
The [Items.IsPriceRegulationItem] field is not used.

IsPrintItem - Is print item
The [Items.IsPrintItem] field indicates if the phantom item must be printed on a delivery note or sales invoice. The attribute of the [Items.IsPrintItem] field can only be set for items of the type 'Phantom'. For detailed information about the phantom item please see the [Items.Type] field. The value "0" indicates that the item will not print on the delivery note or sales invoice. The value "1" indicates that the item will be printed on the delivery note or sales invoice.

IsPurchaseItem - Is a purchase item
The [Items.IsPurchaseItem] field indicates if the item can be used in the purchase process. The attribute [Items.IsPurchaseItem] field is automatically set when a supplier is linked to the item. It is not possible to manually change this attribute. The value "0" indicates that the item cannot use in the purchase process. The value "1" indicates that the item can be used in the purchase process.

IsSalesItem - Is a sales item
The [Items.IsSalesItem] field indicates if the item can be used in the sales process. The value "0" indicates that the item cannot use in the sales process. The value "1" indicates that the item can be used in the sales process.

IsSerialNumberItem - Is a serial number item
The [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field indicates if the item is a serial item. The value "0" indicates that the item is not a serial item. The value "1" indicates that the item is a serial item.
Note! It is not allowed to activate both [Items.IsBatchItem] field and [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field at the same time. An item is either a batch item or a serial item.

IsServiceItem - Is a service item
The [Items.IsServiceItem] field indicates if the item is a service item or not. If the item is marked, the item allows servicing activities. The value "0" indicates that the item is not a service item. The value "1" indicates that the item is a service item.

IsStockItem - Is a stock item
The [Items.IsStockItem] field indicates if the item must be kept in stock. The value "0" indicates that the item does not need to keep in stock. The value "1" indicates that the item must be kept in stock.
Note! When the attribute 'IsStockItem' is not set, it means that the stock checks are done during the entry of an order.

IsSubAssemblyItem - Is a sub assembly item
The [Items.IsSubAssemblyItem] field indicates if the item is part of a Bill of Material. The attribute is automatically set when an item is a part of a Bill of Material. The value "0" indicates that the item is not part of a Bill of Material. The value "1" indicates that the item is part of a Bill of Material.

IsTaxItem - Tax
The [Items.IsTaxItem] field determines whether the phantom item should be registered as an environmental tax item. However, this field is only applicable for phantom items, and not for shipping method or payment conditions.

IsTextItem - Is a text item
The [Items.IsTextItem] field indicates if the item is used as a text item. A text item is a normal item with the possibility to store extra information in the description. The value "0" indicates that the item is not use as a text item. The value "1" indicates that the item is used as a text item.

ItemCode - Item code
The [Items.ItemCode] field stores the identifying code of the item. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [Items] table.

ItemCodeReplacement - Replacement item
The [Items.ItemCodeReplacement] field stores the item code of the item which is defined as a replacement item. A replacement item can be used when there is not enough stock for the main item. The replacement item could be an option in this case. The [Items.ItemCodeReplacement] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

ItemToBeReceivedLedger - Invoices / items to be received
The [Items.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field stores the default general ledger account invoices / items to be received for the item. The [Items.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.
Note! This field is enabled if the 'Invoices / items to be received per item' setting in the 'General ledger settings' is turned on. Every item can has its own general ledger account invoices / items to be received. However, this field is not mandatory and can be left blank.

ItemType - Item type
The [Items.ItemType] field stores the types of an item. The [Items.ItemType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
I	Internal
N	Discontinued
T	Text
V	Sales

Lev_crdnr - Supplier's code
The [Items.Lev_crdnr] field stores the main supplier of the item. It is possible to link different suppliers to an item. Those suppliers are stored in the [ItemAccounts] table. The [Items.Lev_crdnr] field referst to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_Code] field.

LevelCode - Level
The [Items.LevelCode] field stores the lowest level of the item used in the Bill of Material of main versions.

LinkItemCode - Link item code
The [Items.LinkItemCode] field allows user to link any one phantom item to the standard sales item. However, users are only able to create the link for phantom items, and not for shipping method or payment conditions.

LongDescription - Text
The [Items.LongDescription] field is not used anymore.

NetWeight - Net weight
The [Items.NetWeight] field stores the net weight which is used in the INTRASTAT functionality.

OrderPolicyCode - Order policy code
The [Items.OrderPolicyCode] field is not used anymore.

PackageDescription - Sales unit
The [Items.PackageDescription] field stores the sales unit of the item. The [Items.PackageDescription] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field.

Percentage_1 - Percentage 1
The [Items.Percentage_1] field stores a free defineable percentage field. The [Items.Percentage_1] field is the first of two fields that stores such data. The other field is the [Items.Percentage_2] field.

Percentage_2 - Percentage 2
The [Items.Percentage_2] field stores a free defineable percentage field. The [Items.Percentage_2] field is the first of two fields that stores such data. The other field is the [Items.Percentage_1] field.

PeriodOrderDays - Period
The [Items.PeriodOrderDays] field is not used.

Picture - Picture
The [Items.Picture] field stores the image associated with the item as a binary value.

PictureFilename - Picture file name
The [Items.PictureFilename] field stores the file name of the image associated with the item.

PurchaseCurrency - Purchase currency
The [Items.PurchaseCurrency] field is not used.

PurchaseFactor - Purchase factor
The [Items.PurchaseFactor] field is not used.

PurchaseOrderAdviceCode - Purchase order advice code
The [Items.PurchaseOrderAdviceCode] field is not used.

PurchasePrice - Purchase price
The [Items.PurchasePrice] field is not used.

PurchaseVATCode - Purchase VAT code
The [Items.PurchaseVATCode] field is not used.

PurchaseVATIncl - Purchase VAT inclusive
The [Items.PurchaseVATIncl] field is not used.

PurchaseVATPerc - Purchase VAT percentage
The [Items.PurchaseVATPerc] field is not used.

RegulationAmount - Regulation amount
The [Items.RegulationAmount] field is not used.

RegulationCurrency - Regulation currency
The [Items.RegulationCurrency] field is not used.

RegulationFixedAmount - Regulation fixed amount
The [Items.RegulationFixedAmount] field is not used.

RegulationItemsExcluded - Regulation items excluded
The [Items.RegulationItemsExcluded] field is not used.

RegulationItemsIncluded - Regulation items included
The [Items.RegulationItemsIncluded] field is not used.

RegulationPercentage - Regulation percentage
The [Items.RegulationPercentage] field is not used.

RegulationPriority - Regulation priority
The [Items.RegulationPriority] field is not used.

RegulationType - Regulation type
The [Items.RegulationType] field is not used.

RequiresApprovedSupplier - Requires approved supplier
The [Items.RequiresApprovedSupplier] field indicates if the selected supplier is an approved supplier. During the entry of a purchase order it can be checked that only approved suppliers can be used for ordering items. The value "0" indicates that the supplier is not an approved supplier. The value "1" indicates that the the selected supplier is an approved supplier.

SalesFactor - Sales factor
The [Items.SalesFactor] field is not used.

SalesMarginPercent - Sales margin percentage
The [Items.SalesMarginPercent] field is not used.

SalesPackagePrice - Sales price of sales package
The [Items.SalesPackagePrice] field stores the sales price. The sales price is used as basis for sales orders and sales invoices and is also a default price for the price lists.

SalesPriceType - Type sales price
The [Items.SalesPriceType] field indicates which price type is used in the sales. The value "0" indicates that this is a "Discount" price type. The value "1" indicates that it is a "Variant" price type.

SalesVATCode - Sales VAT code
The [Items.SalesVATCode] field stores the default VAT code of the item. The [Items.SalesVATCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

SearchCode - Search code
The [Items.SearchCode] field stores the search code of the item. The search code of the item gives the user the possibility to find items not only by the item code.

SecurityLevel - Security level
The [Items.SecurityLevel] field stores the minimum security level the user needs to have to view and edit this item.

SerialBatchItem - Serial or batch item
The [Items.SerialBatchItem] field indicates whether the item is a serial, batch or none of these two. The value "G" indicates it is not a serial or batch item. The value "B" indicates it is a batch item. The value "S" indicates it is a serial item.

Shelflife - Shelf life
The [Items.ShelfLife] field stores the shelf life of the item in days.

StatisticalFactorPurchase - Statistical factor
The [Items.StatisticalFactorPurchase] field is not used.

StatisticalFactorSales - Statistical factor
The [Items.StatisticalFactorSales] field is not used.

StatisticalNumber - Statsistical number
The [Items.StatisticalNumber] field stores the statistical number. The statistical number is used for the INTRASTAT regulation. The [Items.StatisticalNumber] field refers to the [Intnr.Statistnr] field.

StatisticalUnits - Statistical units
The [Items.StatisticalUnits] field stores the statistical unit which is used for the INTRASTAT regulation.

Status - Status field
The [Items.Status] field is not used.

StockCurrency - Stock currency
The [Items.StockCurrency] field is not used.

StockValuationDate - Stock valuation date
The [Item.StockValuationDate] field is not used.

StockValuationType - Stock valuation type
The [Items.StockValuationType] field is not used.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Items.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the items has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Items.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the items. The [Items.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Items.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the items.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Items.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the items was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Items.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the items. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Items.Syscreator] field. The [Items.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TaxItemClassification - Classification
The [Items.TaxItemClassification] field stores a value that represents the status of an item from a tax perspective. The [Items.TaxItemClassification] field ties into the US Tax Schedules [TaxSchedule] table. Each Tax Schedule is classified similarly to the items. The [Items.TaxItemClassification] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Exempted items
10	Standard goods
20	Food
30	Prescription drugs
31	Non-prescription drugs
40	Freight
50	Services

Note! The usage of this field is only applicable to US legislation.

TextDescription - Text
The [Items.TextDescription] field stores the extra description in text format for the item.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Items.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the items. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Type - Type
The [Items.Type] field stores the types of an item. The [Items.Type] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
B	Bulk issue
C	Contract
L	Labor hour
M	Machine hour
P	Phantom
R	Reason codes
S	Standard

UserDate_01 - Items: User date 01
The [Items.UserDate_01] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserDate_02 - Items: User date 02
The [Items.UserDate_02] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserDate_03 - Items: User date 03
The [Items.UserDate_03] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserDate_04 - Items: User date 04
The [Items.UserDate_04] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserDate_05 - Items: User date 05
The [Items.UserDate_05] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_01 - Items: User field 01
The [Items.UserField_01] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_02 - Items: User field 02
The [Items.UserField_02] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_03 - Items: User field 03
The [Items.UserField_03] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_04 - Items: User field 04
The [Items.UserField_04] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_05 - Items: User field 05
The [Items.UserField_05] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_06 - Items: User field 06
The [Items.UserField_06] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_07 - Items: User field 07
The [Items.UserField_07] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_08 - Items: User field 08
The [Items.UserField_08] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_09 - Items: User field 09
The [Items.UserField_09] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_10 - Items: User field 10
The [Items.UserField_10] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_01 - Items: User number 01
The [Items.UserNumber_01] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_02 - Items: User number 02
The [Items.UserNumber_02] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_03 - Items: User number 03
The [Items.UserNumber_03] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_04 - Items: User number 04
The [Items.UserNumber_04] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_05 - Items: User number 05
The [Items.UserNumber_05] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_06 - Items: User number 06
The [Items.UserNumber_06] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_07 - Items: User number 07
The [Items.UserNumber_07] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_08 - Items: User number 08
The [Items.UserNumber_08] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_09 - Items: User number 09
The [Items.UserNumber_09] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_10 - Items: User number 10
The [Items.UserNumber_10] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_11 - Items: User number 11
The [Items.UserNumber_11] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_12 - Items: User number 12
The [Items.UserNumber_12] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_13 - Items: User number 13
The [Items.UserNumber_13] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_01 - Items: User Yes / No 01
The [Items.UserYesNo_01] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_02 - Items: User Yes / No 02
The [Items.UserYesNo_02] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_03 - Items: User Yes / No 03
The [Items.UserYesNo_03] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_04 - Items: User Yes / No 04
The [Items.UserYesNo_04] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_05 - Items: User Yes / No 05
The [Items.UserYesNo_05] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

ValuationMethod - Valuation method
The [Items.ValuationMethod] field stores the valuation method from the Inventory settings - Valuation method.
The [Items.ValuationMethod] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
C	Standard Costprice (Classic)
F	FIFO
G	Average Purchase Price
L	LIFO
T	Actual Costing
V	Standard Cost Price

WareHouse - Warehouse
The [Items.Warehouse] field stores the warehouse code where the item is linked to. The [Items.Warehouse] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

WareHouseLocation - Warehouse location
The [Items.WareHouseLocation] field is not used.

Warranty - Warranty
The [Items.Warrenty] fields stores the warenty period of the item in days.

WeightInText - Weight in text
The [Items.WeightInText] field is not used.

Chapter 3 | Items Masterdata

3. Items Masterdata

3.1 ItemAccounts - Items by Accounts

3.1.1 General description

The [ItemAccounts] table stores the link between an item and an account. Also any specific data that is involved in this relation like for example purchase prices, minimum order size, discount, etc will be stored in the [ItemAccounts] table. In Exact Globe only creditor type accounts can be linked to an item using the [ItemAccounts] table. This automatically makes this account a supplier of the item. In Exact Synergy any type of account can be linked to an account.
Note! For hour item such as machine hour, the [ItemAccounts] table also stores the link between a machine item and a machine hour.

3.1.2 ItemAccounts field details

AccountCode - Account code
For standard item, labour hour item and phantom item linked to an account, the [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field stores the ID of the account that is linked to the item. The [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field. For a machine hour item linked to a machine, the [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field stores the ID of the machine that is linked to the machine hour. The [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ID] field.

CountryOfOrigin - Country of Origin
The [ItemAccounts.CountryOfOrigin] field stores the country code of the origin country per item per supplier. The country code must be a European Union Member State and must be "Active" in the [Land] table. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions purposes. The country code could be entered/updated at items by supplier maintenance, purchase order entry, and purchase invoice entry.
Note! This field is applicable when the [Intrastat\CountryOriginItemAllowed] setting is made available for the following legislations: Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, France, Germany, Hungary, International, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Poland, Romania, United Kingdom, Slovakia, Spain, and Sweden.

Crdnr - Supplier code
For standard item, labour hour item and phantom item linked to an account, the [ItemAccounts.Crdnr] field stores the creditor number of the account for which the item account link is created. The [ItemAccounts.Crdnr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field. For a machine hour item linked to a machine, the [ItemAccounts.Crdnr] field is not filled.

DeliverableFromStock - Deliverable from stock
The [ItemAccounts.DeliverableFromStock] field indicates if the item is deliverable from stock. The value "1" indicates that the item is deliverable from stock. The value "0" indicates that the item is not deliverable from stock.

DeliveryTimeInDays - Delivery time
The [ItemAccounts.DeliveryTimeInDays] field stores the number of days it takes before the item is delivered.

DiscountMargin - Discount
The [ItemAccounts.DiscountMargin] field stores the discount percentage to be linked to an item.
Note! The percentage is stored as a decimal value so for example 1% is stored as "0.01", 100 % is stored as "1.0" and 50% is stored as "0.5".

Division - Division
The [ItemAccounts.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemAccounts.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocumentID - Document
The [ItemAccounts.DocumentID] field stores the unique ID of the item account's document. This document can be used to add specific conditions, policies, and others. The [ItemAccounts.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

EANCode - Bar code
The [ItemAccounts.EANCode] field stores the EAN code of the item. The EAN code is an external code that uniquely identifies the item or itemgroup.

ID - ID
The [ItemAccounts.ID] field stores the unique identifier of the item account relation record. The [ItemAccounts.ID] field is the reference field for all tables that need a link to the [ItemAccounts] table.
Note! A specific [ItemAccounts] record can be found by searching on both the [AccountCode] and [ItemCode] fields.

ItemCode - Item code
The [ItemAccounts.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the item account relation. The [ItemAccounts.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

ItemCodeAccount - Supplier's item code
The [ItemAccounts.ItemCodeAccount] field stores the code that is used by the account to identify the item.

MainAccount - Main supplier
The [ItemAccounts.MainAccount] field indicates if the account is the main account of the item. In case of the account being a creditor this means that this account is the main supplier of the item. The value "1" indicates that the account is the main account. The value "0" indicates that the account is not the main account.

PurchaseCurrency - Currency code
The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency] field stores the currency code of the currency in which the purchase price (the [ItemAccounts.PurchasePrice] field) is stored. The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

PurchaseOrderSize - Purchase order size
The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseOrderSize] field stores the default order size in purchase packages.

PurchasePackage - Purchase package
The [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field stores the default purchase unit ID. The [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field.

PurchasePrice - Purchase price per package
The [ItemAccounts.PurchasePrice] field stores the price per purchase unit (the [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field) in the purchase currency (the [ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency] field).

PurchaseUnit - Purchase unit
The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseUnit] field is not used.

PurchaseUnitToInternalUnitFactor - Purchase unit to internal factor
The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseUnitToInternalUnitFactor] field is not used.

PurchaseUnitToPurchasePackageFactor - Purchase unit to package factor
The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseUnitToPurchasePackageFactor] field is not used.

PurchaseVATCode - Purchase VAT code
The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATCode] field stores the default VAT code for the purchase of the item.
The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field where the [Btwtrs.CompanyCode] field is equal to the [DivisionCreditors.Division] field of the account.

PurchaseVATIncl - VAT inclusive
The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATIncl] field is not used.

PurchaseVATPerc - Default puchase VAT
The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATPerc] field stores the default VAT percentage for the purchase of the item.

SalesPriceRecommended - Recommended sales price
The [ItemAccounts.SalesPriceRecommended] field is not used.

SlsPkgsPerPurPkg - Conversion factor
The [ItemAccounts.SlsPkgsPerPurPkg] field stores the calculation factor between the sales package and the purchase package (the [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field).

StatisticalFactor - Statistical factor
The [ItemAccounts.StatisticalFactor] field stores the statistical factor per supplier.
Note! The [ItemAccounts.StatiscalFactor] field is only used in a Czech legislation.

SupplierPreference - Approved supplier
The [ItemAccounts.SupplierPreference] field indicates if the supplier is an approved supplier. The value "1" indicates that the account is an approved supplier. The value "0" indicates that the account is not an approved supplier.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [ItemAccounts.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item accounts has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [ItemAccounts.Syscreator] field stores field stores the resource who created the item accounts. The [ItemAccounts.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - Sysguid
The [ItemAccounts.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the item accounts.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [ItemAccounts.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item accounts was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [ItemAccounts.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the item accounts. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemAccounts.Syscreator] field. The [ItemAccounts.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [ItemAccounts.Timestamp] field stores the system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item accounts.

Warranty - Warranty
The [ItemAccounts.Warranty] field stores the number of warranty days given for the item.

3.2 ItemAssortment - Assortments

3.2.1 General description

The [ItemAssortment] table stores the assortments, in Exact Globe the term "Item groups" is used. Assortments are used to group items with similar characteristics, or that are related by common sales or marketing methods.

In the assortments the common characteristics of the group of items are defined like default GL accounts, default rounding methods, the default cost center and others. In Exact Synergy also contract, security and web shop defaults are stored in the [ItemAssortment] table.

3.2.2 ItemAssortment field details

AllowInCatalog - Allow in catalog
The [ItemAssortment.AllowInCatalog] field indicates if it is allowed to use this assortment in a catalog.
Note! Refer to the description of the [ItemCatalogs] table for more information.

AllowNewContract - Allow new contract
The [ItemAssortment.AllowNewContract] field indicates if it is allowed to create new contracts for the selected assortment.

AllowNewDocument - Allow new document
The [ItemAssortment.AllowNewDocument] field is not used.

AllowNewItem - Allow new item
The [ItemAssortment.AllowNewItem] field indicates if it is allowed to create new items for the selected Item Assortment.

Assortment - Item group
The [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field stores the identifying code for the [Item Assortment] table. The [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field is the reference field for almost all tables that need a reference to the [ItemAssortment] table. This field cannot be changed after the assortment has been registered.

CatalogClass_1 - Catalog class 1
The [ItemAssortment.CatalogClass_1] field is not used.

CatalogClass_2 - Catalog class 2
The [ItemAssortment.CatalogClass_2] field is not used.

CatalogClass_3 - Catalog class 3
The [ItemAssortment.CatalogClass_3] field is not used.

CatalogItemSelection - Catalog item selection
The [ItemAssortment.CatalogItemSelection] field is not used.

CatalogOrder - Catalog order
The [ItemAssortment.CatalogOrder] field stores the value in which order the assortments must be shown in the web shop, refer to the [ItemBaskets] table.

Code - Code
The [ItemAssortment.Code] field stores the code of the assortment. The code must be unique for the database and cannot be changed after the assortment has been registered.

ContractComponentParameter - Parameter
The [ItemAssortment.ContractComponentParameter] field works together with the [ItemAssortment.ContractComponentProgID] field. When this field expects a specific parameter to control the right piece of code this field can be used.

ContractComponentProgID - Program ID
The [ItemAssortment.ContractComponentProgID] field controls which Voucher DLL should be used when a new contract voucher is calculated.

ContractDocCategory - Document category
The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field stores the document category for the created documents. The document can be created during the prolongation of contracts. The document sub category refers to the [BacoDiscussionCategories.Category] field.
Note! There is a relation between the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field, the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field, and the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field. Refer to the database documentation related to Documents for more information about the document functionality.

ContractDocGroup - Main document category
The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field stores the main document category for the created documents. The document can be created during the prolongation of contracts. The main document category refers to the [BacoDiscussionGroups.ID] field.
Note! There is a relation between the ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field, the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field, and the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field. Refer to the database documentation related to Documents for more information about the document functionality.

ContractDocSecurity - Security Level
The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSecurity] field stores the security level of the document which can be created during the prolongation of contracts.

ContractDocSubCategory - Sub document category
The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field stores the sub document category for the created documents.
The document can be created during the prolongation of contracts.
The sub document category refers to the [BacoDiscussionSubCategories.SubCategory] field.
Note! There is a relation between the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field, the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field, and the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field. Refer to the database documentation related to Documents for more information about the document functionality.

ContractItemSelection - Contract item
The [ItemAssortment.ContractItemSelection] field can contain an item code. When the item code exists in the contract a voucher can be generated. The [ItemAssortment.ContractItemSelection] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field.

ContractReleaseMandatory - Contract release mandatory
The [ItemAssortment.ContractReleaseMandatory] field is not used.

CostUnit - Cost unit
The [ItemAssortment.CostUnit] field stores the cost unit code of the cost unit that is linked to the assortment.
The [ItemAsortment.CostUnit] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

Description - Description
The [ItemAssortment.Description] field allows user to give a more detailed name for the assortment. If an assortment is shown in the catalog the text of the description will be used.

Description_0 - Multi language description
The [ItemAssortment.Description_0] field stores the description in another language.

Description_1 - Multi language description 1
The [ItemAssortment.Description_1] field stores the description in another language.

Description_2 - Multi language description 2
The [ItemAssortment.Description_2] field stores the description in another language.

Description_3 - Multi language description 3
The [ItemAssortment.Description_3] field stores the description in another language.

Description_4 - Multi language description 4
The [ItemAssortment.Description_4] field stores the description in another language.

Division - Division
The [ItemAssortment.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemAssortment.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

GLAccountDiscount - General ledger discount amount type
The [ItemAssortment.GLAccountDiscount] field determines the type of amounts that will be used to create financial entries.

GLCostOfGoodsSold - Cost of goods sold account
The [ItemAssortment.GLCostOfGoodsSold] field stores the general ledger account for the cost of goods.
The [ItemAssortment.GLCostOfGoodsSold] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLDeferredCost - Stock changes to WIP
The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredCost] field stores the general ledger account for the deferred costs.
The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredCost] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLDeferredRevenue - Work in progress account
The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredRevenue] field stores the general ledger account for the deferred revenue.
The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLDiscount - General ledger A/C discount
The [ItemAssortment.GLDiscount] field stores the general ledger account for the discount.
The [ItemAssortment.GLDiscount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLPriceDifference - Price differences account
The [ItemAssortment.GLPriceDifference] field stores the general ledger account for the price difference.
The [ItemAssortment.GLPriceDifference] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLRecognizeCosts - Recognized costs
The [ItemAssortment.GLRecognizeCosts] field stores the general ledger account for the cost of sales WIP method.
The [ItemAssortment.GLRecognizeCosts] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLRevenue - Revenue company inclusive
The [ItemAssortment.GLRevenue] field stores the general ledger account for the revenue. The [ItemAssortment.GLRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLStkChange - Stock change account
The [ItemAssortmenr.GLAccountStkChange] field stores the general ledger account for the Stock Change. The [Items.GLStkChange] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.
Note! The [itemAssortment.GLAccountStkChange] field is only use in Czech Republic, Hungary, Slovakia and Vietnam License.

GLStkCoverage - Stock coverage account
The [ItemAssortment.GLStkCoverage] field stores the general ledger account for the Stock Coverage.
The [ItemAssortment.GLStkCoverage] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.
Note! The [ItemAssortment.GLStkChange] field is only use in Czech Republic, Hungary, Slovakia and Vietnam License.

GLStock - Stock general ledger account
The [ItemAssortment.GLStock] field stores the general ledger account for the stock. The [ItemAssortment.GLStock] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

ID - ID
The [ItemAssortment.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemToBeReceivedLedger - Invoices / items to be received
The [ItemAssortment.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field stores the general ledger account for the invoices / items to be received. The [ItemAssortment.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.
Note! This field is enabled if the 'Invoices / items to be received per item' setting in the 'General ledger settings' is turned on. The defined general ledger account for the invoices / items to be received at item group will be default to general ledger account for the invoices / items to be received at item. However, every item can has its own general ledger account invoices / items to be received. This field is not mandatory and can be left blank.

LabelNUserDate_01 - Label user date field 01 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserDate_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserDate_02 - Label user date field 02 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserDate_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserDate_03 - Label user date field 03 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserDate_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserDate_04 - Label user date field 04 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserDate_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserDate_05 - Label user date field 05 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserDate_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_01 - Label user field 01 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_02 - Label user field 02 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_03 - Label user field 03 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_04 - Label user field 04 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_05 - Label user field 05 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_06 - Label user field 06 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_06] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_07 - Label user field 07 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_07] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_08 - Label user field 08 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_08] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_09 - Label user field 09 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_09] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_10 - Label user field 10 for serial numbers
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_10] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserNumber_01 - Label user number 01 for serial items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserNumber_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserNumber_02 - Label user number 02 for serial items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserNumber_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserNumber_03 - Label user number 03 for serial items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserNumber_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserNumber_04 - Label user number 04 for serial items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserNumber_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserNumber_05 - Label user number 05 for serial items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserNumber_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserYesNo_01 - Label user Yes / No 01 for serial items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserYesNo_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserYesNo_02 - Label user Yes / No 02 for serial items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserYesNo_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserYesNo_03 - Label user Yes / No 03 for serial items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserYesNo_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserYesNo_04 - Label user Yes / No 04 for serial items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserYesNo_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserYesNo_05 - Label user Yes / No 05 for serial items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserYesNo_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserDate_01 - Label user date field 01 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserDate_02 - Label user date field 02 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserDate_03 - Label user date field 03 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserDate_04 - Label user date field 04 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserDate_05 - Label user date field 05 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_01 - Label user field 01 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_02 - Label user field 02 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_03 - Label user field 03 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_04 - Label user field 04 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_05 - Label user field 05 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_06 - Label user field 06 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_06] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_07 - Label user field 07 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_07] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_08 - Label user field 08 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_08] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_09 - Label user field 09 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_09] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_10 - Label user field 10 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_10] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_01 - Label user number 01 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_02 - Label user number 02 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_03 - Label user number 03 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_04 - Label user number 04 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_05 - Label user number 05 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_01 - Label user Yes/No 01 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_02 - Label user Yes/No 02 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_03 - Label user Yes/No 03 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_04 - Label user Yes/No 04 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_05 - Label user Yes/No 05 for items
The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

Note - Remarks
The [ItemAssortment.Note] field stores the remarks for the selected assortment.

OwnerPerson - Resource
The [ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson] field stores the responsible person for the item assortment. The [ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Picture - Picture
The [ItemAssortment.Picture] field is used to link a picture to the assortment. This picture can be used to show on the web shop.

PictureFilename - Picture file name
The [ItemAssortment.PictureFilename] field stores the name of the linked picuture.

PriceSecurityLevel - Price security level
The [ItemAssortment.PriceSecurityLevel] field controls who is able to see the price of the items linked to the assortment. This can be done to enter a value, named security level. Every resource, customer, dealer, and others with a security level equal or higher then the entered value can see the price.

RoundOffMethod - Round off method
The [ItemAssortment.RoundOffMethod] field stores the way if and how the prices of the items linked to the itemassortment must be rounded off. The [ItemAssortment.RoundOffMethod] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
D	Round Down
N	No Rounding
U	Round Up

SecurityLevel - Security level
The [ItemAssortment.SecurityLevel] field stores the default minimum security level for the the items of the assortment.

StatNumber - Statistical number
The [ItemAssortment.StatNumber] field is not used.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [ItemAssortment.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item assortment has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [ItemAssortment.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item assortment. The [ItemAssortment.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [ItemAssortment.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the item assortment.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [ItemAssortment.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item assortment was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [ItemAssortment.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item assortment. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemAssortment.Syscreator] field. The [ItemAssortment.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [ItemAssortment.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [ItemAssortment] record.

UseCatalog - Use in catalogs
The [ItemAssortment.UseCatalog] field indicates if the assortment can be used in catalogs.

UseContract - Use in contracts
The [ItemAssortment.UseContract] field indicates if the assortment can be used in contracts.

UseCountries - Use in countries
The [ItemAssortment.UseCountries] field is not used.

UseReleases - Use in releases
The [ItemAssortment.UseReleases] field is not used.

UseTranslations - Use in translations
The [ItemAssortment.UseTranslations] field is not used.

3.3 ItemBaskets - Web Shop Order Lines

3.3.1 General description

The [ItemBaskets] table stores the items that were selected from the catalog in the webshop. These web order lines can be created for an account or for a resource. This is defined by the [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field. If this field contains the value "10", the record is created for an account. If the value is "0", the record was created for a resource.

After the web order lines are confirmed for each weborder line a request is created to represent the order. The request that belong to the same order all have the same order number (the [Absences.OrderNumber] field).

3.3.2 ItemBaskets field details

Account - Account
The [ItemBaskets.Account] field stores the ID of the account for which the web order line was created. The [ItemBaskets.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field.

AccountInvoice - Invoice account
The [ItemBaskets.AccountInvoice] field stores the ID of the account that will be invoiced for the web order.
The [ItemBaskets.AccountInvoice] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field.

BasketMode - Basket mode
The [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field indicates for which web shop mode the web order was saved. The value "0" indicates that the web order line was created in "resource specific" mode and that the order was created for an internal resource. The value "10" indicates that the web order line was created in "order" mode and that the order was created for an account.

BasketOwner - Basket owner
The [ItemBaskets.BasketOwner] field stores the resource that created the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.BasketOwner] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

BasketStatus - Basket status
The [ItemBaskets.BasketStatus] field indicates if the web order line has been confirmed.

BillingType - Billing type
The [ItemBaskets.BillingType] field stores the way the invoice account (the [Itembaskets. AccountInvoice] field) is selected. The [ItemBaskets.BillingType] field can contain the following values:

Value	Description	invoice:
0	None	no invoice
1	Account	invoice account = Account
2	Reseller	invoice account = Reseller
3	Parent account	invoice account = Parent account

ContactID - Contact person
The [ItemBaskets.ContactID] field stores the unique ID of the contact person for the delivery address. The [ItemBaskets.ContactID] field refers to the [Cicntp.Cnt_ID] field.

CountryCode - Country code
The [ItemBaskets.CountryCode] field stores the country code of the selected item in the web order. The [ItemBaskets.CountryCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.
Note! The [ItemBaskets.CountryCode] field is needed to get the correct country specific data from the [ItemCountries] table.

Created - Created date and time
The [ItemBaskets.Created] field stores the date and time that the web shop order lines was created.

Creator - Creator
The [ItemBaskets.Creator] field stores the resource that created the web shop order lines. The [ItemBaskets.Creator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

CurrencyCode - Currency code
The [ItemBaskets.CurrencyCode] field stores the currency of the web order. The [ItemBaskets.CurrencyCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

Division - Division
The [ItemBaskets.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemBaskets.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [ItemBaskets.ID] field stores the unique identifier of the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.ID] field is the reference field for all tables that need a link to the [ItemBaskets] table.

ItemCode - Item code
The [ItemBaskets.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item that is used in the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Modified - Modified date and time
The [ItemBaskets.Modified] field stores the date and time that the web shop order lines was last modified.

Modifier - Modifier
The [ItemBaskets.Modifier] field stores the resource that last modified the web shop order lines. The [ItemBaskets.Modifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

OrderNumber - Order number
The [ItemBaskets.OrderNumber] field stores the order number of the web order line. The order number is generated when the web order line is confirmed. The [ItemBaskets.OrderNumber] field refers to the [Absences] table where the [ItemBaskets.OrderNumber] field equals to the [Absences.OrderNumber] field and the [ItemBaskets.Account] field equals to the [Absences.CustomerID] field.

Price - Price
The [ItemBaskets.Price] field stores the price of the web sales order line's item in the corporate currency.

PriceID - Price variant ID
The [ItemBaskets.PriceID] field stores the id of the price that has been used in the web order. The [ItemBaskets.PriceID] field refers to the [ItemPrices.ID] field.

PriceLocal - Local price
The [ItemBaskets.PriceLocal] field stores the price of the web order's item in the local currency.

PriceQuantity - Quantity specific price
The [ItemBaskets.PriceQuantity] field is not used.

Processed - Processed
The [ItemBaskets.Processed] field stores the date and time the web order line was confirmed.

ProcessNumber - Process number
The [ItemBaskets.ProcessNumber] field is not used.

Processor - Processor
The [ItemBaskets.Processor] field stores the resource that confirmed the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.Processor] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Project - Project
The [ItemBaskets.Project] field is not used.

Quantity - Quantity
The [ItemBaskets.Quantity] field stores the number of item units that are ordered.

ReferenceNumber - Your reference
The [ItemBaskets.ReferenceNumber] field stores the reference number of the web order line. The reference number can be enterd during the confirmation of the web order and is saved when the order is confirmed. All order lines of the order will have the same value filled in the [ItemBaskets.ReferenceNumber] field.

RequestID - Request ID
The [ItemBaskets.RequestID] field stores the unique ID of the sales order request that is created when the web order line is confirmed. The [ItemBaskets.RequestID] field refers to the [Absences.ID] field.

RequestType - Request type
The [ItemBaskets.RequestType] field stores the request type ID of the sales order request that is created when the web order line is confirmed. The [ItemBaskets.RequestType] field refers to the [AbsenceTypes.ID] field.

Resource - Recource
The [ItemBaskets.Resource] field stores the resource of the order. In case of a "resource specific" mode order, this is the resource to who the order is going to be delivered. In case of an "order" mode order, this is the resource that is responsible for the handling of the order.
Note! The order mode is indicated by the [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field.

StartDate - Start date
The [ItemBaskets.StartDate] field stores web order line's date. The web order start date is stored when the web order lines are confirmed. The start date is the same for all web order lines of the same order.

3.4 ItemCatalogs - Catalogs

3.4.1 General description

The [ItemCatalogs] table stores the catalog definitions. Catalogs are used in Exact Synergy to determine how to group and present lists of items to the user. Also the Exact Synergy webshop functionality is defined in the [ItemCatalogs] table.

3.4.2 ItemCatalogs field details

AssortmentDisplay - Assortment display
The [ItemCatalogs.AssortmentDisplay] field indicates if and where the assortment links are displayed on the catalog.
The following values can be set:

Value	Description	Action
0	Hide	Link not shown
1	Sidebar	Shown in the sidebar
2	Property	Shown in properties section
3	Summary	Shown in summary section

AssortmentName - Assortment name
The [ItemCatalogs.AssortmentName] field stores the description that will be shown as the label of the assortment section.

AssortmentSelection - Assortment selection
The [ItemCatalogs.AssortmentSelection] field stores the assortment selection that the user has defined. Only the defined assortments will be shown in the catalog. The selection is stored as a query part on the [ItemAssortments] table.

AssumeSecurityLevel - Assume security level
The [ItemCatalogs.AssumeSecurityLevel] field stores the maximum item security level that will be shown in the catalog. Items with a higher security level than stored in the [ItemCatalogs.AssumeSecurityLevel] field will not be shown.

CatalogColor - Catalog color
The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogColor] field stores the color in which the catalog (tab) will be shown when it is not the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

CatalogColorSelected - Catalog color (selected)
The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogColorSelected] field stores the color in which the catalog will be shown when it is the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

CatalogDefault - Default
The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogDefault] field indicates if the catalog is the default catalog. The default catalog is the catalog that is shown when the catalog application is started. The value "1" indicates that the catalog is the default catalog. The value "0" indicates it is not the default catalog.

CatalogOrder - Sort order
The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogOrder] field stores the order in which the catalogs are presented.

CatalogTextColor - Catalog text colour
The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogTextColor] field stores the color in which the catalog text (on tab) will be shown when it is not the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

CatalogTextColorSelected - Catalog text color (selected)
The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogTextColorSelected] field stores color in which the catalog text will be shown when it is the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

CategoryColumns - Category columns
The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryColumns] field stores the number of columns that are shown in the properties section.

CategoryDisplay - Category display
The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryDisplay] field stores the way the property categories are shown. The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryDisplay] field can contains one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
1	Top	Only properties are visible, category is not shown
2	properties	Selected property category remains visible

CategoryHeadingFontSize - Category heading font size
The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the property categories labels are shown.

CategoryHeadingFontWeight - Category heading font weight
The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the property categories labels are shown.

CategoryLayout - Category layout
The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryLayout] field stores the way the properties are shown. The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryLayout] field can contains one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
1	Vertical	Properties shown below each other
2	Horizontal	Properties shown next to each other
3	List	Properties are shown as values on a drop down list

CategorySelection - Category selection
The [ItemCatalogs.CategorySelection] field stores the properties selection that the user has defined. Only the defined properties will be shown in the catalog. The selection is stored as a query part on the [ItemClasses] table.

CategoryTextFontSize - Category text font size
The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the properties are shown.

CategoryTextFontWeight - Category text font weight
The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the properties are shown.

Code - Code
The [ItemCatalogs.Code] field stores the identifying code of the catalog. The [ItemCatalogs.Code] field is the reference field for all tables that need a reference to the [ItemCatalogs] table.

DefaultCountry - Default country
The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountry] field stores the default country code of the catalog, the catalog will be started with this country selected. The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountry] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

DefaultCountryFrom - Default country from
The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountryFrom] field indicates how the default country is determined. The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCounryFrom] field can contains one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
0	Resource	Country of the resource is used as default country
1	Fixed	Country from [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountry] is used as country default

Description - Description
The [ItemCatalogs.Description] field stores the description of the catalog.

Division - Division
The [ItemCatalogs.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemCatalogs.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocumentType - Document type
The [ItemCatalogs.DocumentType] field stores the document type that is used for showing a multilingual item remarks field in the catalog. If this field is filled; in stead of the remark of the item, the body of a document will be shown when the document is of the selected type, linked to the particular item, and is in the language the resource is using.

FilterColumns - Filter columns
The [ItemCatalogs.FilterColumns] field indicates in how many columns the item attributes section will be displayed.

FilterHeadingFontSize - Filter heading font size
The [ItemCatalogs.FilterHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the item attributes section label is shown.

FilterHeadingFontWeight - Filter heading font weight
The [ItemCatalogs.FilterHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the item attributes section label is shown.

FilterTextFontSize - Filter text font size
The [ItemCatalogs.FilterTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the item attributes are shown.

FilterTextFontWeight - Filter text font weight
The [ItemCatalogs.FilterTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the Item attributes are shown.

NavBarFontSize - Navigation bar text font size
The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarFontSize] field stores the font size in which the navigation bar text is shown.

NavBarFontWeight - Navigation bar text font weight
The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the navigation bar text is shown.

NavBarShowInNavBar - Navigation bar show in navigation bar
The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarShowInNavBar] field indicates if the catalog should be shown in the navigation bar.
The value "1" indicates the catalog should be shown. The value "0" indicates it should not be shown.

NavBarStyle - Navigation bar style
The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarStyle] field indicates if and where the navigation bar is displayed on the catalog.
The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarStyle] field can contains one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
0	Hide	Link not shown
1	Top	Shown at the top
2	Sidebar	Shown in the sidebar

NewsHeadingFontSize - News heading font size
The [ItemCatalogs.NewsHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the news heading label is shown.

NewsHeadingFontWeight - News heading font weight
The [ItemCatalogs.NewsHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the news heading label is shown.

NewsTextFontSize - News heading font size
The [ItemCatalogs.NewsTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the news titles are shown.

NewsTextFontWeight - News heading font weight
The [ItemCatalogs.NewsTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the news titles are shown.

PageSize - Page size
The [ItemCatalogs.PageSize] field stores the number of item lines that will be shown on the screen.

ProductColumn_01 - Product column 1
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_01] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the first column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_01] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_02 - Product column 2
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_02] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the second column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_02] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_03 - Product column 3
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_03] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the third column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_03] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_04 - Product column 4
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_04] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the fourth column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_04] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_05 - Product column 5
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_05] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the fifth column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_05] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_06 - Product column 6
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_06] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the sixth column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_06] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductDisplay - Product display
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductDisplay] field indicates where the item list is shown automatically or that the items link needs to be used. The value "1" indicates the items list needs to be used. The value "2" indicates that the item list will be shown automatically.

ProductDisplayHeader - Product display header
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductDisplayHeader] field indicates if header labels will be shown in the itemlist. The value "0" indicates that no header labels will be shown. The value "1" indicates that header labels will be shown.

ProductHeadingFontSize - Product heading font size
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the first column of the item list is shown.

ProductHeadingFontWeight - Product heading font weight
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the first column of the item list is shown.

ProductLevelContinue - Continue
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductLevelContinue] field indicates if the user is allowed to continue with a web order, even when for the ordered item insuffuicient stock is available. The value "1" indicates that the user is allowed to continue. The value "0" indicates that this is not allowed.

ProductLevelNotify - Notify
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductLevelNotify] field indicates if a message will be shown when insufficient stock is available for the ordered item.

ProductSelection - Product selection
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductSelection] field stores the items selection that the user has defined. Only the defined items will be shown in the catalog. The selection is stored as a query part on the [Items] table.

ProductShowActive - Product show actice
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowActive] field indicates if active items should be shown in the item lists. The value "1" indicates that active items should be shown. The value "0" indicates they should not be shown.

ProductShowFuture - Product show future
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowFuture] field indicates if future items should be shown in the item lists. The value "1" indicates that future items should be shown. The value "0" indicates they should not be shown.

ProductShowInActive - Product show inactive
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowInActive] field indicates if inactive items should be shown in the item lists. The value "1" indicates that inactive items should be shown. The value "0" indicates the inactive items should not be shown.

ProductTextFontSize - Product text font size
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the item list is shown, except the first column for which the font size is determined by the [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontSize] field.

ProductTextFontWeight - Product text font weight
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the item list is shown exept the first column for which the font style is determined by the [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontWeight] field.

SecurityLevel - Security level
The [ItemCatalogs.SecurityLevel] field stores the security level of the catalog. In order for a resource to see a catalog, the recources or accounts security level must be equal or higher than the security level of the catalog.

Shopping - Shopping
The [ItemCatalogs.Shopping] field indicates if for this catalog the web shop functionality is enabled. The value "1" indicates the web shop is enabled. The value "0" indicates the web shop is disabled.

ShoppingBackToShop - Shopping return to the shop
The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingBackToShop] field Indicates if, after adding a web order item to the basket, the user should automatically return to the catalog, or will stay in the shopping cart application. The value "1" indicates that the user will return to the catalog after adding an order item. The value "0" indicates the user will stay in the shopping cart application.

ShoppingDefaultBillingType - Shopping default billing type
The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingDefaultBillingType] field stores the way the invoice account in the shopping cart application is selected. The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingDefaultBillingType] field can contain the following values:

Value	Description	invoice:
0	None	no invoice
1	Account	invoice account = Account
2	Reseller	invoice account = Reseller
3	Parent account	invoice account = Parent account

ShoppingEditDate - Shopping edit date
The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditDate] field indicates if in the shopping cart application, the web order date (the [ItemBaskets.StartDate] field) should be editable by the user. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed to edit the web order date. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed to edit.

ShoppingEditProject - Shopping edit project
The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditProject] field is not used.

ShoppingEditResource - Shopping edit resource
The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditResource] field indicates if in the shopping cart application, the resource (the [ItemBaskets.Resource] field) should be editable by the user. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed to edit the web order resource. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed to edit.

ShoppingMode - Shopping mode
The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingMode] field stores for which webshop mode the web order will be saved.The value "0" indicates that the web order line will be created in "resource specific" mode and that the order will be created for an internal resource. The value "10" indicates that the web order line will be created in "order" mode and that the order will be created for an account.

ShoppingOrderMode - Shopping order mode
The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingOrderMode] field indicates how multiple web order lines for the same item will be handeled in the webshop. The value "1" indicates that the ordered quantities of the same item wil be summarized into one web order line. The value "2" indicates that each ordered quantity will be stored as a separate web order line.

ShoppingRequest - Shopping request
The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingRequest] field is not used.

ShoppingShowBillingType - Show billing
The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowBillingType] field indicates if in the shopping cart, the account to which the invoice will go to can be changed. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed to change the invoice account. The value "0" indicates it is not allowed.

ShoppingShowDate - Shopping show date
The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowDate] field indicates if in the shopping cart application the web order date (the [ItemBaskets.StartDate] field) should be shown to the user. The value "1" indicateds that it is allowed to show the web order date. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed to show.

ShoppingShowProject - Shopping show project
The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowProject] field is not used.

ShoppingShowResource - Shopping show resource
The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowResource] field indicates if in the shopping cart application the web order resource (the [ItemBaskets.Resource] field) should be shown to the user. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed to show the web order resource. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed to show.

ShowFilter - Show filter
The [ItemCatalogs.ShowFilter] field indicates if the attributes section should be visible in the catalog. The value "1" indicates that the attributes section should be shown. The value "0" indicates it should not be shown.

SideBarFontSize - Sidebar font size
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarFontSize] field stores the font size in which the side bar is shown.

SideBarFontWeight - Sidebar font weight
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the side bar is shown.

SideBarLinkColor - Sidebar link colour
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkColor] field stores the color in which the background of the side bar links will be shown. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

SideBarLinkFontSize - Sidebar link font size
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkFontSize] field stores the font size in which the side bar links are shown.

SideBarLinkFontWeight - Sidebar link font weight
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the side bar links are shown.

SideBarLinkTextColor - Sidebar link text color
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkTextColor] field stores the color in which the text of the side bar links will be shown. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

SideBarLocation - Sidebar location
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLocation] field stores the location of the sidebar. The possible values are:

Value	Description	Action
0	Hide	Sidebar not shown
1	Lefthand	Sidebar shown on lefthand
2	Righthand	Sidebar shown on righthand
3	Top	Sidebar shown at the top

SideBarShowAccountFilter - Sidebar show account filter
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowAccountFilter] field indicates if the account selection link will be shown in the sidebar.
The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowCountry - Sidebar show country
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowCountry] field indicates if the country selection field will be shown in the sidebar.
The value "1" indicates that the field will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowLinks - Sidebar show links
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinks] field indicates if the links defined for the sidebar will be shown.
The value "1" indicates that the links will be shown. The value "0" indicates that they will not be shown.

SideBarShowLinksContracts - Sidebar show links contracts
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksContracts] field is not used.

SideBarShowLinksNews - Sidebar show links news
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksNews] field indicates if the news link defined for the sidebar will be shown.
The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowLinksOrderForm - Sidebar show order form link
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksOrderForm] field indicates if the order form link will be shown in the sidebar.
The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowLinksOrderFormLevel - Sidebar show orderform link level
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksOrderFormLevel] field stores the security level for the order form link.
The order form link will only be shown if the user has a higher or equal security level than the value stored in this field.

SideBarShowLinksPricelist - Sidebar show links price list
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksPricelist] field indicates if the price list link will be shown in the sidebar.
The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowLinksPricelistLevel - Sidebar price list level
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksPricelistLevel] field stores the security level for the price list link. The price list link will only be shown if the user has a higher or equal security level than the value stored in this field.

SideBarShowLinksProducts - Sidebar show links products
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksProducts] field indicates if the items link will be shown in the sidebar.
The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowLinksProductsLevel - Sidebar show products level
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksProductsLevel] field stores the security level for the items link. The items link will only be shown if the user has a higher or equal security level than the value stored in this field.

SideBarShowLinksReferences - Sidebar show links references
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksReferences] field indicates if the references link will be shown in the sidebar.
The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowSearch - Sidebar show search
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowSearch] field indicates if the item search field will be shown in the sidebar.
The value "1" indicates that the field will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowSearchLink - Sidebar show search link
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowSearchLink] field indicates if the advanced search link will be shown in the sidebar.
The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarWidth - Sidebar width
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarWidth] field stores the width of the sidebar section. The value is stored as a number of pixels.

TabBarFontSize - Tabbar font size
The [ItemCatalogs.TabBarFontSize] field stores the font size in which the navigation bar text is shown.

TabBarFontWeight - Tabbar font weight
The [ItemCatalogs.TabBarFontWeight] field storesthe font type in which the navigation bar text is shown.

TabBarShowNews - Tabbar show news
The [ItemCatalogs.TabBarShowNews] field is not used.

3.5 ItemCountries - Item Country Details

3.5.1 General description

The [ItemCountries] table stores the country specific item data like the specific GL accounts, which resource is responsible for the item in a specific country, and if and when the item is active in that specific country.

3.5.2 ItemCountries field details

AccountAltBalance - Account alternative balance
The [ItemCountries.AccountAltBalance] field is not used.

AccountAltProfitLoss - Account alternative (Profit & Loss)
The [ItemCountries.AccountAltProfitLoss] field is not used.

AvailableFrom - Available from
The [ItemCountries.AvailableFrom] field stores from which date the item is available for the selected country.

AvailableUntil - Available until
The [ItemCountries.AvailableUntil] field stores until which date the item is available for the selected country.

CountryCode - Country code
The [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field stores the country code for which the entered item specifications are valid.
The [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.
Note! The combination of the [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field and the [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

Description - Description
The [ItemCountries.Description] field stores the description for the combination item - country.

Division - Division
The [ItemCountries.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemCountries.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

GLCostPrice - Ledger account cost price
The [ItemCountries.GLCostPrice] field is not used.

GLRevenue - Ledger account revenue
The [ItemCountries.GLRevenue] field is not used.

GLStock - Ledger account stock
The [ItemCountries.GLStock] field is not used.

ID - ID
The [ItemCountries.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item code
The [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field stores the item code for the selected country. The [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
Note! The combination of the [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field and the [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

Note - Note
The [ItemCountries.Note] field stores the remarks for the item for that country specific.

OwnerCompany - Owner company
The [ItemCountries.OwnerCompany] field stores the responsible division for the item in the selected country.
The [ItemCountries.OwnerCompany] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field.

OwnerPerson - Owner person
The [ItemCountries.OwnerPerson] field stores the responsible person for the item in the selected country.
The [ItemCountries.OwnerPerson] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Syscreated - Created
The [ItemCountries.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item country details has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [ItemCountries.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item country details. The [ItemCountries.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [ItemCountries.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item country details was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [ItemCountries.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item country details. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemCountries.Syscreator] field. The [ItemCountries.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [ItemCountries.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item country details. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

3.6 ItemDivisions - Item division details

3.6.1 General description

The table [ItemDivisions] makes it possible to define division specific default values like GLaccounts, and VAT codes.

3.6.2 ItemDivisions field details

Division - Division
The [ItemDivisions.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemDivisions.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DivisionCode - Division code
The [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field stores the division for which the specific item data is stored. The [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field.
Note! The combination of the [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field and the [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

GLAccountAsset - General ledger account assets
The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountAsset] field stores the items default assets general ledger account for the specific division.
The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountAsset] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountCost - General ledger account costs
The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountCost] field stores the items default costs general ledger account for the specific division.
The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountCost] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountDistribution - General ledger account distribution
The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountDistribution] field stores the items default distribution general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountDistribution] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountRevenue - General ledger account revenue
The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountRevenue] field stores the items default revenue general ledger account for the specific division.
The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

ID - ID
The [ItemDivisions.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item code
The [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field stores the item code for the selected division. The [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
Note! The combination of the [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field and the [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

PurchaseVATCode - Purchase VAT code
The [ItemDivision.PurchaseVATCode] field is not used.

SalesVATCode - Sales VATcode
The [ItemDivisions.SalesVatCode] field stores for the item related to the division the default sales VAT code.
The [ItemDivisions.SalesVatCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

3.7 ItemUnits - Units

3.7.1 General description

The [ItemUnits] table stores the item unit definitions.

3.7.2 ItemUnits field details

Active - Active
The [ItemUnits.Active] field indicates if an item unit is active. The value "1" indicates the item unit is active. The value "0" indicates the item unit is inactive.

Code - Code
The [ItemUnits.Code] field stores the code of the item unit. The table contains predefined item units. Every newly create item unit gets a code started with AAAAAAAA, AAAAAAAB and so on. All the predefined item units can be set to inactive or be deleted except code"-".

Division - Division
The [ItemUnits.Division] field stores division code of the user's division. The [ItemUnits.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [ItemUnits.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Unit - Unit
The [ItemUnits.Unit] field stores the description of the item unit.

UnitType - Type
The [ItemUnits.UnitType] field stores the type of the item unit. The [ItemUnits.UnitType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
L	Length
O	Other
T	Time
W	Weight

Sysguid - Sysguid

The [ItemUnits.Sysguid] field is used to link the SDK linked tables to the standard tables, for external developers, it's possible for them to create extra/custom fields. These custom fields are not added to the standard tables but a linked table. That is why a linked table is created once a custom field is added to a standard table. When saving values of custom fields of a record, the values of these custom fields are stored in the linked table and not in the standard table. In the linked table a field called linkid, will link to the record of the standard table via the [ItemUnits.Sysguid] field of the standard table.

Chapter 4 | Item Attachments

4. Item Attachments

An item attachment is functionality available in Exact Synergy where it it is possible to store a data file together with an item. This makes it possible to add for example a manual (.DOC) file to an item.

The following tables are involved in storing of item attachments:

[ItemAttachments] - This table stores the actual attachment.
[ItemAttachmentArchive] - This table stores archived attachments.
[ItemReleases] - This table stores the releases to which the attachment is linked.
[ItemReleaseStatus] - This table stores the predefined release statuses.

4.1 ItemAttachments - Item Attachments

4.1.1 General description

The [ItemAttachments] table stores item attachment. Attachments are data files that are linked to 1 specific item. To be able to add an attachment to an item first releases [ItemReleases] need to be defined for the assortment [ItemAssoretments] of the item. Per release only one attachment can be stored in this table.

4.1.2 ItemAttachments field details

Attachment - Attachment of the item
The [ItemAttachments.Attachment] field stores the attachment of the item in binary code.

AttachmentDateTime - Date and time of the attachment
The [ItemAttachments.AttachmentDateTime] field stores the date and time of the item attachment.

AttachmentFilename - Attachment file name
The [ItemAttachments. AttachmentFilename] field stores the file name of the item attachment.

CheckedOut - Checked out
The [ItemAttachments.CheckedOut] field stores the date that the item attachment was checked out.
Note! The check out mechanism regulates that one person can maintain an item attachment.

CheckedOutBy - Checked out by
The [ItemAttachments.CheckedOutBy] field stores the ID of the resource that checked out the item attachment.
The [ItemAttachments.CheckedOutBy] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.
Note! The check out mechanism regulates that one person can maintain an item attachment.

CompressedAttachment - Attachment compressed
The [ItemAttachments.CompressedAttachment] field stores the compressed attachment of the item in binary code.

Division - Divison
The [ItemAttachments.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

FileVersion - Version of the file
The [ItemAttachments.FileVersion] field stores the file version of the item attachment.

ItemCode - Item code
The [ItemAttachments.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the item attachment. The [ItemAttachments.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LastModified - Last modified
The [ItemAttachments.LastModified] field stores the date of the last modification of the item attachment.

LastModifier - Last modifier
The [ItemAttachments.LastModifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item attachment.
The [ItemAttachments.LastModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Owner - Owner
The [ItemAttachments.Owner] field is not used.

ReleaseID - Release ID
The [ItemAttachments.ReleaseID] field contains the release ID of the attachment of the item. The [ItemAttachments.ReleaseID] field refers to the [ItemReleases.ID] field.

4.2 ItemAttachmentArchive - Item Attachement Archive

4.2.1 General description

The [ItemAttachmentArchive] table makes it possible to store an extra version of an item attachment. This can be done for save keeping purposes. If it is allowed to use the archive functionality, is defined in the [ItemReleases.AllowArchive] field.

4.2.2 ItemAttachmentArchive field details

ArchiveDate - Archive date
The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ArchiveDate] field stores the date the attachment was archived.

Archiver - Resource who archived
The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Archiver] field stores the resource that archived the attachment. The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Archiver] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Attachment - Attachment
The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Attachment] field stores the attachment of the archived item in binary form.

AttachmentFileName - Attachment file name
The [ItemAttachmentArchive.AttachmentFileName] field stores the file name of the archived attachment.

Division - Division
The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

FileVersion - File version of the item
The [ItemAttachmentArchive.FileVersion] field stores the file version of the archived attachment.

ID - ID
The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item code
The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the archived item. The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LastModified - Last modified
The [ItemAttachmentArchive.LastModified] field stores the date of the last modification of the archived attachment.

LastModifier - Last modifier
The [ItemAttachmentArchive.LastModifier] field stores the resource that modified the archived attachment the last time.
The [ItemAttachmentArchive.LastModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

ReleaseID - Release ID
The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ReleaseID] field contains the release ID of the archived attachment.
The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ReleaseID] field refers to the [ItemReleases.ID] field.

4.3 ItemReleases - Releases

4.3.1 General description

The [ItemReleases] table stores the item releases. In Exact Synergy it is possible to define several releases for an assortment. These releases can be used to store item attachments in different stages of development, or in different life cycle stages. The [ItemReleases] table stores information on the different releases, the availability of item attachments, and if and by who up and download is allowed.

4.3.2 ItemReleases field details

AllowArchive - Allow archive
The [ItemReleases.AllowArchive] field indicates if it is allowed to archive an attachment for this release. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed.

AllowArchiveChildren - Allow archive childeren
The [ItemReleases.AllowArchiveChildren] field is not used.

AllowCheckout - Allow check out
The [ItemReleases.AllowCheckout] field indicates if it is allowed to check out an attachment for this release. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed.
Note! The check out mechanism regulates that one person can maintain an item attachment.

AllowTouch - Allow touch
The [ItemReleases.AllowTouch] field indicates if it is allowed to touch an attachment for this release. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed touch. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed touch.
Note! The touch mechanism will update the [ItemAttachments.LastModified] field and the [ItemAttachments.LastModifier] field with actual time and resource.

AllowUpload - Allow upload
The [ItemReleases.AllowUpload] field indicates if it is allowed to upload an attachment for this release. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed to upload. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed to upload.

Assortment - Assortment
The [ItemReleases.Assortment] field stores the assortment for which the release is created. The [ItemReleases.Assortment] field refers to the [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field.

Division - Division
The [ItemReleases.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemReleases.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DownloadRole - Download role
The [ItemReleases.DownloadRole] field can be used when only users with a specific role are allowed to download. The [ItemRelease.DownloadRole] field refers to the [HrRoleDefs.ID] field.

DownloadRoleLevel - Download role level
The [ItemReleases.DownloadRoleLevel] field is not used.

DownloadSecurityLevel - Download security level
The [ItemReleases.DownloadSecurityLevel] field stores the minimum security level the user needs to have to download.

DownloadSecurityLevelCombine - Download security level combine
The [ItemReleases.DownloadSecurityLevelCombine] field is not used.

ID - ID
The [ItemReleases.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ProductLine - Product line
The [ItemReleases.ProductLine] field stores the code of the assortment. The field [ItemRelease.ProductLine] refers to the [ItemAssortment.Code] field.

ProductRelease - Product release
The [ItemReleases.ProductRelease] field stores the description of the product release.

Release - Release
The [ItemReleases.Release] field stores the description of the release.

Status - Status
The [ItemReleases.Status] field stores the status of the release. The [ItemReleases.Release] field can contain the following values:

Value	Description
0	New release
10	Development release
20	Acceptation release
30	Check release
40	Closing release
50	Pilot release
60	Commercial release
99	Old release

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [ItemReleases.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item releases. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

UploadItemOwner - Upload item owner
The [ItemReleases.UploadItemOwner] field indicates if it is allowed for the item owner to upload an attachment for this release. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed to upload. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed to upload.

UploadItemOwnerManager - Upload item owner manager
The [ItemReleases.UploadItemOwnerManager] field indicates if it is allowed for the item owner manager to upload an attachment for this release. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed.

UploadRole - Upload role
The [ItemReleases.UploadRole] field can be used when only users with a specific role are allowed to upload.
The [ItemRelease.UploadRole] field refers to the [HrRoleDefs.ID] field.

UploadRoleLevel - Upload role level
The [ItemReleases.UploadRoleLevel] field stores the minimum role security level the user needs to have to upload.
The [ItemReleases.UploadRoleLevel] field can contain the following values:

Value	Description
1	Corporate
2	Group
3	Division
4	Costcenter Group
5	Costcenter
10	Resellers

4.4 ItemReleaseStatus - Release Statuses

4.4.1 General description

The table [ItemReleaseStatus] stores the different statuses a release can have.

4.4.2 ItemReleaseStatus field details

Description - Description
The [ItemReleaseStatus.Description] field stores the description of the release status.

Division - Division
The [ItemReleaseStatus.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Status - Status
The [ItemReleaseStatus.Status] field stores the status of release. The [ItemReleaseStatus.Status] field can contain the following values:

Value	Description
New	New release
Development	Development release
Acceptation	Acceptation release
Check	Check release
Closing	Closing release
Pilot	Pilot release
Commercial	Commercial release
Old	Old release

TermID - TermID
The [ItemReleaseStatus.TermID] field stores the term ID which belongs to the [ItemReleaseStatus.Description] field.

Timestamp - TimeStamp
The [ItemReleaseStatus.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item release statuses.

Chapter 5 | Item Classes

5. Item Classes

Item classes are used to define categories. These categories together with category properties make it possible to add extra information to the assortments. This information is also available for the items related to the assortment.

5.1 ItemClassNames - Item Category

5.1.1 General description

The table [ItemClassNames] is used to define category names; it is possible to define ten categories.

5.1.2 ItemClassNames field details

ClassID - Class ID
The [ItemClassNames.ClassID] field stores the category which is used to add extra information to the assortments.

Description - Description
The [ItemClassNames.Description] field stores the description of the category.

Division - Division
The [ItemClassNames.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [ItemClassNames.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the category.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [ItemClassNames.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item category.

5.2 ItemClasses - Item Category Properties

5.2.1 General description

The [ItemClasses] table is used to define properties per category. This property together with the category (table [ItemClassNames] table) makes it possible to add extra information to the assortments. This information is also available for the items related to the assortment.

5.2.2 ItemClasses field details

ClassID - Class ID
The [ItemClasses.ClassID] field stores the category for these properties. Free defineable are ten categories.
The [ItemClasses.ClassID] field refers to the [ItemClassNames.ClassID] field.
Note! The module E-Product Configurator for Globe also uses this table. An extra record is created where the [ItemClasses.ClassID] field and description of this record is "11" and "Configuration class".

ClassOrder - Class order
The [ItemClasses.ClassOrder] field is not used.

Description - Description
The [ItemClasses.Description] field stores the description of the property.

Division - Division
The [ItemClasses.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemClasses.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [ItemClasses.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemClassCode - Item class code
The [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field stores the code of the property.

ItemJobLevel - Item job level
The [ItemClasses.ItemJobLevel] field stores the security level of the property.

Note - Note
The [ItemClasses.Note] field stores the note of the property.

Picture - Picture file
The [ItemClasses.Picture] field stores the picture of the property.

PictureFilename - Picture filename
The [ItemClasses.PictureFilename] field stores the picture file name of the property.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [ItemClasses.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the property.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [ItemClasses.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item category properties.

5.3 ItemClassLinks - Item Properties Links

5.3.1 General description

The table [ItemClassLinks] registers which properties can be used in an assortment.

5.3.2 ItemClassLinks field details

Assortment - Assortment
The [ItemClassLinks.Assortment] field stores the assortment for which the property is available. The [ItemClassLinks.Assortment] field refers to the [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field.

ClassID - Class ID
The [ItemClassLinks.ClassID] field stores the ID of the category.
The [ItemClassLinks.ClassID] field refers to the [ItemClassNames.ClassID] field.

Division - Division
The [ItemClassLinks.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemClassLinks.Division] field stores numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [ItemClassLinks.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemClassCode - Item class code
The [ItemClassLinks.ItemClassCode] field stores the property. The [ItemClassLinks.ItemClassCode] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [ItemClassLinks.Syscreated] field stores date and time that the item properties links has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [ItemClassLinks.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item properties links. The [ItemClassLinks.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [ItemClassLinks.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item properties links was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [ItemClassLinks.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item properties links. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemClassLinks.Syscreator] field. The [ItemClassLinks.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Chapter 6 | ItemNumbers - Assets / Contracts / Serial Numbers

6. ItemNumbers - Assets / Contracts / Serial Numbers

6.1 General description

The [ItemNumbers] table is used to store assets, serial/batch numbers, and contracts. To identify what data is stored in a particular record mainly the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field is used. This field can contain the following values:

Value	Description
B	Batch
C	Contract
F	Fixed Assets
N	Non-Financial
S	Sales

Notes:

- To find all serial numbers, also the assets should be included since assets are also serial numbers, so for all serial numbers: the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (B,F)
- To find purchase contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field =N and the field [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.
- To find sales contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (C,S)
  (for Exact Synergy [ItemNumbers.Classification]=C, [ItemNumbers.Type]= 1 and the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.

In the field details section the term "Item number" will be used to describe the subject of the [ItemNumbers] record. If a field is used specifically for one type of data or the field is used differently than the common use, this will be separately noted.

6.2 ItemNumbers field details

Active - Active
The [ItemNumbers.Active] field is not used.

AddressGuid - Address Guid
The [ItemNumbers.AddressGuid] field stores the unique ID of the address the item number is located. This will usually be the address of the account. The [ItemNumbers.AddressGuid] field refers to the [Addresses.ID] field

AssetGroup - Asset Group
The [ItemNumbers.AssetGroup] field stores the ID of the asset group the item number belongs to. The [ItemNumbers.AssetGroup] field refers to the [Fagrp.AssetGroup] field.

Associate - Debtor
The [ItemNumbers.Associate] field stores the unique GUID of the account to whom the item number is linked.
The [ItemNumbers.Associate] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field.

Classification - Classification
The [ItemNumbers.Classification] field stores the type of data that is stored in the item numbers. The [ItemNumbers.Classification] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
B	Batch
C	Contract
F	Fixed Assets
N	Non-Financial
S	Sales

Notes:
- To find all serial numbers, also the assets should be included since assets are also serial numbers, so for all serial numbers: the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (B,F)
- To find purchase contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field =N and the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.
- To find sales contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (C, S)
  (for Exact Synergy the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = C, the [ItemNumbers.Type] field = 1 and the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.

CostCenter - Cost center
The [ItemNumbers.CostCenter] field stores the cost center code of the cost center that is linked to the item number.
The [ItemNumbers.CostCenter] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

CostLastMaintenance - Cost of last maintenance
The [ItemNumbers.CostLastMaintenance] field is not used.

CostLastMaintenanceFC - Cost of last maintenance in FC
The [ItemNummbers.CostLastMaintenanceFC] field is not used.

CostUnit - Cost unit
The [ItemNumbers.CostUnit] field stores the cost unit code of the cost unit that is linked to the item number.
The [ItemNumbers.CostUnit] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

CountryCode - Country code
The [ItemNumbers.CountryCode] field is not used.

CurrQtyUnits - Number of terms
The [ItemNumbers.CurrQtyUnits] field stores the number of terms of the purchase contract.

DateEnd - End date
Serial/Batch number & assets items: The [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field stores the end date of the item number. When the end date is expired, the item number is considered inactive.
Sales Contracts: The [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field stores the date the contract needs to be renewed.
Purchase Contracts: The [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field is not used in purchase contract.

DateFinal - Final date
The [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field stores the end date of the sales and service contract item.
Note! This field is only used in Exact Synergy for sales contracts; the contract end date in Exact Globe is stored in the [ItemNumbers.LastMaintenanceDate] field.

DateStart - Start date
The [ItemNumbers.DateStart] field stores the start date of the item number. If the start date is in the past, the item number is considered "Active". If the start date is in the future, the item number is considered as "Future".

DepreciationBaseDay - Depreciation base day
The [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseDay] field store the day of the depreciation base on. Options available are from 1 to 31 and this field is mandatory if the [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field is set to 'O' (Others).

DepreciationBaseType - Depreciation base type
The [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field stores the Depreciate on type. The [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field can contains one of the following values:

Value	Description	Description	Default
S	Start of period	Depreciation will start on the first day of the period in which the asset is booked.	Default
E	End of period	Depreciation will start on the last day of the period in which the asset is booked.	
O	Others	If this option is selected, the "Day" field will be enabled for user selection.	

Note! The default value for the [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field is 'S' (Start of period).

Description - Description
The [ItemNumbers.Description] field stores the description of the item number in the default language.

Description2 - Multi language description 2
The [ItemNumbers.Description2] field stores the item number description in optional language 2.

Description3 - Multi language description 3
The [ItemNumbers.Description3] field stores the item number description in optional language 3.

Description4 - Multi language description 4
The [ItemNumbers.Description4] field stores the item number description in optional language 4.

Description5 - Multi language description 5
The [ItemNumbers.Description5] field stores the item number description in optional language 5.

Division - Division
The [ItemNumbers.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemNumbers.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocumentID - Attachments
The [ItemNumbers.DocumentID] field stores unique ID of the document linked to the item number. This document can be used to add specific conditions, policies, and others. The [ItemNumbers.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

FiscalGroup - Fiscal group
The [ItemNumbers.FiscalGroup] field stores the fiscal group code.
Note! The [ItemNumbers.FiscalGroup] field is only used for Czech and Slovak legislations.

HID - Human readable ID
The [ItemNumbers.HID] field stores the "Human readable ID". This is a numerical value assigned by the system that can be used for identifying the item number.

ID - ID
The [ItemNumbers.ID] field stores the global ID of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.ID] field is the reference field for all tables that need a reference to the [ItemNumbers] table.

ItemCode - Item code
The [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item to which the item number is linked. The [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LastMaintenanceDate - Last maintenance date
The [ItemNumbers.LastMaintenanceDate] field stores the end date of the contract items. When the end date is expired, the contract item is considered inactive.
Note! The end date for sales contracts in Exact Synergy is stored in the [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field.
The [ItemNumbers.LastMaintenanceDate] field stored the data copied from the [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field for the sales contracts in Exact Synergy for compatibility purpose.

LotNumber - Lot number
The [ItemNumbers.LotNumber] field stores the serial numbers lot number. The lot number is used to link different serial numbers. The [ItemNumbers.LotNumber] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.LotNumber] field.

MiscellaneousAmount - Miscellaneous amount
The [ItemNumbers.MiscellaneousAmount] field is not used.

MiscellaneousAmountFC - Miscellaneous amount in FC
The [ItemNumbers.MiscellaneousAmountFC] field is not used.

NotesGuid - Notes
The [ItemNumbers.NotesGuid] field stores the GUID of the document that holds the item number's note.
The [ItemNumbers.NotesGuid] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

Number - Serial number
The [ItemNumbers.Number] field stores the item number's code. This is the value that for example is used to search a particular serial number. This field is also the identifying number of a contract. All contract lines of the same contract will have the same value stored in the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

NumberInBatch - Numbers in batch
The [ItemNumbers.NumberInBatch] field stores the number of item numbers that are in the batch.

OwnerCompany - Company
The [ItemNumbers.OwnerCompany] field stores the division of the item number.

ParentID - Parent guid
The [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field stores the GUID of the parent item number of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ID] field.
Note! In Exact Synergy contracts, the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is used to store the relation between the header of a contract and the contract line. Both are stored in the [ItemNumbers] table, and all the records of the same contract have the same value in the [ItemNumbers.Number] field. However, all the contract lines have the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field filled with the [ItemNumbers.ID] field of the contract's header record.

PassengerCar - Passenger car
The [ItemNumbers.PassengerCar] field indicates if the asset is a passenger car. The value "1" indicates that the asset is a passenger car. The value "2" indicates it is not a passenger car.
Note! The [ItemNumbers.PassengerCar] field is only used in a Polish legislation.

Picture - Picture
The [ItemNumbers.Picture] field stores the image associated with the item number in a binary format.

PictureFilename - File name
The [ItemNumbers.PictureFilename] field stores the file name of the image associated with the item number.

PreviousNumber - Previous number
The [ItemNumbers.PreviousNumber] field is not used.

PriceList - Price list
The [ItemNumbers.PriceList] field stores the price list that was used to calculate the price of the item. The [ItemNumbers.PriceList] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

PrimaryMethod - Primary depreciation method
The [ItemNumbers.PrimaryMethod] field stores the primary depreciation method of the asset. The [ItemNumbers.PrimaryMethod] field refers to the [Fadprm.Deprmeth] field.

ProductRelease - Product release
The [ItemNumbers.ProductRelease] field stores the release of the item that is used in the contract line. The product release is copied from the release of the assortment of the item. The [ItemNumbers.ProductRelease] field refers to the [ItemReleases.Release] field.

ProjectNr - Project number
The [ItemNumbers.ProjectNr] field stores the project number of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNR] field.

PropertyType - Property type
The [ItemNumbers.PropertyType] field stores the type of the asset. The [ItemNumbers.PropertyType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
D	Produced
E	Leasehold
H	Hire Purchase
L	Leased
M	Maintenance
O	Other
P	Purchased
R	Rented

PurchaseBasePrice - Original book value
The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePrice] field stores the price of the item from the [ItemPrices] table at the moment the contract was entered. The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePrice] is stored in the default currency.

PurchaseBasePriceLocal - Original book value in FC
The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePriceLocal] field stores the price of the item from the [ItemPrices] table at the moment the contract was entered. The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePrice] field is stored in the currency of the contract.

PurchaseCurrency - Currency code
The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseCurrency] field stores the currency in which the itemnumber record is stored.
The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

PurchasePrice - Original purchase amount
The [ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice] field stores the price of the item in the default currency.

PurchasePriceLocal - Amount in foreign currency
The [ItemNumbers.PurchasePriceLocal] field stores the price of the item in the currency of the contract.

Quantity - Quantity received
The [ItemNumbers.Quantity] field stores the quantity of the item numbers.

ReceiptNumber - Receipt number
The [ItemNumbers.ReceiptNumber] field indicates if the asset is a "low value asset". The value "1" indicates that it is a "low value asset". The value "0" indicates it is not.

ResidualValue - Residual value
The [ItemNumbers.ResidualValue] field stores the residual value the asset will have after depreciation. This value is stored in the default currency.

Resource - Resource
The [ItemNumbers.Resource] field stores the resource the itemnumber is linked to. The [ItemNumbers.Resource] field field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SecondaryMethod - Secondary depreciation method
The [ItemNumbers.SecondaryMethod] field stores stores the secondary depreciation method of the asset.
The [ItemNumbers.SecondaryMethod] field refers to the [Fadprm.Deprmeth] field.

ShadowCurrency - Currency back-up
The [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field stores the pre prolongation purchase currency. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.PurchaseCurrency] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre prolongation state if nessecery. The [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.
Note! The [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

ShadowDateEnd - Date and backup
The [ItemNumbers.ShadowDateEnd] field stores the pre-prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowDateEnd] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre prolongation state if nessecery.
Note! The [ItemNumbers.ShadowDateEnd] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

ShadowPrice - Purchase price backup
The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPrice] field stores the pre-prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowPrice] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre-prolongation state if nessecery.
Note! The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPrice] is only used in Exact Synergy.

ShadowPriceLocal - PurchasePriceLocal backup
The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPriceLocal] field stores the-pre prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePriceLocal] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePriceLocal] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowPriceLocal] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre-prolongation state if nessecery.
Note! The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPriceLocal] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

ShadowValid - Valid ststus backup
The [ItemNumbers.ShadowValid] field stores the pre prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowValid] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre-prolongation state if nessecery.
Note! The [ItemNumbers.ShadowValid] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

SpecialCalcBasis - Basis
The [ItemNumbers.SpecialCalcBasis] field stores the calculation basis of the special depreciation on asset. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
P	Period
Y	Year

SpecialNumPeriods - Number of Periods
The [ItemNumbers.SpecialNumPeriods] field stores the number of periods of the special depreciation on asset.

SpecialNumYears - Number of Years
The [ItemNumbers.SpecialNumYears] field stores the number of years of the special depreciation on asset.

SpecialStartDate - Special start date
The [ItemNumbers.SpecialStartDate] field stores the start date of the special depreciation on asset.

Status - Status
The [ItemNumbers.Status] field stores the status of the item number.The [ItemNumbers.Status] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
A	Active
B	Blocked
C	Depreciated
D	Inactive
G	Not validated
S	Sold
T	Transfer
W	Write Off

Status2 - Status2
The [ItemNumbers.Status2] field stores the nature of the asset's write off. The default values are 'Scrapped' and 'Sold'.

StatusBudget - Status budget
The [ItemNumbers.StatusBudget] field is not used.

StatusPrice - Status price
The [ItemNumbers.StatusPrice] field is not used.

StatusValid - Validated
The [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field indicates if the contract line is valid in combination with the other contract lines within the contract. The [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field is updated with each change in a contract.

Supplier - Supplier
The [ItemNumbers.Supplier] field stores the GUID of the supplier of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.Supplier] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field.

SupplierNumber - Supplier code
The [ItemNumbers.SupplierNumber] field stores the creditor number of the supplier of the item number.
The [ItemNumbers.SupplierNumber] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [ItemNumbers.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item numbers has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [ItemNumbers.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item numbers. The [ItemNumbers.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - Sysguid
The [ItemNumbers.Sysguid] is used to link the SDK linked tables to the standard tables, for external developers, it's possible for them to create extra/custom fields. These custom fields are not added to the standard tables but a linked table. That is why a linked table is created once a custom field is added to a standard table. When saving values of custom fields of a record, the values of these custom fields are stored in the linked table and not in the standard table. In the linked table a field called linkid, will link to the record of the standard table via the [ItemNumbers.Sysguid] field of the standard table.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [ItemNumbers.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item numbers was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [ItemNumbers.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item numbers. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemNumbers.Syscreator] field. The [ItemNumbers.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TangibleAsset - Tangible
The [ItemNumbers.TangibleAsset] field indicates if the asset is tangible. The value "1" indicates the asset is tangible. The value "0" indicates it is not tangible.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [ItemNumbers.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item numbers. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

TransactionGuid - Transaction Guid
The [ItemNumbers.TransactionGuid] field stores the GUID of the investment transaction. The [ItemNumbers.TransactionGuid] field refers to the [Gbkmut.TransactionGuid] field.

Type - Type
The [ItemNumbers.Type] field indicates if the itemnumber record is part of a contract. The value "1" indicates that the itemnumber is part of a contract. The value "0" indicates it is not part of a contract.
Note! The [ItemNumbers.Type] field is only used in Exact Synergy to identify the contracts.

UsageStartPeriod - Period of usage start
The [ItemNumbers.UsageStartPeriod] field is not used.

UsageStartYear - Year of usage start
The [ItemNumbers.UsageStartYear] field is not used.

UserDate_01 - Assets: User date 1
The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_01] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserDate_02 - Assets: User date 2
The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_02] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserDate_03 - Assets: User date 3
The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_03] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserDate_04 - Assets: User date 4
The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_04] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.
Note! In Exact Globe the [ItemNumbers.UserDate_04] stores the secondary depreciation start date.

UserDate_05 - Assets: User date 5
The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_05] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_01 - Assets: User field 1
The [ItemNumbers.UserField_01] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_02 - Assets: User field 2
The [ItemNumbers.UserField_02] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_03 - Assets: User field 3
The [ItemNumbers.UserField_03] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_04 - Assets: User field 4
The [ItemNumbers.UserField_04] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_05 - Assets: User field 5
The [ItemNumbers.UserField_05] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.
Note! In Exact Globe the [ItemNumbers.UserField_05] stores the contractnumber of an asset.

UserField_06 - Assets: User field 6
The [ItemNumbers.UserField_06] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_07 - Assets: User field 7
The [ItemNumbers.UserField_07] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_08 - Assets: User field 8
The [ItemNumbers.UserField_08] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_09 - Assets: User field 9
The [ItemNumbers.UserField_09] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_10 - Assets: User field 10
The [ItemNumbers.UserField_10] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_01 - Assets: User integer 1
The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_01] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_02 - Assets: User integer 2
The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_02] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_03 - Assets: User integer 3
The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_03] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_04 - Assets: User integer 4
The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_04] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_05 - Assets: User integer 5
The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_05] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_01 - Assets: User number 1
The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_01] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_02 - Assets: User number 2
The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_02] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_03 - Assets: User number 3
The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_03] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_04 - Assets: User number 4
The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_04] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_05 - Assets: User number 5
The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_05] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_01 - User Yes/ No 1
The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_01] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_02 - User Yes/ No 2
The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_02] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_03 - User Yes/ No 3
The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_03] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_04 - User Yes/ No 4
The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_04] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_05 - User Yes/ No 5
The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_05] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UseSpecial - UseSpecial
The [ItemNumbers.UseSpecial] field indicates if the application of special depreciation on asset is activated. The value '1' indicates that the application is activated.

VariantDescription - Variant description
The [ItemNumbers.VariantDescription] field stores the description of the variant price that was selected for the contract line.
Note! The [ItemNumbers.VariantDescription] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

VariantID - Variant ID
The [ItemNumbers.VariantID] field stores the GUID of the variant price that was selected for the contract line.
The [ItemNumbers.VariantID] field refers to the [ItemPrices.ID] field.
Note! The [ItemNumbers.VariantID] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

VariantQuantity - Variant quantity
The [ItemNumbers.VariantQuantity] field stores the variant quantity that was selected for the contract line.
Note! The [ItemNumbers.VariantQuantity] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

Chapter 7 | Item Relations

7. Item Relations

Item relations are definitions that are created by the user to indicate relations between two or more items. These relations can have different types like:

- If item A is sold, also item B needs to be in the sale.
- If item A is sold, also item B, or C or D needs to be sold.
- If item A is sold, it is not allowed to also sell item B.

This makes it for example possible to structure a sales procedure because when item X is sold the user is notified that also item A and B need to be included in the sale. This functionality is also used in the validation of contracts that are created in Exact Synergy.

7.1 ItemRelationTypeState - Relation Type Statuses

7.1.1 General description

The [ItemRelationTypeState] table is a pre defined table. This table contains the different relation states. The following states exist:

Value	Description
0	Default
10	Mandatory
11	Mandatory one of set
12	Mandatory at least one
13	Mandatory one or none
20	Optional
21	Optional one of set
30	Replacement
40	Trade in
90	Invalid

7.1.2 ItemRelationTypeState field details

BackgroundColor - Backgroundcolor
The [ItemRelationTypeState.BackgroundColor] field stores the backgroundcolor.

Description - Description
The [ItemRelationTypeState.Description] field stores the description of the state. Note! The [ItemRelationTypeState.Description] field and the [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSufix] field are creating together a unique description.

DescriptionSufix - Description suffix
The [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSufix] field stores the description of the state suffix.
Note! The [ItemRelationTypeState.Description] field and [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSufix] field are creating together a unique description.

DescriptionSufixTermID - Description suffix termID
The [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSufixTermID] field stores the term ID of the description suffix.

Division - Division
The [ItemRelationTypeState.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ImageFileName - Image file name
The [ItemRelationTypeState.ImageFileName] field stores the name of the image file.

State - State
The [ItemRelationTypeState.State] field stores the unique ID of the item relation state.

TermID - Term ID
The [ItemRelationTypeState.TermID] field stores the term ID related to the description.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [ItemRelationTypeState.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the relation type statuses record.

7.2 ItemRelationTypes - Relation Types

7.2.1 General description

The [ItemRelationTypes] table stores the different types per Item relation type state.

7.2.2 ItemRelationTypes field details

Description - Description
The [ItemRelationTypes.Description] field stores the description of the item relation type.

Division - Division
The [ItemRelationTypes.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemRelationTypes.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

SecurityLevel - Security level
The [ItemRelationTypes.SecurityLevel] field stores the minimum security level the resource needs to have to view and edit the item relation type.

State - State
The [ItemRelationTypes.State] field stores the state linked to the item relation type. The [ItemRelationTypes.State] field refers to the [ItemRelationTypeState.State] field.

SuggestInShop - Suggest in shop
The [ItemRelationTypes.SuggestInShop] field indicates if the related items must be recommended in the web shop. The value "1" indicates the related items must be recommended in the web shop. The value "0" indicates the related items do not need to recommend in the web shop.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [ItemRelationTypes.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the relation types.

Type - Type
The [ItemRelationTypes.Type] field stores the identifying code of the item relation type. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [ItemRelationTypes] table.

ValidateForContract - Validate for contract
The [ItemRelationTypes.ValidateForContract] field indictes if during the validation of the contract it must be checked if all necessary items are available. The value "1" indicates that the validation for contract must be done. The value "0" indicates that no validation needs to be done for contract.

7.3 ItemRelations - Item Relations

7.3.1 General description

The [ItemRelations] table contains the link between two items. The link is based on the [ItemRelationTypes] table.

7.3.2 ItemRelations field details

Division - Division
The [ItemRelations.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemRelations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [ItemRelations.ID] field the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item code
The [ItemRelations.ItemCode] field stores one of the item codes for the relation. The item with this item code is seen as the parent in the relation. The [ItemRelations.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

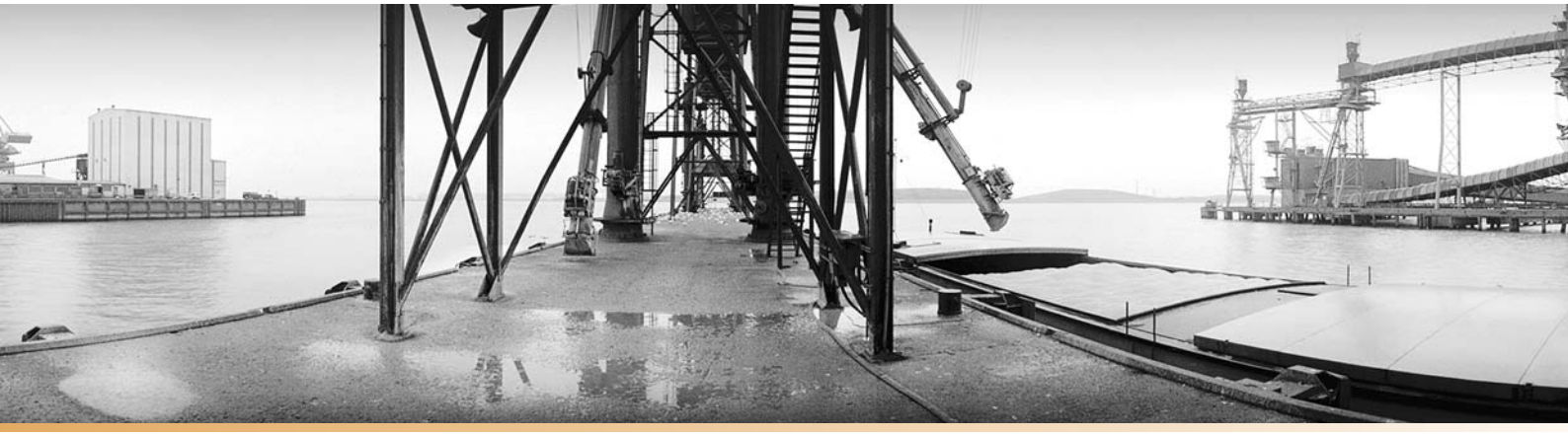
ItemCodeRelated - Item code related product
The [ItemRelations.ItemCodeRelated] field stores one of the item codes for the relation. The item with this item code is seen as the child in the relation. The [ItemRelations.ItemCodeRelated] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Quantity - Quantity
The [ItemRelations.Quantity] field is not used.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [ItemRelations.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item relations.

Type - Type
The [ItemRelations.Type] field stores the type of the relation. The [ItemRelations.Type] field refers to the [ItemRelationTypes.Type] field.

Sysguid - Sysguid
The [ItemRelations.Sysguid] is used to link the SDK linked tables to the standard tables, for external developers, it's possible for them to create extra/custom fields. These custom fields are not added to the standard tables but a linked table. That is why a linked table is created once a custom field is added to a standard table. When saving values of custom fields of a record, the values of these custom fields are stored in the linked table and not in the standard table. In the linked table a field called linkid, will link to the record of the standard table via the [ItemRelations.Sysguid] field of the standard table.



Chapter 8 | Prices - Prices

8. Prices - Prices

Prices are stored to make sure that all resources that are involved in the sales or purchase process have the same information regarding the sales or purchase price of an item. Also special agreements with individual or groups of accounts are stored. Special prices other than the standard sales units and for sales or purchases of larger quantities are also registered. In Exact Globe price data is stored in the [Stfoms] table and [Staffl] table, for Exact Synergy this data is stored in the [ItemPrices] table.

8.1 Stfoms - Price list descriptions

8.1.1 General description

The table [Stfoms] stores the price lists. The price list table contains three kinds of price lists. Prices related to Sales, Purchase and Labor hours.

8.1.2 Stfoms field detail

AccountClassificationID - Classification
The [Stfoms.AccountClassificationID] field stores the account classification ID. It is possible to define different price lists for different account groups due to the existence of this field. The [Stfoms.AccountClassificationID] field refers to the [Classification.ClassificationID] field.

AccountStatus - Status
The [Stfoms.AccountStatus] field defines the statrus the crm account must have to be linked to the price list. The [Stfoms.AccountStatus] field refers to the [AccountStatus.Status] field. The [Stfoms.AccountStatus] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
A	Active
N	Not validated
P	Pilot
R	Reference
S	Passive

AccountType - Type
The [Stfoms.AccountType] field defines which account types can be linked to the price list. The [Stfoms.AccountType] field refers to the [AccountTypes.Type] field. The [Stfoms.AccountType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
A	Associate
B	Bank
C	Customer
D	Division
E	Employee
N	Not Validated
P	Prospect
R	Reseller
S	Supplier

Country - Country
The [Stfoms.Country] field stores for which country the price list is valid. The [Stfoms.Country] field refers to the [Land.Landode] field.

Division - Division
The [Stfoms.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Stfoms.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Stfoms.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Legistatus - Legislation status: Local or internat.
The [Stfoms.Legistatus] field is not used.

Main_pricelist - Default
The [Stfoms.Main_Pricelist] field indicates if a price list is the default price list. The value '1' indicates it is the default price list. The value "0" indicates it is not a default price list.

Oms30_0 - Description 0
The [Stfoms.Oms30_0] field stores the price list description in the default language.

Oms30_1 - Description 1
The [Stfoms.Oms30_1] field stores the price list description in optional language 1.

Oms30_2 - Description 2
The [Stfoms.Oms30_2] field stores the price list description in optional language 2.

Oms30_3 - Description 3
The [Stfoms.Oms30_3] field stores the price list description in optional language 3.

Oms30_4 - Description 4
The [Stfoms.Oms30_4] field stores the price list description in optional language 4.

Prdregcode - Product regulation code
The [Stfoms.Prdregcode] field is not used.

Prijslijst - Price list code
The [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field stores the identifying code of the price list. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [Stfoms] table. There are always three price lists available:

- SalesPrice, Type = 'S'
- ProjectIntRate, Type = 'L'
- P_EUR, Type = 'P'

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Stfoms.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the prices has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Stfoms.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the prices.
The [Stfoms.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Stfoms.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the prices.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Stfoms.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the prices was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Stfoms.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that modified the prices. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Stfoms.Syscreator] field. The [Stfoms.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Stfoms.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the prices.

Type - Type
The [Stfoms.Type] field stores the type of the price list. Three types of price list are possible. This field is automatically filled based on for which purpose the price list is created.The [Stfoms.Type] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
L	Labor hours
P	Purchase
S	Sales

Valcode - Currency code
The [Stfoms.ValCode] field stores in which currency the price list is created. The [Stfoms.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

Validfrom - Active from
The [Stfoms.ValidFrom] field stores from which date the price list is available.

Validto - Active to
The [Stfoms.Validto] field stores untill which date the price list available.

8.2 Staffl - Quantity Discount Per Item

8.2.1 General description

The [Staffl] table contains the structure of the relation between a price list and an item. Based on this relation it is possible to define different quantity ranges with new prices, discounts, sales amounts, or extra charges, also specific price agreements with single accounts are stored in the [Staffl] table.

The [Staff] table stores different price mechanisms:

- The default sales price list.
  The default sales price of an item is linked to the pre defined price list 'SALESPRICE'.
- Prices belonging to a price list.
  Prices linked to price lists are different from than the default sales price list and no account ID is linked to the record.
- A price belongs to a price agreement.
  The price is linked to a price list and the account ID is linked to the record.

The quantity of the transactions is compared with the quantity fields of the price list. The quantity field of the price list must be read as the started value.

8.2.2 Staffl field detail

Aantal1 - From quantity 1
The [Staffl.Aantal1] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal1] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr1] field defines the new price for the linked item.

Aantal2 - From quantity 2
The [Staffl.Aantal2] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal2] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr2] field defines the new price.

Aantal3 - From quantity 3
The [Staffl.Aantal3] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal3] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr3] field defines the new price.

Aantal4 - From quantity 4
The [Staffl.Aantal4] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal4] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr4] field defines the new price.

Aantal5 - From quantity 5
The [Staffl.Aantal5] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal5] field is fifth of the five quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr5] field defines the new price.

AccountID - Account
The [Staffl.AccountID] field stores the account ID. The [Staffl.AccountID] field is only filled when the record is a price agreement. The [Staffl.AccountID] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field.

ArtCode - Item code
The [Staffl.ArtCode] field stores the item code for which the price list is defined.
The [Staffl.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Bedr1 - Amount or percentage
The [Staffl.Bedr1] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr1] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal1] field defines the new price.
Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Bedr2 - Amount or percentage 2
The [Staffl.Bedr2] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr2] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal2] field defines the new price.
Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Bedr3 - Amount or percentage 3
The [Staffl.Bedr3] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr3] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal3] field defines the new price.
Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Bedr4 - Amount or percentage 4
The [Staffl.Bedr4] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr4] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal4] field defines the new price.
Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Bedrag5 - Amount or percentage 5
The [Staffl.Bedrag5] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr5] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal5] field defines the new price.
Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Division - Division
The [Staffl.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Staffl.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Staffl.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Kort_pbn - Quantity discount type
The [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field stores what type of discount is defined. The [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
B	Amount
M	Markup
N	New Price
P	Percentage

LineType - Line Type
The [Staffl.LineType] field stores the type of the price list/price management lines. This field refers to the DDTests table, which contains the following values:

Value	Description
1	Per Item
2	Per item group

Note! When the setting 'Price list/price agreements per item group' is active, the application to create price lists/price agreements per item group for sales and purchase price will be available. The price list/price agreement lines that will be created via price lists/price agreements per item group function will have line type '2'. All the other price list/price agreement lines that are created via other price list/price agreement functions will have line type '1'.

Price6 - Price 6
The [Staffl.Price6] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price6] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity6] field defines the new price.
Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Price7 - Price 7
The [Staffl.Price7] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price7] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity7] field defines the new price.
Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Price8 - Price 8
The [Staffl.Price8] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price8] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity8] field defines the new price.
Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Price9 - Price 9
The [Staffl.Price9] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price9] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity9] field defines the new price.
Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Price10 - Price 10
The [Staffl.Price10] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price10] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity10] field defines the new price.
Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Prijs83 - Price
The [Staffl.Prijs83] field stores the default sales price of the item.

PrijsLijst - Price list code
The [Staffl.PrijsLijst] field stores the identifying code of the price list. The [Staffl.PrijsLijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.PrijsLijst] field.

Project - Project number
The [Staffl.Project] field is not used.

Quantity6 - From quantity 6
The [Staffl.Quantity6] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity6] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price6] field defines the new price.

Quantity7 - From quantity 7
The [Staffl.Quantity7] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity7] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price7] field defines the new price.

Quantity8 - From quantity 8
The [Staffl.Quantity8] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity8] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price8] field defines the new price.

Quantity9 - From quantity 9
The [Staffl.Quantity9] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity9] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price9] field defines the new price.

Quantity10 - From quantity 10
The [Staffl.Quantity10] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity10] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price10] field defines the new price.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Staffl.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the quantity discount per item has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Staffl.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the quantity discount per item. The [Staffl.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Staffl.SysGuid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the quantity discount per item.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Staffl.Sysmodified] field stores the last date and time that the quantity discount oer item was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Staffl.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that modified the quantity discount per item. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Staffl.Syscreator] field. The [Staffl.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Staffl.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the quantity discount per item.

UnitCode - Unit
The [Staffl.UnitC ode] field stores the unit code for which the price list is defined. The [Staffl.UnitCode] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Code] field.

UnitFactor - Factor
The [Staffl.UnitFactor] field stores the factor between the unit code and the default unit code of the item.

ValidFrom - Active from
The [Staffl.ValidFrom] field stores from which date and time the price list is valid for the item.

ValidTo - Active to
The [Staffl.ValidTo] field stores untill which date and time the price list is valid for the item.

8.3 ItemPrices - Item Prices

8.3.1 General description

The [ItemPrices] table is used in Exact Synergy to store the item prices for the sales items.

8.3.2 ItemPrices field details

CountryCode - Country code
The [ItemPrices.CountryCode] field stores for which country the price is valid. When no country is filled in the price applies to all countries. The [ItemPrices.CountryCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

DefaultPrice - Default price
The [ItemPrices.DefaultPrice] field indicates if this price is the default price. The value "1" indicates that it is the default price. The value "0" indicates there is no default price.

Description - Description
The [ItemPrices.Description] field stores the description which belongs to the new price.

Division - Division
The [ItemPrices.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemPrices.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [ItemPrices.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item code
The [ItemPrices.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item that is used in the price. The [ItemPrices.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Quantity - Quantity
The [ItemPrices.Quantity] field stores the quantity from which the new price is valid.

SalesCurrency - Sales currency
The [ItemPrices.SalesCurrency] field stores in which currency the price is created. The [ItemPrices.SalesCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

SalesMarginDefaultPerc - Default percentage sales margin
The [ItemPrices.SalesMarginDefaultPerc] field is not used.

SalesMarginPerc - Sales margin percentage
The [ItemPrices.SalesMarginPerc] field is not used.

SalesPrice - Sales price
The [ItemPrices.SalesPrice] field stores the price which belongs to the quantity. When the quantity of the transaction matches the quantity of the price list the sales price will be used.

SalesPriceTotal - Total sales price
The [ItemPrices.SalesPriceTotal] field stores the final value of the [ItemPrices.SalesPrice] field multiplied with the [ItemPrices.Quantity] field.

SalesVATIncl - Sales VAT include
The [ItemPrices.SalesVATIncl] field indicates if the sales price is exclusive VAT or inclusive VAT. The value "1" indicates the sales price is inclusive VAT. The value "0" indicates the sales price is exclusive VAT.

SalesVATPerc - Sales VAT percentage
The [ItemPrices.SalesVATPerc] field stores the sales VAT percentage.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [ItemPrices.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item prices.

ValidFrom - Valid form
The [ItemPrices.ValidFrom] field stores from which date and time the price list is valid for the item.

Chapter 9 | Warehouses

9. Warehouses

Warehouses are used to determine where the items are physically located. Also stored are the minimum and maximum quantities of the item you want to keep on stock, and the location within the warehouse where the items are stored.

9.1 Evloc - Warehouse locations

9.1.1 General description

The [Evloc] table stores the warehouse locations. The warehouse locations are a subdivision of a warehouse for which specific conditions can be defined.

9.1.2 Evloc field details

Blocked_in - Blocked for receiving
The [Evloc.Blocked_in] field stores indicates if it is allowed to use the warehouse location in receipts. The value "1" indicates the warehouse is blocked for receiving. The value "0" indicates the warehouse is not blocked for receiving.

Blocked_out - Blocked for issuing
The [Evloc.Blocked_out] field indicates if it is allowed to use the warehouse location in fulfillment. The value "1" indicates the warehouse is blocked for issuing. The value "0" indicates the warehouse is not blocked for issuing.

Division - Division
The [Evloc.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Evloc.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fixed_Item - Fixed item code
The [Evloc.Fixed_Item] field stores the item code which can be selected for this warehouse location. The [Evloc.Fixed_Item] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

ID - ID
The [Evloc.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intake - Intake location
The [Evloc.Intake] field is not used.

Issue - Issuing location
The [Evloc.Issue] field is not used.

MagCode - Warehouse
The [Evloc.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code where the warehouse location is linked to. The [Evloc.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok - Warehouse location
The [Evloc.Maglok] field stores the identifying code of the warehouse location.

Max_stock - Maximum stock
The [Evloc.Max_stock] field is not used.

Min_stock - Minimum stock
The [Evloc.Min_stock] field is not used.

NumberField1 - Free number field 1
The [Evloc.NumberField1] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

NumberField2 - Free number field 2
The [Evloc.NumberField2] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

NumberField3 - Free number field 3
The [Evloc.NumberField3] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

NumberField4 - Free number field 4
The [Evloc.NumberField4] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

NumberField5 - Free number field 5
The [Evloc.NumberField5] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

Oms30 - Description
The [Evloc.Oms30] field stores the description of the warehouse location.

Pickbulk - Pick/Bulk location
The [Evloc.Pickbulk] field makes it possible to define different types of warehouse locations. The [Evloc.Pickbulk] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
B	Bulk location
N	None
P	Pick location

Syscreated -Created date and time
The [Evloc.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the warehouse locations has been created.

Syscreator -Creator
The [Evloc.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the warehouse locations. The [Evloc.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Evloc.SysGuid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the warehouse locations.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Evloc.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the warehouse location was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Evloc.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the warehouse location. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Evloc.Syscreator] field. The [Evloc.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TextField1 - Free text field 1
The [Evloc.TextField1] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

TextField2 - Free text field 2
The [Evloc.TextField2] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

TextField3 - Free text field 3
The [Evloc.TextField3] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

TextField4 - Free text field 4
The [Evloc.TextField4] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

TextField5 - Free text field 5
The [Evloc.TextField5] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Evloc.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the warehouse locations.

Type_loc - Type items
The [Evloc.Type_loc] field stores which items can be used in the warehouse location. The [Evloc.Type_loc] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
F	Fixed Item Location
M	Multiple Item Location
V	Variable Item Location

9.2 Magaz - Warehouses

9.2.1 General description

The [Magaz] table stores the warehouses.

9.2.2 Magaz field details

Adr_AddressLine1 - Address line 1
The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine1] field stores the warehouse's first address line. The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine2] and [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine3]. The additional address lines can be used for extremely long addresses or separating the address in separately printable parts.

Adr_AddressLine2 - Address line 2
The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine2] field stores the warehouse's second address line. The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine1] and [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine3].

Adr_AddressLine3 - Address line 3
The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine3] field stores the warehouse's third address line. The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine3] field is the third of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine1] and [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine2].

Adr_City - City
The [Magaz.Adr_City] field stores the name of the warehouse's city.

Adr_cntp_resID - Contact person
The [Magaz.Adr_cntp_resID] field stores the unique id of the contact person that is linked to the address.
The [Magaz.Adr_cntp_resID] field refers to the [Cicntp.Cnt_ID] field.

Adr_Fax - Fax
The [Magaz.Adr_Fax] field stores the warehouse's fax number.

Adr_LandCode - Country code
The [Magaz.Adr_LandCode] field stores the country code of the warehouse's address. The [Magaz.LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Adr_Phone - Phone
The [Magaz.Adr_Phone] field stores the telephone number of the warehouse.

Adr_PostCode - Postcode
The [Magaz.Adr_PostCode] field stores the postal code of the warehouse's address.

Adr_StateCode - State / Province
The [Magaz.Adr_StateCode] field stores the state code of the warehouse's address. The [Address.StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Blokkeer - Block
The [Magaz.Blokkeer] field indicates if it is allowed to use this warehouse. The value "1" indicates the warehouse is blocked. The value "0" indicates the warehouse is not blocked.

Division - Division
The [Magaz.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Magaz.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Magaz.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is functionally used.

Int_regio - Search code area
The [Magaz.Int_regio] field is not used.

Land_iso - ISO country
The [Magaz.Land_iso] field stores the warehouse's iso country code. The [Magaz.Land_iso] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Loc_intake - Intake location
The [Magaz.Loc_intake] field stores default warehouse location. The [Magaz.Loc_intake] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Loc_issue - Issuing location
The [Magaz.Loc_issue] field is not used.

Magcode - Warehouse code
The [Magaz.MagCode] field stores the identifying code of the warehouse. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [Magaz] table.

Naam - Name
The [Magaz.Naam] field stores the name of the warehouse.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Magaz.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the warehouses has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Magaz.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created warehouses.
The [Magaz.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Magaz.SysGuid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the warehouses.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Magaz.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the warehouses was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Magaz.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the warehouses. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Magaz.Syscreator] field. The [Magaz.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Magaz.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the warehouses.

9.3 Voorrd - Items by Warehouse

9.3.1 General description

The [Voord] table stores the stock preferences per warehouse of an item. This can for example be the maximal quantity of an item that is allowed in the warehouse, or for wat what quantity a purchase order needs to be placed.

9.3.2 Voorrd field details

ArtCode - Item code
The [Voorrd.ArtCode] stores the item code. The [Voorrd.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Bestniv - Purchase order level
The [Voorrd.Bestniv] field stores the purchase order level for the item per warehouse.

Blokkeer - Block
The [Woorrd.Blokkeer] field is not used.

CostPrice - Cost price
The [Voorrd.CostPrice] field stores the cost price for the item warehouse combination.

CountingCycle - Counting cycle
The [Voorrd.CountingCycle] field stores the counting cycle for the item warehouse combination.

DeliveryTimeInDays - Delivery time
The [Voorrd.DeliveryTimeInDays] field stores the delivery time in days for the item warehouse combination.

Division - Division
The [Voorrd.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Voorrd.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Magcode - Warehouse
The [Voorrd.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code. The [Voorrd.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok - Warehouse location
The [Voorrd.Maglok] field stores the related warehouse location. The [Voorrd.Maglok] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Maxvrd - Maximum stock
The [Voorrd.Maxvrd] field stores the maximum stock for the item per warehouse.

Minvrd - Minimum stock
The [Voorrd.Minvrd] field stores the minimum stock for the item per warehouse.

OrderPolicyCode - Order policy code
The [Voorrd.OrderPolicyCode] field stores the order policy code for the item warehouse combination. The [Voorrd.OrderPolicyCode] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
F	Fixed
L	Lot for lot
P	Period order
R	Reorder point

PeriodOrderDays - Period
The [Voorrd.PeriodOrderDays] field stores the number of days between orders when the order policy is set to periodical.

Res_ID - Resource
The [Voorrd.Res_ID] field contains the resource who is responsible for the planning of the item. The [Voorrd.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Voorrd.SysCreated] field stores the date and time that the items per warehouse has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Voorrd.SysCreator] field stores the resource that created the items per warehouse. The [Voorrd.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Voorrd.SysGuid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the items per warehouse.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Voorrd.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the items per warehouse was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Voorrd.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the items per warehouse. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Voorrd.Syscreator] field. The [Voorrd.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Veilvrd - Safety stock
The [Voorrd.Veilvrd] field stores the safety stock for the item per warehouse.

Chapter 10 | Orders

10. Orders

Orders come in many forms: sales orders, purchase orders, sales quotations, production orders, contracts, and others. In the Exact database these different order types are stored in the same tables: the [Orkrg] table stores the order header information. This is the general information that applies to all the order lines. The [Orsrg] table stores the order lines. This is the specific information about one ordered item. The [Orstx] table stores text lines. The order text lines are order lines where custom text is inserted.

10.1 Orkrg - Orders

10.1.1 General Description

The [Orkrg] table stores the "header" information of an order. This is the general data that applies to all the lines in the order. The main field for identifying an order is the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field. The [Orkrg] table holds information for sales and purchase orders, quotations, contract orders, etc. The main distinction between the types of order is made on the [Orkrg.Ord_Soort] field. The [Orkrg.Ord_Soort] field can have the following values:

Value	Description
A	RMA
B	Purchase Order
C	Contract
D	RTV
I	Internal request
K	Blanket PO
M	Production order
Q	Quotation
R	Recurring sales order
S	Service order
T	Termination
U	Purchase quotation
V	Sales order

10.1.2 Orkrg field details

Afgehandld - Completed
The [Orkrg.Afgehandld] field indicates if the order is completely finished: all goods are delivered and all invoices are created. The value "1" indicates it is completed and it is no longer possible to change the order.

Afl_Week - Delivery week
The [Orkrg.Afl_Week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Orkrg.Afldat] field).

Afldat - Delivery date
The [Orkrg.Afldat] field stores the intended delivery date. The delivery date may not be before the order date (the [Orkrg.Orddat] field).

ApplyLinkItem - Apply link item
The [Orkrg.ApplyLinkItem] field determines if the charges from the linked phantom items should be visible in the sales quotations or sales orders.

Approved - Approved
The [Orkrg.Approved] field stores the date of a sales/purchase order authorization. It serves as a reference to when the order was last approved. This field will be updated each time an order is approved.

Approver - Approver
The[Orkrg. Approver] field stores the last person that authorized the order. If an order is re-approved the resource ID will be updated. The [Orkrg.Approver] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Adr_disc_val - Sales order discount amount
The [Orkrg.Adr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_ev_val - Total amount excluding VAT
The [Orkrg.Bdr_ev_val] field stores the total amount of the sales order in foreign currency including discount, freight costs, and sales order expenses but excluding VAT.

Bdr_kb_val - Credit surcharge amount
The [Orkrg.Bdr_kb_val] field is not used.

Bdr_val - Total amount
The [Orkrg.Bdr_val] field stores the total amount of the sales order in foreign currency including discount, freight costs, sales order expenses and VAT.

Bdr_vat_ord_val - VAT percentage SO & freight cost
The [Orkrg.Brd_vat_ord_val] field is not used.

Bdr_vat_ship_val - Total amount excluding VAT
The [Orkrg.Brd_vat_ship_val] field is not used.

Bdr_vat_val - Total VAT amount
The [Orkrg.Bd_vat_val] field stores the total amount of VAT in foreign currency.

Betaald - Partial delivery allowed
The [Orkrg.Betaald] field indicates if partial delivery of the order is allowed. The value "1" indicates that partial delivery is allowed. The value "0" indicates that partial delivery is not allowed.

BetCond - Payment condition
The [Orkrg.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Orkrg.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

Bruto_gew - Gross weight
The [Orkrg.Bruto_gew] field stores the gross weight for the total order.

Bstwijze - Purchase order method
The [Orkrg.Bstwijze] field stores the purchase order method code. The [Orkrg.Bstwijze] field refers to the [Evbswz.Bstwijze] field.

BTW_cd_ord - Sales order expenses VAT code
The [Orkrg.BTW_cd_ord] field is not used.

BTW_code - Freight costs VAT code
The [Orkrg.BTW_code] field is not used.

Calc_incl_vat - Calculate include VAT
The [Orkrg.Calc_incl_vat] field indicates if the amounts are calculated including VAT. The possible values are "J" (yes) and "N" (no).

Calc_meth_pc - Calculation method payment condition
The [Orkrg.Calc_meth_pc] field is not used.

Cntr_ID - Contract code
The [Orkrg.Cntr_ID] field stores the contract number. After the fulfillment of the contract order the same contract number is also filled in the [ItemNumbers] table. In that case the [Orkrg.Cntr_ID] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

Colli - Packages
The [Orkrg.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the order.

CrdNr - Creditor number
The [Orkrg.CrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order creditor. The [Orkrg.CrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

DebNr - Order debtor number
The [Orkrg.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Orkrg.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_addressLine1 - Delivery address line1
The [Orkrg.Del_addressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the goods can be delivered to. The [Orkrg.Del_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The others are [Orkrg.Del_addressLine2] and [Orkrg.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine2 - Delivery address line2
The [Orkrg.Del_addressLine2] field stores additional delivery address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the goods can be delivered to. The [Orkrg.Del_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The others are [Orkrg.Del_addressLine1] and [Orkrg.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine3 - Delivery address line3
The [Orkrg.Del_addressline3] field stores additional delivery address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the goods can be delivered to. The [Orkrg.Del_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The others are [Orkrg.Del_addressLine1] and [Orkrg.Del_addressLine2].

Del_city - Delivery city
The [Orkrg.Del_city] field stores the city of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order this is the address where the goods can be delivered to.

Del_cnt_job_desc - Delivery contact job description
The [Orkrg.Del_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the job description of the resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkrg.Del_cnt_job_desc] field refers to the [Hrjbtl.Job_title] field.

Del_contactEmail - Order address contact person's email
The [Orkrg.Del_contactEmail] field stores the E-mail address of the order's delivery address contact person.

Del_contactPerson - Delivery contact name
The [Orkrg.Del_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the name of the resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

Del_County - County
The [Orkrg.Del_County] field stores the county of the delivery address. This field is similar to [Address.County].

Del_debtor_name - Delivery debtor name
The [Orkrg.Del_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, the name of the warehouse will be stored.

Del_fax - Delivery fax
The [Orkrg.Del_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order this is the fax number of the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the fax number of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to.

Del_initials - Initials
The [Orkrg.Del_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the initials of resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

Del_landCode - Delivery country code
The [Orkrg.Del_landCode] field stores the country code of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the address of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to. The [Orkrg.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_phone - Delivery phone
The [Orkrg.Del_phone] field stores the phone number of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the phone number of the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the phone number of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to.

Del_postCode - Delivery postcode
The [Orkrg.Del_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the postcode of the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the postcode of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to.

Del_predCode - Delivery contact title code
The [Orkrg.Del_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the title of resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkrg.Del_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.predCode] field.

Del_stateCode - State
The [Orkrg.Del_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the address of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to. The [Orkrg.Del_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Division - Division
The [Orkrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orkrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID - Attachments
The [Orkrg.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the order like a scanned image, or calculation in Excel. The [Orkrg.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DocNumber - Your reference
The [Orkrg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its order. For example the number on the purchase order received from a customer.

DocumentID - Document
The [Orkrg.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the order. The [Orkrg.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

ECA_type - ECA order type
The [Orkrg.ECA_type] field stores the contract type.

Value	Description
A	Additional items
C	New contract
D	Cancellation
L	License name change
N	None
U	Update / Upgrade
Z	Import

ECAOrderNr - ECA order number
The [Orkrg.ECAOrderNr] field is not used.

EindDebNr - End user debtor number
The [Orkrg.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the account that is the actual end user of the order. This could be a secondary delivery debtor, if this is the case the delivery is made by the delivery debtor (the [Orkrg.VerzDebNr] field). The [Orkrg.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Ex_artCode - Extra item description code
The [Orkrg.Ex_artCode] field stores the code of the extra description.
The [Orkrg.Ex_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artCode] field.

FakcrdNr - Order supplier
The [Orkrg.FakCrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice creditor. The [Orkrg.FakCrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

FakDebNr - Invoice debtor number
The [Orkrg.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice debtor. The [Orkrg.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

FakNr - Invoice number
The [Orkrg.FakNr] field stores the number of the invoice that is created when the order is processed. The [Orkrg.FakNr] field refers to the [Frhkrg.FakNr] field.

Fakt_code - Invoice code
The [Orkrg.Fakt_code] field stores the invoice code as it is going to be used when the order is processed into an invoice. The [Orkrg.Fakt_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

Fiattering - Authorization
The [Orkrg.Fiattering] field indicates if the order is authorized. Depending on the type of order, this field is filled with the value of one of the settings for authorization: 'sales order', 'zero order', or 'quotation'. If this setting is enabled this field is filled with "N" and the order needs to be authorized first, else this field is filled with "J". When the order is authorized, this field is automatically set to "J".

FreeField1 - Sales order: Free field 1
The [Orkrg.FreeField1] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

FreeField2 - Sales order: Free field 2
The [Orkrg.FreeField2] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

FreeField3 - Sales order: Free field 3
The [Orkrg.FreeField3] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

FreeField4 - Sales order: Free field 4
The [Orkrg.FreeField4] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra account information.

FreeField5 - Sales order: Free field 5
The [Orkrg.FreeField5] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

ID - ID
The [Orkrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ImATA - Import ATA
The [Orkrg.ImATA] field stores the actual shipment arrival date.

ImATD - Import ATD
The [Orkrg.ImATD] field stores the actual shipment departure date.

ImETA - Import ETA
The [Orkrg.ImETA] field stores the expected shipment arrival date.

Industrie - Reserved for industry
The [Orkrg.Industrie] field is not used.

Int_vrw - Internal processing time
The [Orkrg.Int_verw] field stores the number of days it takes to deliver goods to a specific delivery address. This field is used to calculate when the shipment of an order should take place to ensure the agreed delivery date will be met.

Inv_addressLine1 - Invoice address line 1
The [Orkrg.Inv_addressline1] field stores the street and number part of the invoice address for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkrg.Inv_addressline1] field is the fist of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Inv_addressline2] and [Orkrg.Inv_addressline3].

Inv_addressLine2 - Invoice address line 2
The [Orkrg.Inv_addressline2] field stores additional invoice address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkrg.Inv_addressline2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Inv_addressline1] and [Orkrg.Inv_addressline3].

Inv_addressLine3 - Invoice address line 3
The [Orkrg.Inv_addressline3] field stores additional invoice address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkrg.Inv_addressline3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Inv_addressline1] and [Orkrg.Inv_addressline2].

Inv_city - Invoice city
The [Orkrg.Inv_city] field stores the city of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to.

Inv_cnt_job_desc - Invoice contact job description
The [Orkrg.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order, that is delivered to a warehouse this will be the job description of the resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkrg.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field refers to the [Hrjbtl.Job_title] field.

Inv_contactEmail - Invoice address contact person's email
The [Orkrg .Inv_contactEmail] field stores the E-mail address of the order's invoice address contact person.

Inv_contactPerson - Invoice contact name
The [Orkrg.Inv_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the name of resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

Inv_debtor_name - Invoice debtor name
The [Orkrg.Inv_debtor_dame] field stores the name of the account the order is to be invoiced to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this field will store the name of the warehouse.

Inv_fax - Invoice fax
The [Orkrg.Inv_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will be sent to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to.

Inv_in_vv - Input in FC
The [Orkg.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the sales order is entered in a foreign currency. The value "1" indicates it is entered in a foreign currency. The value "0" indicates it is not entered in a foreign currency.

Inv_initials - Invoice contact initials
The [Orkrg.Inv_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the initials of a resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

Inv_landCode - Country code
The [Orkrg.Inv_landCode] field stores the country code of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkrg.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_phone - Invoice phone
The [Orkrg.Inv_phone] field stores the phone number of the order's invoice address.
In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to.

Inv_postCode - Invoice postcode
The [Orkrg.Inv_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order's invoice address.

Inv_predCode - Invoice contact title code
The [Orkrg.Inv_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the title of resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkrg.Inv_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Inv_stateCode - Invoice state code
The [Orkrg.Inv_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order this is the where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkrg.Inv_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Invoice_method - Invoice method
The [Orkrg.Invoice_method] field indicates if this order concerns a fixed price or if billing will be done based on actual delivered time and material. In the last case the order will be adjusted to the match the actual fulfillments.

Value	Description
F	Fixed
H	Time & Material

ISO_taalcd - ISO language
The [Orkrg.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the order. The [Orkrg.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.
Note! At the moment this field is only filled when the order is created via the project functionality. The project functionality fills this field with the language code of the main contact person of the account.

ISO_taalcd_f - ISO language code invoice
The [Orkrg.ISO_taalcd_f] field stores code of the language that should be used in the invoice. The [Orkrg.ISO_taalcd_f] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.
Note! At the moment this field is only filled when the order is created via the project functionality. The project functionality fills this field with the language code of the main contact person of the account.

Klantn_lev - Customer number supplier
The [Orkrg.Klantn_lev] field is not used.

Koers - Xrate
The [Orkrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the order currency against the default currency of the administration.

Krgtext - Notes
The [Orkrg.Krgtext] field is not used.

KstplCode - Cost center
The [Orkrg.KstplCode] field stores the code of the cost center on which the order will be booked when processed.
The [Orkrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Levwijze - Delivery method
The [Orkrg.Levwijze] field stores the delivery method of the order. The [Orkrg.Levwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Levwijze] field.

MagCode - Warehouse
The [Orkrg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the order is from or going to be delivered to.
The [Orkrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Nal_adrcd - Subsequent delivery address code
The [Orkrg.Nal_adrcd] field is not used.

Nal_adrNr - Subsequent delivery address number
The [Orkrg.Nal_adrNr] field is not used.

NaldebNr - Subsequent delivery debtor number
The [Orkrg.NaldebNr] field is not used.

Netto_gew - Net weight
The [Orkrg.Netto_gew] field stores the total net weight of the order.

NettoPrijs - Net price
The [Orkrg.NettoPrijs] field indicates if the net price is used for calculating the sales order amount.

NotesunID - Notes unique ID
The [Orkrg.NotesunID] field is not used.

Offerte_Nr - Quotation number
The [Orkrg.Offerte_Nr] field stores a copy of the quotations order number and indicates that the order originated from a quotation. The moment the quotation is processed the [Orkrg.Offerte_Nr] field will be filled with the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field and the [Orkrg.Ord_Soort] field will be changed from value "Q" to value "V".
Note! For RMA/RTV, when the goods are returned again after repair the [Orkrg.Offerte_Nr] field stores the original order number (the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field).

Ord_addressLine1 - Order address line 1
The [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine1] field stores the order's address street and number part. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used. The [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine2] and [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine2 - Order address line 2
The [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine2] field stores additional order address information for the order. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used. The [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine1] and [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine3 - Order address line 3
The [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine3] field stores additional order address information for the order. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used. The [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine1] and [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine2].

Ord_city - Order city
The [Orkrg.Ord_city] field stores the city of the order's order address. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used.

Ord_cnt_job_desc - Order contact job description
The [Orkrg.Ord_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order address. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used.

Ord_contactEmail - Order address contact person's email
The [Orkrg.Ord_contactEmail] field stores the E-mail address of the order's order address contact person.

Ord_contactPerson - Contact
The [Orkrg.Ord_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order's order address.

Ord_debtor_name - Order debtor name
The [Orkrg.Ord_debtor_name] field stores the name of the order's order address account.

Ord_fax - Order fax
The [Orkrg.Ord_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's order address.

Ord_initials - Initials
The [Orkrg.Ord_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person that is linked to the order's order address.

Ord_landCode - Order country code
The [Orkrg.Ord_landCode] field stores the country code of the order's order address. The [Orkrg.Ord_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Ord_phone - Order phone
The [Orkrg.Ord_phone] field stores the phone number of the order's order address.

Ord_postCode - Order postcode
The [Orkrg.Ord_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order's order address.

Ord_predCode - Title
The [Orkrg.Ord_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person that is linked to the order's order address.
The [Orkrg.Ord_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Ord_soort - Order type
The [Orkrg.Ord_soort] field stores the order type. The [Orkrg.Ord_soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
A	RMA
B	Purchase Order
C	Contract
I	Internal request
K	Blanket PO
M	Production order
Q	Quotation
R	Recurring sales order
S	Service order
T	Termination
U	Purchase quotation
V	Sales order

Ord_stateCode - Order state code
The [Orkrg.Ord_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order's order address. The [Orkrg.Ord_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Ordbv_afdr - Print sales order confirmation
The [Orkrg.Ordbv_afdr] field indicates if an order confirmation needs to be printed for the order. The value "1" indicates that the order confirmation needs to be printed. The value "0" indicates that no need to print the order confirmation.

Ordbv_afgd - Sales order confirmation printed
The [Orkrg.Ordbv_afgd] field Indicates if a confirmation is already printed. The value "1" indicates it is already printed. The value "0" indicates a confirmation is not printed.

Orddat - Order date
The [Orkrg.Orddat] field stores the order date.

Order_kort - SO discount %
The [Orkrg.Order_kort] field is not used.

Orderkost - Sales order expenses
The [Orkrg.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr - Order number
The [Orkrg.OrderNr] field stores the unique number that identifies the order. The [Orkrg.OrderNr] field is the main reference field for the [Orkrg] table.

Pakbon_afg - Delivery note printed
The [Orkrg.Pakbon_afg] field indicates if there is already a delivery note printed for the order. The value "0" indicates the delivery note has not been printed yet. The value "1" indicates it is already printed.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date
The [Orkrg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the last delivery note for this order was printed.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number
The [Orkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note that is created when the fulfillment had a final print. If the order is delivered in multiple deliveries the number of the last printed delivery note is stored in the [Orkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field. The [Orkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field.

Paklst_afg - Pick list printed
The [Orkrg.Paklst_afg] field indicates if a prepayment exists for this order. The value "0" indicates that a prepayment exists. The value "1" indicates that a prepayment does not exist.

PaymentMethod - Payment method
The [Orkrg.PaymentMethod] field stores the code of the payment method that is going to be used to pay for the order. The [Orkrg.PaymentMethod] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
A	Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation)
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT (E-POS)
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip (E-POS)
I	Collection
K	Cash
L	Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
M	Not accepted letter of credit
N	Promissory note
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery

Value	Description
Q	Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
R	Credit card
S	Settle
T	Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
U	Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Z	Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation)

Picked - Picking list printed
The [Orkrg.Picked] field indicates if there is already a pick list printed for the order. The value "0" indicates the pick list has not been printed yet. The value "1" indicates it is already printed.

Prod_order - Production order
The [Orkrg.Prod_order] field is not used.

Productline - Product line
The [Orkrg.Productline] field is not used.

ProductRelease - Release
The [Orkrg.ProductRelease] field is not used.

ProductVersion - Version
The [Orkrg.ProductVersion] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number
The [Orkrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project number of the project linked to the order. The [Orkrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

Refer - Order description
The [Orkrg.Refer] field stores the main description of the order.

Refer1 - Order description 1
The [Orkrg.Refer1] field stores the first additional description of the order. The [Orkrg.Refer1] field is the first of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Refer2] and [Orkrg.Refer3].

Refer2 - Order description 2
The [Orkrg.Refer2] field stores the second additional description of the order. The [Orkrg.Refer2] field is the second of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Refer1] and [Orkrg.Refer3].

Refer3 - Order description 3
The [Orkrg.Refer3] field stores the third additional description of the order. The [Orkrg.Refer3] field is the last of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Refer1] and [Orkrg.Refer2].

Represent_ID - Resource ID
The [Orkrg.Represent_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for the order. The [Orkrg.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Represent_ID2 - Representative
The [Orkrg.Represent_ID2] field is not used.

Represent_ideca - Representative
The [Orkrg.Represent_ideca] field is not used.

ResultType - Result type
The [Orkrg.ResultType] field stores the authorization status of the order. The [Orkrg.ResultType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
A	Accepted
O	Open
R	Rejected

Routecode - Route
The [Orkrg.Routecode] field stores the route code of the order. The route code is a code that is entered by the user and is used in group orders.

SelCode - Selection code
The [Orkrg.SelCode] field stores the selection code of the order. The [Orkrg.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsel.SelCode] field.

ServiceCall_ID - Service call ID
The [Orkrg.ServiceCall_ID] field stores the unique id of the request (service call) that lead to the creation of the service order. The [Orkrg.ServiceCall_ID] field refers to the [Absences.ID] field.

Stat_code - Statistical code
The [Orkrg.Stat_code] field is not used.

Status - Status field
The [Orkrg.Status] field stores the fulfillment status of the order. The [Orkrg.Status] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
A	In status done
B	In status busy
V	In status available

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Orkrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the orders has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Orkrg.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the orders. The [Orkrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Orkrg.SyGguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the orders.

Sysmodified - Modified
The [Orkrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the orders was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Orkrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the orders. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orkrg.Syscreator] field. The [Orkrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Orkrg.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the orders. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tot_bdr - Total amount
The [Orkrg.Tot_bedr] field stores the total amount of the sales order based on the default currency. The total amount is including discount, freight cost, sales expenses and VAT.

Type_prod - Production order type
The [Orkrg.Type_prod] field is not used.

User_ID - User ID
The [Orkrg.User_ID] field stores the ID of the resource that created the order.
The [Orkrg.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode - Currency code
The [Orkrg.ValCode] field stores the currency of the order. The [Orkrg.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

VerzDebNr - Delivery debtor number
The [Orkrg.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Orkrg.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Vrachtkost - Freight costs
The [Orgrk.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

Vrz_adrcd - Delivery address code
The [Orgrk.Vrz_adrcd] field is not used.

Vrz_adrNr - Delivery address number
The [Orgrk.Vrz_adrNr] field is not used.

10.2 Orsrg - Order lines

10.2.1 General Description

The [Orsrg] table stores the order lines. The [Orkrg] records contain the detail information of the order line like the item, price, quantity, discount, and others. By using the [Orsrg.OrderNr] field to combine all the individual order lines with the [Orkrg] header record the complete order is created.

The [Orsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the order lines where entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the order as it was entered. The order line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that are being sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the order line. In that case, the order line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the order like instructions or warranty conditions. If the order line is a text line also a [Orstx] record will be created that will store the actual text.

Added: The [PakbonNr] field (delivery note number) was added to store it own delivery note number in each line of the sales order fulfilled. For partial delivery sales order, the order header always stores the latest delivery note number. In order to see all those delivery note info linked to a particular sales order, the delivery note number of the particular sales order line are store here. The purpose it was added is to remove the order history tables.

10.2.2 Orsrg field details

Aant_back - Quantity on back order
The [Orsrg.Aant_back] field is not used.

Aant_fakt - Quantity invoiced
The [Orsrg.Aant_fakt] field stores the number of item units that are already invoiced. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Aant_gelev - Quantity delivered
The [Orsrg.Aant_gelev] field stores the number of item units that are already delivered. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Aantal_ser - Quantity
The [Orsrg.Aantal_ser] field is not used.

Affiliates - Affiliates
The [Orsrg.Affiliates] field is not used.

Afl_week - Delivery week
The [Orsrg.Afl_week] field stores the order line's delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Orsrg.Afldat] field).

Afldat - Delivery date
The [Orsrg.Afldat] field stores the order lines delivery date.

AllocationType - Allocation type
The [Orsrg.AllocationType] field stores the type of allocation for the items which have been outsourced. The [Orsrg.AllocationType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
Q	Quotation
V	Sales order
I	Internal use
P	Production order
B	Purchase order
W	Interbranch transfer
F	Stock

Ar_Soort - Item type
The [Orsrg.Ar_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the order line. The [Orsrg.Ar_soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description	Explanation
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
P	Phantom	Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

Note! If the order line is a text order line the [Orkrg.Ar_soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode - Item code
The [Orsrg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the order line's item. The [Orsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
Note! If the order line is a text order line the [Orkrg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

Av_ont_in - Quantity in units
The [Orsrg.Av_ont_in] field stores the quantity of the order line in purchase units.

Bdr_d_ev_val - Total discount amount excluding VAT
The [Orsrg.Bdr_d_ev_val] field stores the total discount amount excluding VAT in foreign currency. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

Bdr_ev_ed_val - Total amount excluding VAT including discount
The [Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

Bdr_inv_d_val - Total discount amount including VAT
The [Orsrg.Bdr_inv_d_val] field stores the line discount amount including VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

Bdr_val - Total amount
The [Orsrg.Bdr_val] field stores the total line amount including VAT and discount. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

Bdr_vat_val - VAT percentage
The [Orsrg.Bdr_vat_val] field stores the VAT percentage used in the order line.

BlanketPoline - Line number main item
The [Orsrg.BlanketPoline] field stores the Guid of the blanket order line which is the origin of this order line.
The [Orsrg.BlanketPoline] field refers to the [Orsrg.Sysguid] field.

BoeCode - B/E code
The [Orsrg.Boecode] field is not used.

Breedte - Width
The [Orsrg.Breedte] field is not used.

BTW_code - VAT code
The [Orsrg.BTW_code] field stores the VAT code used for the order line. The [Orsrg.BTW_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Container - Container
The [Orsrg.Container] field is not used.

ContractEndDate - End date
The [Orsrg.ContractEndDate] field stores the prolongation date of the contract order line.

ContractStartDate - Start date
The [Orsrg.ContractStartDate] field stores the start date of the contract order line.

CSAcode - Contract basis
The [Orsrg.CSAcode] field is not used.

Dimensie - Dimension
The [Orsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

Division - Division
The [Orsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Dummy10 - Dummy string of 10
The [Orsrg.Dummy10] field has a number of functions depending on the value that is filled. The field can indicate:

Value	Description
SKP-PRICE	Not to recalculated the order lines prices during copy order.
SKP-ALDAT	Not to recalculate the fulfillment date when generating a PO from a project realization.
CP	Generate MRP records when importing a quotation.
a date	Is the contract end date

Dummy5 - Dummy field of 5 characters
The [Orsrg.Dummy5] field indicates if the order line is an overwork line. The value "OT" indicates that the order line is an overwork line; if the field is empty it is not.

Esr_aantal - Quantity
The [Orsrg.Esr_aantal] field stores the total quantity of the order line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Explsrtart - Explosion item type
The [Orsrg.Explsrtart] field stores the way the order line needs to be handled in case this is an order line for an explosion item. The [Orsrg.Explsrtart] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
D	Unchanged part line to be journalized
E	Changed part line to be journalized
F	Unchanged part line not to be journalized
G	Change part line not to be journalized
H	Unchanged main part line to be journalized
I	Changed main part line to be journalized
J	Unchanged main item line not to be journalized
K	Changed main item line not to be journalized
X	Part line to be journalized, not to be changed
Y	Part line to be changed, not to be journalized

Extra_pr - Extra price
The [Orsrg.Extra_pr] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.
Note! This field is only filled when the order line is for a new contract (the [Orkrg.ECA_type] field = "C") and is copied from the [Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field.

Gewicht_bi - Weight / statistical unit
The [Orsrg.Gewicht_bi] field stores the total weight of the units of the order line. This data is stored for INTRASTAT purposes.

GIP - Average purchase price
The [Orsrg.GIP] field is not used.

Hoogte - Height
The [Orsrg.Hoogte] field is not used.

ID - ID
The [Orsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ImportationID - Importation ID
The [Orsrg.ImportationID] field stores the Guid of the Importation order's container which is the origin of this order line.

Industrie - Reserved for industry
The [Orsrg.Industrie] field is not used.

Inkordernj - Purchase order
The [Orsrg.Inkordernj] field indicates if, for a return order, actual goods are going to be returned.

Instruction - Instruction
The [Orsrg.Instruction] field stores additional text for the sales order line.

Int_regio - Search code area
The [Orsrg.Int_regio] field stores the INTRASTAT region code. The [Orsrg.Int_regio] field refers to the [Intreg.Int_regio] field.

Intra_lvcd - Search code delivery method
The [Orsrg.Intra_lvcd] field stores the INTRASTAT delivery method code. The [Orsrg.Intra_lvcd] field refers to the [Intlev.Intra_lvcd] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intlev.Land_ISO] field.

IntrastatEnabled - Intrastat enabled
The [Orsrg.IntrastatEnabled] field stores a value that indicates whether the transaction is Intrastat enabled. The [Orsrg.IntrastatEnabled] field is used by user to enable or disable the declaration of Intrastat return of the transaction. The [Orsrg.IntrastatEnabled] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Intrastat disabled
1	Intrastat enabled
NULL	Not Intrastat related

Koers - XRate
The [Orsrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the order currency against the default currency of the administration.

Kort_flags - Discount flags
The [Orsrg.Kort_flags] field is not used.

Korting - Discount percentage
The [Orsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the order line.

KstdrCode - Cost unit
The [Orsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the order. Within an administration, various cost units can be distinguished. Registering a cost unit for a sales order line enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orsrg.KstdrCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

KstplCode - Cost center
The [Orsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the order line. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a sales order line enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orsrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Kstsrt - Cost category
The [Orsrg.Kstsrt] field is not used.

Land_ISO - ISO country
The [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the own company. This field is stored as a reference for the [Orsrg] INTRASTAT fields. This field will be filled with the value of the [Settings.StringValue] field where the [Settings.SettingName] field = "ISOCode".

Landabc - Triangulation country
The [Orsrg.Landabc] field stores the order line's INTRASTAT triangulation country. The triangulation country is the additional country via which goods are shipped from country A to country C. The [Orsrg.Landabc] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Landbest - Destination country
The [Orsrg.Landbest] field stores the INTRASTAT destination country code.
The [Orsrg.Landbest] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Landherk - Country of origin
The [Orsrg.Landherk] field stores the code for the INTRASTAT country of origin.
The [Orsrg.Landherk] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Landoorspr - Country of assembly
The [Orsrg.Landoorspr] field stores the country code for the INTRASTAT country of assembly. The [Orsrg.Landoorspr] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Lengte - Length
The [Orsrg.Lengte] field is not used.

MagCode - Warehouse
The [Orsrg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the order line is going to be delivered to or from.
The [Orsrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok - Warehouse location
The [Orsrg.Maglok] field is not used.

Oms45 - Description
The [Orsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the order line.

Oms45_f - Changed description
The [Orsrg.Oms45_f] field stores the description of the contract order line.

OrderNr - Sales order number
The [Orsrg.OrderNr] field stores the order header's order number. The [Orkrg.OrderNr] field is a unique field that links together all the order lines. The [Orsrg.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

OriginalPlannedDate - Originally planned date
The [Orsrg.OrigionalPlannedDate] field stores the planned date at order confirmation. After the order has been confirmed this data can not be changed anymore. This means performance measurement can be done between this date and the [Orsrg.PlannedDate] field.

OriginalPOLine - Original line number
The [Orsrg.OrigionalPOLine] field stores the Guid of the original order line. In case an order is split because of partial deliveries, this field can be used to reconstruct the original order line. The [Orsrg.OrigionalPOLine] field refers to the [Orsrg.SysGuid] field.

Pakbon_afg - Delivery note printed
The [Orsrg.Pakbon_afg] field indicates if a delivery note of the sales order line is already printed. The value "1" indicates that the order line has already been printed. The value "0" indicates that the order line has not printed.

PakbonNr - Delivery note number
The [Orsrg.PakbonNr] field store it own delivery note number in each line of the sales order fulfilled. For partial delivery sales order, the order header always stores the latest delivery note number. In order to see all those delivery note info linked to a particular sales order, the delivery note number of the particular sales order line are store here.

Parent - Parent
The [Orsrg.Parent] field is to store the parent-child relationship for the exploded items. This field will store the linkage between the configured item and its components.

PlannedDate - Planned date
The [Orsrg.PlannedDate] field stores the dynamic planned delivery date of the order line. This date can be changed after the confirmation of the order. In combination with the [Orsrg.OrigionalPlannedDate] field, the [Orsrg.PlannedDate] field can be used to do performance management on the delivery.

Plts_ll - Search code city of loading/unloading
The [Orsrg.Plts_ll] field stores the code of the order lines INTRASTAT city of loading/unloading. The [Orsrg.Plts_ll]] field refers to the [Inthav.Plts_ll] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Inthav.Land_ISO] field.

Pr_bedr - Amount including discount including VAT
The [Orsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Pr_kstpl - Project cost center
The [Orsrg.Pr_kstpl] field is not used.

Praf_reg - Price agreement line
The [Orsrg.Praf_reg] field is not used.

Prijs_n - Net price
The [Orsrg.Prijs_n] field stores the unit price but only if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price to use in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the order.
Note! For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the use see the [Orsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 - Price
The [Orsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the order.
Note! If the price in the order has been changed by the user, this new price is stored in the [Orsrg.Prijs_n] field. If the [Orsrg.Prijs_n] field is filled, it is the field to use in calculations.

PrijsLijst - Price list
The [Orsrg.PrijsLijst] field stores the price list used in the order line. The [Orsrg.PrijsLijst] refers to the [Staffl.Prijslijst] field.

Prod_order - Production order
The [Orsrg.Prod_order] field is not used.

Project - Project number
The [Orsrg.Project] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number
The [Orsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the code of the project that is linked to the order line. The [Orsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

Projvrw_c - Project entry processed
The [Orsrg.Projvrw_c] field is not used.

PrshisNr - Price agreement history number
The [Orsrg.PrshisNr] field is not used.

PurchaseOrderNr - Purchase order number
The [Orsrg.PurchaseOrderNr] field stores the link between the sales order and the purchase order in the case that the purchase order is created from the sales order. The [Orsrg.PurchaseOrderNr] refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.
Note! For RMA/RTV this field stores the original order number (before the return).

Qsrg_line - Quotation line ID
The [Orsrg.Qsrg_line] field is not used.

QuantityReturn - Quantity returned
The [Orsrg.QuantityReturn] field stores the quantity of returned items in the sales orders. This field is used by the system to determine returned quantity from the sales order lines. By comparing the fulfilled quantity and returned quantity, the system will be able to identify which sales order line should be excluded, and the quantity to be returned for a specific sales order line.

ReasonCode - Reason codes
The [Orsrg.ReasonCode] field stores the code of the reason of the order line. For example, the reason of the return of the goods filled in the Return to Vendor (RTV) orders. The [Orsrg.ReasonCode] field refers to the [Items] table where the [Items.Type] field = 'R').

Reeds_fakt - Already invoiced
The [Orsrg.Reeds_fakt] field indicates if there is already a quantity of the order line invoiced. The value "1" indicates that an invoice has been printed. The value "0" indicates that an invoice has not printed.

Regel - Line number
The [Orsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence in which the order line was entered.

Regel_hfda - Line number main item
The [Orsrg.Regel_hfda] field stores the linked purchase order line number.
The [Orsrg.Regel_hfda] field refers to the [Orsrg.Regel] field.

RequestedDate - Requested date
The [Orsrg.RequestedDate] field stores the date the customer has requested for the delivery to be made.

Res_ID - Resource
The [Orsrg.Res_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for the order line. In case the item of the order line is of type "time" this is the resource that will perform the service. The [Orsrg.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_id] field.

Serie_num - Service number
The [Orsrg.Serie_num] field stores the link to the serial, batch or contract item lines. The [Orsrg.Serie_num] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

Stateenh_i - Statistical units / sales unit
The [Orsrg.Stateenh_i] field is not used.

StatisticalFactor - Statistical factor
The [Orsrg.StatisticalFactor] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical factor value. This field stores the multiplying factor for the calculation of the statistical amount including freight cost, insurance, and others.

StatistNr - Statistical number
The [Orsrg.StatisNr] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical number that has been assigned to the item of the order line. The [Orsrg.StatistNr] field refers to the [Intnr.StatistNr] field.

Stelsel - Search code statistical system
The [Orsrg.Stelsel] field stores the search code of the statistical system. The statistical system determines the interpretation of the entered INTRASTAT data. The [Orsrg.Stelsel] field refers to the [Intstl.Stelsel] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Orsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the order lines has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Orsrg.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the order lines.
The [Orsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Orsrg.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the order lines.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Orsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the order lines was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Orsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the order lines. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orsrg.Syscreator] field. The [Orsrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Taric - Taric
The [Orsrg.Taric] field is not used.

TaxAmount1 - Tax amount 1
The [Orsrg.TaxAmount1] field stores the first tax amount of the sales order line. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount1] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.Bdr_vat_val] field with the [Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field.

TaxAmount2 - Tax amount 2
The [Orsrg.TaxAmount2] field stores the second tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount2] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis2] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field.

TaxAmount3 - Tax amount 3
The [Orsrg.TaxAmount3] field stores the third tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount3] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis3] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field.

TaxAmount4 - Tax amount 4
The [Orsrg.TaxAmount4] field stores the fourth tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount4] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis4] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field.

TaxAmount5 - Tax amount 5
The [Orsrg.TaxAmount5] field stores the fifth tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount5] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis5] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field.

TaxBasis2 - Tax basis 2
The [Orsrg.TaxBasis2] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount2] field.

TaxBasis3 - Tax basis 3
The [Orsrg.TaxBasis3] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount3] field.

TaxBasis4 - Tax basis 4
The [Orsrg.TaxBasis4] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount4] field.

TaxBasis5 - Tax basis 5
The [Orsrg.TaxBasis5] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount5] field.

TaxCode2 - Tax code 2
The [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 - Tax code 3
The [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 - Tax code 4
The [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 - Tax code 5
The [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Orsrg.Timestamp] field stores the system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the order lines. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Transact_A - Search code transaction A
The [Orsrg.Transact_A] field stores the INTRASTAT transaction A classification code. The transaction "A" code indicates the nature of the agreement that formed the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). The [Orsrg.Transact_A] field refers to the [Intta.Transact_A] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intta.Land_ISO] field.

Transact_B - Search code transaction B
The [Orsrg.Transact_B] field stores the INTRASTAT transaction B classification code. The transaction "B" code indicates the nature of the agreement that formed the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). The [Orsrg.Transact_B] field refers to the [InttB.Transact_B] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [InttB.Land_ISO] field.

Trsshpm_cd - Transshipment search code
The [Orsrg.Trsshpm_cd] field stores the order lines default INTRASTAT transshipment code. The [Orsrg.Trsshpm_cd] field refers to the [Intshp.Trsshpm_cd] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intshp.Land_ISO] field.

Uitgifte - Issue
The [Orsrg.Uitgifte] field indicates if the order line is already delivered based on the printing of the final delivery note. The value "0" indicates that the goods are not delivered yet. The value "1" indicates that the goods are delivered.

Unit - Unit
The [Orsrg.Unit] field is not used.

UnitCode - Unit
The [Orsrg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the unit in which the items are ordered. The [Orsrg.UnitCode] refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field. In combination with the [Orsrg.UnitFactor] field this field is used to calculate the correct number of sales units.

UnitFactor - Factor
The [Orsrg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the order and the default unit of the item.

Vervoer - Transport method search code
The [Orsrg.Vervoer] field stores the order lines default INTRASTAT method of transportation. The [Orsrg.Transport] field refers to the [Inttra.Vervoer] field where the [Orsrg.land_ISO] field = the [Inttra.Land_ISO] field.

VVP - Standard cost price
The [Orsrg.VVP] field stores the standard cost price of the selected item (the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field).

10.3 Orstx - Order text

10.3.1 General Description

The Orstx table stores the texts order lines. These are order lines which contain purely text and are not linked to an item. For each [Orstx] order line also an [Orsrg] line is created, to find the [Orsrg] line belonging to the [Orstx] line the fields [Orstx.OrderNr], and [Orstx.Regel] should be queried.
Note! There is a difference between an order line with a text item and a text line. In an order line with a text item the [Orsrg.Artcode] field is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that also all the properties of the item are copied (price, unit, and others). For a text line there is no item defined in the linked order line the [Orsrg.ArtCode] field, so this is a true text only order line.

10.3.2 Orstx field details

Division - Division
The [Orstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Orstx.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Lev_crdNr - Supplier's code
The [Orstx.Lev_crdNr] field is not used.

OrderNr - Sales order number
The [Orstx.OrderNr] field stores the order header order number. The [Orstx.Ordernr] field is a unique field that links together all the order lines. The [Orstx.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

Regel - Line number
The [Orstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the order lines as they were entered. The [Orstx.Regel] field will match with the corresponding [Orsrg.Regel] field.

RekNr - General ledger account
The [Orstx.RekNr] field is not used.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Orstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the order text has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Orstx.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the order text.
The [Orstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Orstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the order text.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Orstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the order text was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Orstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the order text. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orstx.Syscreator] field. The [Orstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text
The [Orstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription - Text
The [Orstx.TextDescription] field stores the actual text of the text line.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Orstx.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the order text. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Chapter 11 | Delivery notes

11. Delivery notes

Delivery notes are used to register when and which part of an order is already delivered. It is possible to recreate the delivery note by using the [Orhkrg], [Orhsrg] and [Orhstx] tables as it was send to the customer.

Most of the data stored in the [Orhkrg], [Orhsrg], and [Orhstx] tables is copied from the [Orkrg], [Orsrg], and [Orstx] tables when a (partial) fulfillment is made on an order. The [Orhkrg] table stores the delivery note header information. This is the general information that applies to all the delivery note lines like the account, delivery address, and others. The [Orhsrg] table stores the delivery note's lines. This is the specific information about one delivered item. The [Orhstx] table stores text lines. The delivery note text lines are delivery note lines where custom text is inserted. The actual transactions created by the registering of the delivery are stored in the financial [Gbkmut] table.

11.1 Orhkrg - Delivery notes

11.1.1 General Description

The [Orhkrg] table stores the "header" information of a delivery note. This is the general data that applies to all the lines in the order. The main field for identifying an order is the [Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field. The [Orhkrg.OrderNr] field stores the link to the order where the delivery note originated from the [Orhkrg.OrderNr] field = the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

11.1.2 Orhkrg field details

Afl_week - Delivery week
The [Orhkrg.Afl_Week] field stores the delivery week of the order. The [Orhkrg.Afl_Week] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrg.Pakbon_dat] field.

Afldat - Delivery date
The [Orhkrg.Afldat] field stores the originally intended delivery date of the order.

Archived - Filed
The [Orhkrg.Archived] field indicates if a delivery note has been finally printed. The value "1" indicates it has been finally printed. The value "0" indicates it has not been printed.

Bdr_disc_val - Total order discount amount
The [Orhkrg.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_kb_val - Total VAT amount on payment condition
The [Orhkrg.Bdr_kb_val] field is not used.

Bdr_val - Total amount payable
The [Orhkrg.Bdr _val] field is not used.

Bdr_VAT_ord_val - VAT amount sales order expenses in FC
The [Orhkrg.Bdr_VAT_ord_val] field is not used.

Bdr_VAT_ship_val - VAT amount freight costs in FC
The [Orhkrg.Bdr_VAT_ship_val] field is not used.

BetCond - Payment condition
The [Orhkrg BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Orhkrg.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

BkjrCode - Financial year
The [Orhkrg.BkjrCode] field stores the financial year the delivery note was created. The [Orhkrg.BkjrCode] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrg.Pakbon_dat] field.

Bruto_gew - Gross weight
The [Orhkrg.Bruto_gew] field stores the gross weight for the total order the delivery note originates from.

Bstwijze - Purchase order method
The [Orhkrg.Bstwijze] field is not used.

BTW_cd_ord - Sales order expenses VAT code
The [Orhkrg.BTW_cd_ord] field is not used.

BTW_code - Freight costs VAT code
The [Orhkrg.BTW_code] field is not used.

Calc_incl_VAT - Calculate include VAT
The [Orhkrg.Calc_incl_VAT] field is not used.

Calc_meth_pc - Calculation method payment condition
The [Orhkrg.Calc_meth_pc] field is not used.

Colli - Packages
The [Orhkrg. Colli] field stores the number of packages that were included in the order the delivery note originates from.

CrdNr - Creditor number
The [Orhkrg.CrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order creditor. The [Ohrkrg.CrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

DebNr - Debtor number
The [Orhkrg. DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Orhkrg.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_addressLine1 - Delivery address line1
The [Orhkrg.Del_addressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address for the delivery note. The [Orhkrg.Del_ addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrg.Del_ addressLine2] and [Orhkrg.Del_ addressLine3] field.

Del_addressLine2 - Delivery address line2
The [Orhkrg.Del_ addressLine2] field stores additional delivery address information for the delivery note. The [Orhkrg.Del_ addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrg.Del_ addressLine1] and [Orhkrg.Del_ addressLine3] field.

Del_addressLine3 - Delivery address line3
The [Orhkrg.Del_ addressLine3] field stores additional delivery address information for the delivery note. The [Orhkrg.Del_ addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrg.Del_ addressLine1] and [Orhkrg.Del_ addressLine2] field.

Del_city - Delivery city
The [Orhkrg.Del_city] field stores the city of the delivery address.

Del_cnt_job_desc - Delivery contact job description
The [Orhkrg.Del_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_contactPerson - Delivery contact name
The [Orhkrg.Del_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_county - Delivery county
The [Orkrg.Del_County] field stores the county of the delivery address. This field is similar to [Address.County].

Del_debtor_name - Delivery debtor name
The [Orhkrg.Del_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account the delivery was made to.

Del_fax - Delivery fax
The [Orhkrg.Del_fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

Del_initials - Initials
The [Orhkrg.Del_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_landCode - Delivery country code
The [Orhkrg.Del_landCode] field stores the country code of the delivery address. The [Orhkrg.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_phone - Delivery phone
The [Orhkrg.Del_phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

Del_postCode - Delivery postcode
The [Orhkrg.Del_postCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

Del_predCode - Delivery contact title code
The [Orhkrg.Del_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Orhkrg.Del_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Del_stateCode - State
The [Orhkrg.Del_stateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address. The [Orhkrg.Del_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Division - Division
The [Orhkrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orhkrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID - Attachments
The [Orhkrg.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the delivery note like a scanned image, or calculation in excel. The [Orhkrg.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DocNumber - Your reference
The [Orhkrg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its order. For example the number on the purchase order received from a customer.

DocumentID - Document
The [Orhkrg.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the order. The [Orhkrg.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

EindDebNr - End user debtor number
The [Orhkrg.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the account that is the actual end user of the order. This could be a secondary delivery debtor, if this is the case the delivery is made by the delivery debtor (the [Orhkrg.VerzDebNr] field). The [Orhkrg.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Etik_afgdr - Label printed
The [Orhkrg.Etik_afgdr] field is not used.

Ex_artCode - Extra item description code
The [Orhkrg.Ex_artCode] field stores the code of the extra description.
The [Orhkrg.Ex_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artCode] field.

ExternalNumber - External number
The [Orhkrg.ExternalNumber] field stores the external number of the historical sales order transaction. The external number is retrieved from the [DocumentNumberDetails.DocumentNumber] field. The external number will only be populated for the predefined transactions that support external numbering system. The predefined transactions are:

- Sales fulfillment
- Sales return
- RMA receipt

Note! This field is used when the 'Use external numbering' setting in 'Numbers settings' is turned on to support external numbering system for legal documents printing.

FakCrdNr - Order supplier
The [Orhkrg.FakCrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice creditor. The [Orhkrg.FakCrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

FakDebNr - Invoice debtor
The [Orhkrg.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice debtor. The [Orhkrg.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

ID - ID
The [Orhkrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Inv_addressLine1 - Invoice address line 1
The [Orhkrg.Inv_addressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the invoice address of the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrg.Inv_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrg.Inv_addressLine2] and [Orhkrg.Inv_addressLine3] field.

Inv_addressLine2 - Invoice address line 2
The [Orhkrg.Inv_ addressLine2] field stores additional invoice address information for the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrg.Inv_ addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrg.Invl_ addressLine2] and [Orhkrg.Inv_ addressLine3] field.

Inv_addressLine3 - Invoice address line 3
The [Orhkrg.Inv_ addressLine3] field stores additional invoice address information for the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrg.Inv_ addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrg.Inv_addressLine2] and [Orhkrg.Inv_ addressLine3] field.

Inv_city - Invoice city
The [Orhkrg.Inv_city] field stores the city of the order's invoice address.

Inv_cnt_job_desc - Invoice contact job description
The [Orhkrg.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_contactPerson - Invoice contact name
The [Orhkrg.Inv_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_debtor_name - Invoice debtor name
The [Orhkrg.Inv_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account that is to be invoiced for the order where the delivery note originates from.

Inv_fax - Invoice fax
The [Orhkrg.Inv_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's invoice address.

Inv_in_vv - Input in FC
The [Orhkrg.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the sales order was entered in a foreign currency. The value "1" indicates that the sales order was entered in a foreign currency. The value "0" indicates that it is not entered in a foreign currency.

Inv_initials - Invoice contact initials
The [Orhkrg.Inv_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_landCode - Country code
The [Orhkrg.Inv_landCode] field stores the country code of the invoice address. The [Orhkrg.Invl_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_phone - Invoice phone
The [Orhkrg.Inv_phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

Inv_postCode - Invoice postcode
The [Orhkrg.Inv_postCode] field stores the postcode of the invoice address.

Inv_predCode - Invoice contact title code
The [Orhkrg.Inv_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Orhkrg.Inv_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.predCode] field.

Inv_stateCode - Invoice state code
The [Orhkrg.Inv_stateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address. The [Orhkrg.Inv_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

ISO_taalcd - ISO language
The [Orhkrg.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the order the delivery note originates from. The [Orhkrg.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.
Note! At the moment this field is only filled in the order when the order is created via the project functionality. The project functionality fills this field with the language code of the main contact person of the account.

Klantn_lev - Customer number supplier
The [Orhkrg.Klantn_lev] field is not used.

Koers - XRate
The [Orhkrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the delivery note currency against the default currency of the administration.

KstplCode - Cost center
The [Orhkrg.KstplCode] field stores the code of the cost center on which the delivery note's order will be booked when processed. The [Orhkrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Levwijze - Delivery method
The [Orhkrg.Levwijze] field stores the delivery method of the delivery note. The [Orhkrg.Levwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Levwijze] field.

MagCode - Warehouse
The [Orhkrg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the delivery was made from. The [Orhkrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Netto_gew - Net weight
The [Orhkrg.Netto_gew] field stores the net weight for the total order the delivery note originates from.

Offerte_Nr - Quotation number
The [Orhkrg.Offerte_Nr] field stores the number of the quotation that lead to the creation of the order which again lead to the creation of the delivery note.

Ord_addressLine1 - Order address line 1
The [Orhkrg.Ord_addressLine1] field stores the order address street and number part. The [Orhkrg.Ord_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrg.Ord_addressLine2] and [Orhkrg.Ord_addressLine3] field.

Ord_addressLine2 - Order address line 2
The [Orhkrg.Ord_addressLine2] field stores additional order address information for the delivery note.
The [Orhkrg.Ord_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrg.Ord_addressLine1] and [Orhkrg.Ord_addressLine3] field.

Ord_addressLine3 - Order address line 3
The [Orhkrg.Ord_addressLine3] field stores additional order address information for the delivery note.
The [Orhkrg.Ord_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrg.Ord_addressLine1] and [Orhkrg.Ord_addressLine2] field.

Ord_city - Order city
The [Orhkrg.Ord_city] field stores the city of the order address.

Ord_cnt_job_desc - Order contact job description
The [Orhkrg.Ord_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order address.

Ord_contactPerson - Contact
The [Orhkrg.Ord_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order address.

Ord_debtor_name - Order debtor name
The [Orhkrg.Ord_debtor_name] field stores the name of the order address account.

Ord_fax - Order fax
The [Orhkrg.Ord_fax] field stores the fax number of the order address.

Ord_initials - Initials
The [Orhkrg.Ord_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person that is linked to the order address.

Ord_landCode - Order country code
The [Orhkrg.Ord_landCode] field stores the country code of the order address. The [Orhkrg.Ord_landCode] field refers to the [Land.landCode] field.

Ord_phone - Order phone
The [Orhkrg.Ord_phone] field stores the phone number of the order address.

Ord_postCode - Order postcode
The [Orhkrg.Ord_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order address.

Ord_predCode - Title
The [Orhkrg.Ord_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person that is linked to the order address.
The [Orhkrg.Ord_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.predCode] field.

Ord_soort - Sales order type
The [Orhkrg. Ord_soort] field stores the order type of the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrg.Ord_soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
B	Purchase Order
V	Sales order

Ord_stateCode - State
The [Orhkrg Ord_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order address. The [Orhkrg.Ord_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Orddat - Sales order date
The [Orhkrg.Orddat] field stores the order date of the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note.

Order_bdr - Sales order amount
The [Orhkrg.Order_bdr] field stores the total amount of the sales order lines that were fulfilled with the delivery note in foreign currency including discount but excluding VAT. (= the sum of the [Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field of the fulfilled order lines).

Order_kort - Sales order discount
The [Orhkrg.Order_kort] field is not used.

Orderkost - Sales order expenses
The [Orhkrg.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr - Sales order number
The [Orhkrg.OrderNr] field stores the link to the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrg.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date
The [Orhkrg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the delivery note is printed.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number
The [Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the unique number that identifies the delivery note. The [Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field is the main reference field for the [Orhkrg] table.

Pakbon_tim - Delivery note time
The [Orhkrg.Pakbon_tim] field is not used.

Periode - Period
The [Orhkrg.Periode] field stores the financial period the delivery note was created. The [Orhkrg.Periode] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrg.Pakbon_dat] field.

Prod_order - Production order
The [Orhkrg.Prod_order] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number
The [Orhkrg.ProjectNr] field stores the code of the project that is linked to the order that originated the delivery.
The [Orhkrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

Refer - Description
The [Orhkrg.Refer] field stores the main description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note.

Refer1 - Description 1
The [Orhkrg.Refer1] field stores the first additional description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrg.Refer1] field is the first of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orhkrg.Refer2] and [Orhkrg.Refer3].

Refer2 - Description 2
The [Orhkrg.Refer2] field stores the second additional description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrg.Refer2] field is the second of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orhkrg.Refer1] and [Orhkrg.Refer3].

Refer3 - Description 3
The [Orhkrg.Refer3] field stores the third additional description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrg.Refer1] field is the last of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orhkrg.Refer1] and [Orhkrg.Refer2].

Represent_ID - Representative
The [Orhkrg.Represent_ID] field stores the ID of the resource that was responsible for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrg.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

RouteCode - Route code
The [Orhkrg.RouteCode] field stores the route code that was entered in the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The route code is a code that is entered by the user and is used to group orders.

SelCode - Selection code
The [Orhkrg.SelCode] field stores the selection code of the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrg.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsel.SelCode] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Orhkrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the delivery notes has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Orhkrg.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the delivery notes.
The [Orhkrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Orhkrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the delivery notes.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Orhkrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the delivery notes was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Orhkrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the delivery notes. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orhkrg.Syscreator] field. The [Orhkrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Orhkrg.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the delivery notes. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Type_prod - Production order type
The [Orhkrg.Type_prod] field is not used.

User_ID - User ID
The [Orhkrg.User_ID] field stores the ID of the resource that created the delivery note. The [Orhkrg.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode - Currency code
The [Orhkrg.ValCode] field stores the currency of the delivery note. The [Orhkrg.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

VerzDebNr - Delivery debtor number
The [Orhkrg.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Orhkrg.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Vrachtkost - Freight costs
The [Orhkrg.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

Vrz_adrCd - Delivery address code
The [Orhkrg.Vrz_adrCd] field is not used.

Vrz_adrNr - Delivery address number
The [Orhkrg.Vrz_adrNr] field is not used.

11.2 Orhsrg - Delivery note lines

11.2.1 General Description

The [Orhsrg] table stores the detail lines of the delivery note. By using the [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field to combine all the individual delivery note lines with the [Orhkrg] header record the complete delivery note can be recreated. The [Orhsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the delivery note lines where entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the delivery note as it was sent to the account.

11.2.2 Orhsrg field details

Aant_gelev - Quantity delivered
The [Orhsrg.Aant_gelev] field stores the number of item units that were delivered. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Aantal_ser - Quantity
The [Orhsrg.Aantal_ser] field is not used.

Afl_week - Delivery week
The [Orhsrg.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week of the order line. The [Orhkrg.Afl_week] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrg.Pakbon_dat] field.

Afldat - Delivery date
The [Orhsrg.Afldat] field stores the originally intended delivery date of the order line.

Ar_soort - Item type
The [Orhsrg.Ar_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the delivery note line. The [Orhsrg.Ar_soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description	Explanation
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
P	Phantom	Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

Note! If the delivery note line is a text delivery note line the [Orhkrg.Ar_Soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode - Item code
The [Orhsrg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the delivery note's item. The [Orhsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
Note! If the delivery note line is a text line the [Orhkrg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

Av_ont_in - Quantity in units
The [Orhsrg.Av_ont_in] field is not used.

Bdr_d_ev_val - Total discount amount excl. VAT in foreign currency
The [Orhsrg.Brd_d_ev_val] field is not used.

Bdr_ev_ed_val - Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount
The [Orhsrg.Brd_ev_ed_val] field is not used.

Bdr_inv_d_val - Total amount including VAT including discount
The [Orhsrg.Brd_inv_d_val] field is not used.

Bdr_VAT_val - VAT total in foreign currency
The [Orhsrg.Brd_VAT_val] field is not used.

Breedte - Width
The [Orhsrg.Breedte] field is not used.

BTW_code - VAT code
The [Orhsrg.BTW_code] field stores the VAT code used for the delivery note line. The [Orhsrg.BTW_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Cat1 - Category 1
The [Orhsrg.Cat1] field is not used.

Cat2 - Category 2
The [Orhsrg.Cat2] field is not used.

Cat3 - Category 3
The [Orhsrg.Cat3] field is not used.

Dimensie - Dimension
The [Orhsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

Division - Division
The [Orhsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orhsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Explsrtart - Explosion item type
The [Orhsrg.Explsrtart] field is not used.

Extra_pr - Extra_pr
The [Orhsrg.Extra_pr] field is not used.

Hoogte - Height
The [Orhsrg.Hoogte] field is not used.

ID - ID
The [Orhsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Instruction - Instruction
The [Orhsrg.Instruction] field stores additional text for the delivery note line.

Koers - XRate
The [Orhsrg.Koers] field is not used.

Kort_flags - Discount flags
The [Orhsrg.Kort_flags] field is not used.

Korting - Discount percentage
The [Orhsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the order line.

KstdrCode - Cost unit
The [Orhsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the order. Within an administration, different cost units can be distinguished. Registering a cost unit for a delivery note enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orhsrg.KstdrCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

KstplCode - Cost center
The [Orhsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center for the delivery note. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a delivery note enables users to view the data from different angles.
The [Orhsrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Kstsrt - Cost category
The [Orhsrg.Kstsrt] field is not used.

Lengte - Length
The [Orhsrg.Lengte] field is not used.

MagCode - Warehouse
The [Orhsrg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse from where the delivery has been made.
The [Orsrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Oms45 - Description
The [Orhsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the delivery note line.

OrderNr - Sales order number
The [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field stores the order header order number. The [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field is a unique field that links together all the order and delivery note lines. The [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date
The [Orhsrg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the delivery note was printed.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number
The [Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the unique delivery note header number. The [Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field is a unique field that links together all the delivery note lines. The [Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field.

Pr_aant - Quantity project
The [Orhsrg.Pr_aant] field is not used.

Pr_bedr - Project amount
The [Orhsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Pr_kstpl - Project cost center
The [Orhsrg.Pr_kstpl] field is not used.

Prijs_n - Net price
The [Orhsrg.Prijs_n] field stores the delivery note line unit price which is copied from the sales order line. The net price field will only be filled in the order line if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price to use in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the order.
Note! For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the use see the [Orhsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 - Price
The [Orhsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price of the delivery note line. This field is copied from the order line (the [Orsrg.Prijs83] field). The price is stored in the currency of the order.
Note! If the price in the order was changed by the user, this price is stored in the [Orhsrg.Prijs_n] field. If the [Orhsrg.Prijs_n] field is filled it is the field to use in calculations.

PrijsLijst - Price list
The [Orhsrg.PrijsLijst] field stores the price list code used in the order line. The [Orsrg.PrijsLijst] refers to the [Staffl.Prijslijst] field.

Prod_order - Production order
The [Orhsrg.Prod_order] field is not used.

Project - Project number
The [Orhsrg.Project] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number
The [Orhsrg. ProjectNr] field stores the code of the project that is linked to the order that originated the delivery note line. The [Orhsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

Regel - Line number
The [Orhsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence in which the delivery note line was entered. It can be used to reconstruct an exact copy of the delivery note as it was sent.

Regel_hfda - Line number main item
The [Orhsrg.Regel_hfda] field is not used.

Res_ID - Resource
The [Orhsrg.Res_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for the order line that originated the delivery note line. In case the item of the order line is of type "time" this is the resource that will have performed the service. The [Orhsrg.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Serie_num - Service number
The [Orhsrg.Serie_num] field stores the link to the serial, batch or contract item lines. The [Orhsrg.Serie_num] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Orhsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the delivery note lines has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Orhsrg.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the delivery note lines. The [Orhsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - Sysguid
The [Ohrsrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the delivery note lines.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Orhsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time any data in the delivery note lines was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Orhsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the delivery note lines. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orhsrg.Syscreator] field. The [Orhsrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Orhsrg.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the delivery note lines. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Unit - Unit
The [Orhsrg.Unit] field is not used.

UnitCode - Unit
The [Orhsrg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the unit in which the items were ordered. The [Orhsrg.UnitCode] refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field. In combination with the [Orhsrg.UnitFactor] field, this field is used to calculate the correct number of sales units.

UnitFactor - Factor
The [Orhsrg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the delivery note and the default unit of the item.

Vvp - Standard cost price
The [Orhsrg.Vvp] field stores the standard cost price of the delivery note's selected item (the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field).

11.3 Orhstx - Delivery note text

11.3.1 General Description

The [Orhstx] table stores text lines. The delivery note text lines are delivery note lines where custom text is inserted.

11.3.2 Orhstx field details

Division - Division
The [Orhstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orhstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Orhstx.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

OrderNr - Sales order number
The [Orhstx.OrderNr] field stores the order header order number. The [Orhstx.OrderNr] field is a unique field that links together all the order and delivery note lines. The [Orhstx.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date
The [Orhstx.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the delivery note was printed.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number
The [Orhstx.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the unique delivery note header number. The [Orhstx.Pakbon_Nr] field is a unique field that links together all the delivery note lines. The [Orhstx.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field.

Regel - Line number
The [Orhstx.Regel] field stores the sequence in which the delivery note line was entered. It can be used to reconstruct an exact copy of the delivery note as it was sent.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Orhstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the delivery note text has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Orhstx.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the delivery note text. The [Orhstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Orhstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the delivery note text.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Orhstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the delivery note text was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Orstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the delivery note text. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orstx.Syscreator] field. The [Orhstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text
The [Orstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription - Text
The [Orhstx.TextDescription] field stores the actual text of the text line.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Orhstx.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the delivery note text. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Chapter 12 | Invoices

12. Invoices

The sales invoices are stored in in 3 tables:

The [Frkrg] table stores the invoice header information. This is the general information that applies to all the invoice lines.
The [Frsrg] table stores the invoice lines. This is specific information about one invoiced item.
The [Frstx] table stores text lines. The invoice text lines are invoice lines where a custom text is inserted.

The link between the sales invoice header, sales invoice line(s) and sales invoice text line(s) is described in the table below

Frkrg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	
	1	2	
Frsrg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	1
	1	2	2
	1	2	3
Frstx	Faktcode	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	2

(The [Fakt_code] field and the [VolgNr5] field link the header, item lines and text lines together, and the [Regel] field links the text line to the item line).

The invoices are only stored in these 3 tables if they are not yet finally printed. After the final printing of an invoice the invoice data is copied to the historical sales invoice tables and removed from the invoice tables.

12.1 Frkrg - Sales Invoices

12.1.1 General Description

The [Frkrg] table stores the "header" information of a sales invoice .This is the general information that applies to all the lines in a sales invoice. The [Frkrg] table stores invoice information for sales invoices that are entered but not finally printed. Once a sales invoice is finally and entirely printed the data is copied to the [Frhkrg] table and it is removed from the [Frkrg] table.

12.1.2 Frkrg field details

ActionMessage - Backoffice process error message
The [Frkrg.ActionMessage] field is not used.

ActionStatus - Backoffice process action
The [Frkrg.ActionSatus] field is not used.

Afl_week - Delivery week
The [Frkrg.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Frkrg.Afldat] field).

Afldat - Delivery date
The [Frkrg.Afldat] field stores the date the sales invoices are planned to be delivered. The delivery date of the [Frkrg.Afldat] field is the default for the [Frsrg.Afldat] field.

ApplyLinkItem - Apply link item
The [Frkrg.ApplyLinkItem] field determines if the charges from the linked phantom items should be visible in the sales quotations or sales orders.

Approved - Approved
The [Frkrg.Approved] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice was authorized. It serves as a reference to when the sales invoice was last approved. This field will be updated each time a sales invoice is approved.

Approver - Approver
The [Frkrg.Approver] field stores the resource ID of the last user who has authorized the sales invoice. The [Frkrg.Approver] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Bdr_d_ev_val - Total discount excluding VAT in foreign currency
The [Frkrg.Bdr_d_ev_val] field stores the total discount amount in foreign currency excluding the VAT.

Bdr_disc_val - Amount sales invoice discount
The [Frkrg.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_ev_ed_val - Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount in foreign currency
The [Frkrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice in foreign currency excluding VAT and discount.

Bdr_ev_val - Total amount excluding VAT
The [Frkrg.Bdr_ev_val] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice excluding VAT.

Bdr_kb_val - Credit surcharge amount
The [Frkrg.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_kb2_val - Total credit amount 2 in foreign currency
The [Frkrg.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_lined_ev_val - Total line discount excluding VAT in foreign currency
The [Frkrg.Bdr_lined_ev_val] field stores the total amount of line discount of the sales invoice in foreign currency excluding VAT.

Bdr_linedisc_val - Total line discount in foreign currency
The [Frkrg.Bdr_linedisc_val] field stores the total amount of line discount of the sales invoice in foreign currency.

Bdr_val - Total amount
The [Frkrg.Bdr_val] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice in foreign currency.

Bdr_VAT_ord_val - VAT percentage SO & freight cost
The [Frkrg.Bdr_VAT_ord_val] field is not used.

Bdr_VAT_ship_val - VAT amount freight costs in foreign currency
The [Frkrg.Bdr_VAT_ship_val] field is not used.

Bdr_vat_val - Total VAT amount
The [Frkrg.Bdr_vat_val] field stores the total amount of VAT in foreign currency.

BetCond - Payment condition
The [Frkrg.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Frkrg.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

Bruto_gew - Gross weight
The [Frkrg.Brutto_gew] field stores the total gross weight for the sales invoice.

BTW_cd_ord - Sales order expenses VAT code
The [Frkrg.BTW_cd_ord] field is not used.

BTW_code - Freight costs VAT code
The [Frkrg.BTW_code] field is not used.

Calc_incl_VAT - Calculate include VAT
The [Frkrg.Calc_incl_VAT] field indicates if the amounts are calculated including VAT. The possible values for the [Frkrg.Calc_incl_VAT] field are "J" (yes) and "N" (no).

Calc_meth_pc - Calculation method payment condition
The [Frkrg.Calc_meth_pc] field is not used.

CashRegisterAccount - Cash register
The [Frkrg.CashRegisterAccount] field stores the cash instrument.
The [Frkrg.CashRegisterAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.
Note! This functionality only applies for sales invoices related to E-POS. The [Frkrg.Fak_Soort] field stores the value 'R'.

Cntr_ID - Contract code
The [Frkrg.Cntr_ID] field stores the contract number.
Note! This functionality only applies for sales invoices generated by a sales order.

Colli - Packages
The [Frkrg.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the sales invoice.

ContractNr - Contract number
The [Frkrg.ContactNr] field is not used.

Crd_dgbkNr - Credit notes journal
The [Frkrg.Crd_dgbkNr] field is not used.

Crd_faktNr - Credit note number
The [Frkrg.Crd_FaktNr] field stores the sales invoice number of the credit sales invoice.

CrdNr - Creditor number
The [Frkrg.CrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the sales invoice creditor. The [Frkrg.CrdNr] refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] and [Cicmpy.CrdNr] fields.

Datum - Transaction date
The [Frkrg.Datum] field stores the date the sales invoice is created.

DebNr - Debtor number
The [Frkrg.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Frkrg.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_addressLine1 - Delivery address line 1
The [Frkrg.Del_addressLine1] field stores street and number part of the delivery address. The [Frkrg.Del_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrg.Del_addressLine2] and [Frkrg.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine2 - Delivery address line 2
The [Frkrg.Del_addressLine2] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frkrg.Del_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrg.Del_addressLine1] and [Frkrg.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine3 - Delivery address line 3
The [Frkrg.Del_addressLine3] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frkrg.Del_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrg.Del_addressLine1] and [Frkrg.Del_addressLine2].

Del_city - Delivery city
The [Frkrg.Del_city] field stores the city of the sales invoice delivery address.

Del_cnt_job_desc - Delivery job description
The [Frkrg.Del_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_contactPerson - Delivery contact name
The [Frkrg.Del_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_county - Delivery county
The [Frkrg.Del_County] field stores the county of the delivery address. This field is similar to [Address.County].

Del_debtor_name - Delivery debtor name
The [Frkrg.Del_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered.

Del_fax - Delivery fax
The [Frkrg.Del_fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

Del_initials - Delivery initials
The [Frkrg.Del_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_landCode - Delivery country code
The [Frkrg.Del_landCode] field stores the country of the delivery address. The [Frkrg.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_phone - Delivery phone
The [Frkrg.Del_phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

Del_postCode - Delivery postcode
The [Frkrg.del_postCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

Del_predCode - Delivery contact title code
The [Frkrg.Del_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Frkrg.Del_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Del_stateCode - Delivery state code
The [Frkrg.Del_stateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address.
The [Frkrg.Del_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Dir_ink - Direct purchase
The [Frkrg.Dir_ink] field is not used.

Division - Division
The [Frkrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frkrg.Division] stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID - Attachments
The [Frkrg.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the sales invoice like a scanned image, or calculation in Excel. The [Frkrg.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DocNumber - Your reference
The [Frkrg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its sales invoice.

DocumentID - Document
The [Frkrg.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the sales invoice. The [Frkrg.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

ECA_type - ECA sales invoice type
The [Frkrg.ECA_type] field stores the contract type. The following types are possible:

Value	Description
N	None
P	ECA Prolongation

EindDebNr - End user debtor number
The [Frkrg.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frkrg.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Esy_adres1 - Address line 1
The [Frkrg.Esy_adres1] field is not used.

Esy_cntpers - Contact person
The [Frkrg.Esy_cntpers] field is not used.

Esy_landCode - Country code
The [Frkrg.Esy_landCode] field is not used.

Esy_phone - Contact phone
The [Frkrg.Esy_phone] field is not used.

Esy_postCode - Postal code
The [Frkrg.Esy_postCode] field is not used.

Esy_predCode - Title
The [Frkrg.Esy_predCode] field is not used.

Esy_vrlttrs - Initials
The [Frkrg.Esy_vrlttrs] field is not used.

Esy_woonpl - City
The [Frkrg.Esy_woonpl] field is not used.

Ex_artCode - Extra item description code
The [Frkrg.Ex_artCode] field stores the code of the extra item description. The [Frkrg.Ex_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artCode] field.

Fak_soort - Sales invoice type
The [Frkrg.Fak_soort] field stores the type of the sales invoice. The following types are possible:

Value	Description
A	Direct credit note
B	Direct invoice
C	Credit note
D	Purchase service invoice
E	Project invoice
I	Commission invoice
K	Registering OLE servers....
R	Pos
V	Sales invoice
Z	Void

FakCrdNr - Order supplier
The [Frkrg.FakCrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order supplier. The [Frkrg.FakCrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

FakDebNr - Sales invoice debtor
The [Frkrg.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the sales invoice debtor. The [Frkrg.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

FakNr - Our reference
The [Frkrg.fakNr] field stores the link to the sales order. The [Frkrg.FakNr] field refers to the [Frhkrg.FakNr] field.

Fakt_code - Sales invoice code
The [Frkrg.Fact_code] field stores the sales invoice code. The [Frkrg.Fakt_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

Fakt_kort - Sales invoice discount percentage
The [Frkrg.Fakt_kort] field is not used.

Fiattering - Authorization
The [Frkrg.Fiattering] field indicates if the sales invoice is authorized. If the "Authorize Invoice" setting is enabled this field is filled with the value "0" and the sales invoice needs to be authorized, else this field is filled with the value "1". When the invoice is authorized, this field set to "1"

Fkbguids - Global unique identifier
The [Frkrg.Fkbguids] field is not used.

Fkbseqnr - Batch sequence number
The [Frkrg.Fkbseqnr] field is not used.

FreeField1 - Sales invoice: Free field 1
The [Frkrg.FreeField1] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

FreeField2 - Sales invoice: Free field 2
The [Frkrg.FreeField2] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

FreeField3 - Sales invoice: Free field 3
The [Frkrg.FreeField3] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

FreeField4 - Sales invoice: Free field 4
The [Frkrg.FreeField4] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

FreeField5 - Sales invoice: Free field 5
The [Frkrg.Freefield5] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra Invoice information.

ID - ID
The [Frkrg.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frkrg] table. This field is not functionally used.

Inv_addressLine1 - Sales invoice address line 1
The [Frkrg.Inv_addressLine1] field stores the first address line of the invoice address. The [Frkrg.Inv_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrg.Inv_addressLine2] and [Frkrg.Inv_addressLine3].

Inv_addressLine2 - Sales invoice address line 2
The [Frkrg.Inv_addressLine2] field stores the second address line of the invoice address. The [Frkrg.Inv_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrg.Inv_addressLine1] and [Frkrg.Inv_addressLine3].

Inv_addressLine3 - Sales invoice address line 3
The [Frkrg.Inv_addressLine3] field stores the third address line of the invoice address. The [Frkrg.Inv_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrg.Inv_addressLine1] and [Frkrg.Inv_addressLine2].

Inv_city - Sales invoice city
The [Frkrg.Inv_city] field stores the city of the invoice address.

Inv_cnt_job_desc - Job description
The [Frkrg.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address.
The [Frkrg.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field refers to the [Hrjbtl.Job_title] field.

Inv_contactEmail - Email contact person
The [Frkrg.Inv_contactEmail] field stores the email address of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_contactPerson - Sales invoice contact name
The [Frkrg.Inv_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_debtor_name - Sales invoice debtor name
The [Frkrg.Inv_debtor_name] field stores the name of the invoice debtor.

Inv_fax - Sales invoice fax
The [Frkrg.Inv_fax] field stores the fax number of the invoice address.

Inv_in_vv - Input in FC
The [Frkrg.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the sales invoice is entered in a foreign currency. The value "1" indicates that the invoice was entered in a foreign currency. The value "0" indicates that the invoice was not entered in a foreign currency.

Inv_initials - Sales invoice contact initials
The [Frkrg.Inv_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_landCode - Country code
The [Frkrg.Inv_landCode] field stores the country of the invoice address. The [Frkrg.Inv_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_phone - Sales invoice phone
The [Frkrg.Inv_phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

Inv_postCode - Sales invoice postcode
The [Frkrg.Inv_postCode] field stores the postcode of the invoice address.

Inv_predCode - Sales invoice contact title code
The [Frkrg.Inv_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frkrg.Inv_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Inv_stateCode - Sales invoice state code
The [Frkrg.Inv_stateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address. The [Frkrg.Inv_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

ISO_taalcd - ISO language
The [Frkrg.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the sales invoice.
The [Frkrg.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Klantn_lev - Customer number supplier
The [Frkrg.Klantn_lev] field is not used.

Koers - Xrate
The [Frkrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

KstplCode - Cost center
The [Frkrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center to which an entry applies. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Frkrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Layout - Screen layout
The [Frkrg.Layout] field is not used.

Levwijze - Delivery method
The [Frkrg.Levwijze] field stores the delivery method of the sales invoice. The [Frkrg.Levwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Levwijze] field.

MagCode - Warehouse
The [Frkrg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the sales invoice is going to be delivered from. The [Frkrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Netto_gew - Net weight
The [Frkrg.Netto_gew] field stores the total net weight of the sales invoice.

Nettoprijs - Net price
The [Frkrg.Nettoprijs] indicates if the net price is used for calculating the sales invoice amount.

Offerte_Nr - Quotation number
The [Frkrg.Offerte_Nr] field is not used.

OfficialExchangeRate - Official VAT exchange rate
The [Frkrg.OfficialExchangeRate] field determines the exchange rate for the VAT in default currency.
Note! This field is only applicable for Czech legislation.

Ord_addressLine1 - Address line 1
The [Frkrg.Ord_addressLine1] field stores the first address line of the order debtor. The [Frkrg.Ord_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrg.Ord_addressLine2] and [Frkrg.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine2 - Address line 2
The [Frkrg.Ord_addressline2] field stores the second address line of the order debtor. The [Frkrg.Ord_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrg.Ord_addressLine1] and [Frkrg.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine3 - Address line 3
The [Frkrg.Ord_addressline3 field stores the third address line of the order debtor. The [Frkrg.Ord_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrg.Ord_addressLine1] and [Frkrg.Ord_addressLine2].

Ord_city - City
The [Frkrg.Ord_City] field stores the city of the order debtor.

Ord_cnt_job_desc - Job description
[Frkrg.Ord_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_contactPerson - Contact
The [Frkrg.Ord_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_debtor_name - Order Debtor Name
The [Frkrg.Ord_debtor_name] field stores the name of the order debtor.

Ord_fax - Fax
The [Frkrg.Ord_fax] field stores the fax number of the order debtor.

Ord_initials - Initials
The [Frkrg.Ord_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_landCode - Country code
The [Frkrg.Ord_landCode] field stores the country of the order debtor.
The [Frkrg.Ord_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Ord_phone - Phone
The [Frkrg.Ord_phone] field stores the phone number of the order debtor.

Ord_postCode - Postcode
The [Frkrg.Ord_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order debtor.

Ord_predCode - Title
The [Frkrg.Ord_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the order debtor.
The [Frkrg.Ord_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Ord_stateCode - State
The [Frkrg.Ord_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order debtor.
The [Frkrg.Ord_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Orddat - Sales order date
For an invoice generated from an order, the [Frkrg.Orddat] field stores the date the order is placed. The value is copied from the [Orkrg.Orddat] field.
For an invoice created manually, the [Frkrg.Orddat] field stores the date the invoice is created.
For grouped invoices, the [Frkrg.Orddat] field stores the date from the first invoice of the group. The value is copied from the [Frkrg.Orddat] field of the first invoice.

Orderkost - Sales order expenses
The [Frkrg.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr - Sales order number
The [Frkrg.OrderNr] field stores the unique number that identifies the sales order.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date
The [Frkrg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the last delivery note for this sales order was printed.
Note! This functionality only applies for sales invoices generated by a sales order.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number
The [Frkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note that is created when the fulfillment had a final print. If the sales order is delivered in multiple deliveries the number of the last printed delivery note is stored in the [Frkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field.
The [Frkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field.

PaymentMethod - Payment method
The [Frkrg.PaymentMethod] field stores the selected payment method for the sales invoice. The payment method can be one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation)
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT (E-POS)
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip (E-POS)
I	Collection
K	Cash
L	Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
M	Not accepted letter of credit
N	Promissory note
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery
Q	Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
R	Credit card
S	Settle
T	Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
U	Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Z	Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation)

Percentag - Purchase CS/SD percentage
The [Frkrg.Percentag] field is not used.

Percentag2 - Purchase CS/SD percentage 2
The [Frkrg.Percentag2] field is not used.

Prod_order - Production order
The [Frkrg.Prod_order] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number
The [Frkrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frkrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

ProlDate - Next prolongation date
The [Frkrg.ProlDate] field is not used.

ProlRunDate - Prolongation run date
The [Frkrg.ProlRunDate] field is not used.

Refer - Description
The [Frkrg.Refer] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrg.Refer] field is the first of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrg.Refer1], [Frkrg.Refer2] and [Frkrg.Refer3].

Refer1 - Description 1
The [Frkrg.Refer1] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrg.Refer1] field is the second of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrg.Refer], [Frkrg.Refer2] and [Frkrg.Refer3].

Refer2 - Description 2
The [Frkrg.Refer2] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrg.Refer2] field is the third of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrg.Refer], [Frkrg.Refer1] and [Frkrg.Refer3].

Refer3 - Description 3
The [Frkrg.Refer3] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrg.Refer3] field is the last of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrg.Refer], [Frkrg.Refer1] and [Frkrg.Refer2].

Represent_ID - Representative
The [Frkrg.Represent_ID] field stores the representative of the sales invoice.
The [Frkrg.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

RouteCode - Route
The [Frkrg.RouteCode] field stores the route of the sales invoice.

SelCode - Selection code
The [Frkrg.SelCode] field stores the selection code used in a sales invoice.
The [Frkrg.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsel.SelCode] field.

Serv_order - Service order
The [Frkrg.Serv_order] field is not used.

Stat_code - Statistical code
The [Frkrg.Stat_code] field is not used.

Status - Status field
The [Frkrg.Status] field stores the status of the sales invoice. The [Frkrg.Status] field can be one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Completed
B	Processing
H	On hold
V	Free

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Frkrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice header line was created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Frkrg.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a sales invoice. The [Frkrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Frkrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the sales invoice.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Frkrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Frkrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified a sales invoice entry. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frkrg.Syscreator] field. The [Frkrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Frkrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the sales invoices in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new sales invoice and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

Tot_bdr - Total amount
The [Frkrg.Tot_bdr] field stores the total amount without discount and VAT of the sales invoice in the administrations default currency.

Type_prod - Production order type
The [Frkrg.Type_prod] field stores the type of the production order. The [Frkrg.Type_prod] field can be one of the following values:

Value	Description
D	Partial order
N	Not linked
S	Main production order
V	Collective order

User_ID - User ID
The [Frkrg.User_ID] field stores the creator of the sales invoice. The [Frkrg.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode - Currency code
The [Frkrg.ValCode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The foreign currency code refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

Vervdatfak - Purchase invoice due date
The [Frkrg.Vervdatfak] field stores the date before which the sales invoice has to be paid. The value is calculated from the payment condition and can be adjusted.

Vervdatkrd - Purchase CS/SD due date
The [Frkrg.Vervdatkrd] field stores the due date for the first credit surcharge or settlement discount. The default is calculated from the linked payment condition and is adjustable.

Vervdatkrd2 - Purchase CS/SD due date 2
The [Frkrg.Vervdatkrd2] field is not used.

VerzDebNr - Delivery debtor number
The [Frkrg.VerzdebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frkrg.VerzdebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

VolgNr5 - Sequence number
The [Frkrg.VolgNr5] field stores the line number of the original entry in the [Frkrg] table. This is a sequentially incrementing number per invoice code.

Vrachtkost - Freight costs
The [Frkrg.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

Vrz_adrcd - Delivery address code
The [Frkrg.Vrz_adrcd] field is not used.

Vrz_adrNr - Delivery address number
The [Frkrg.Vrz_adrNr] field is not used.

12.2 Frsrg - Sales Invoice lines

12.2.1 General Description

The [Frsrg] table stores the Invoice lines. The [Frsrg] records contain the detail information of the invoice line like the item, price, quantity, discount, and others. By using the [Frsrg.Fakt_code] field and the [Frsrg.VolgNr5] field to combine all the individual invoice lines with the [Frkrg] header record the complete Invoice is created.

The [Frsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the invoice lines where entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the invoice as it was entered. The invoice line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that were sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the invoice line. In that case the invoice line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the invoice like instructions or warranty conditions. If the invoice line is a text line also a [Frstx] record will be created that will store the actual text.

12.2.2 Frsrg field details

Affiliates - Affiliates
The [Frsrg.Affiliates] field is not used.

Afl_week - Delivery week
The [Frsrg.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Frsrg.Afldat] field).

Afldat - Delivery date
The [Frsrg.Afldat] field stores the date the sales invoices lines are planned to be delivered. The delivery date of the [Frkrg.Afldat] field is the default for the [Frsrg.Afldat] field.

Ar_soort - Item type
The [Frsrg.Ar_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the sales invoice line. The [Frsrg.Ar_soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description	Explanation
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
P	Phantom	Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

Note! If the sales invoice line is a text line the [Frsrg.Ar_soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode - Item code
The [Frsrg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the sales invoice line's item.
The [Frsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the the [Items.ItemCode] field.
Note! If the sales invoice line is a text line [Frsrg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

Av_ont_in - Quantity in units
The [Frsrg.Av_ont_in] field stores the quantity of the sales invoice line in purchase units.

Bdr_d_ev_val - Total discount amount excl. VAT
The [Frsrg.Bdr_d_ev_val] field stores the line discount amount excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frkrg.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_ev_ed_val - Amount including discount excluding VAT
The [Frsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field stores the sales invoice line amount including the discount amount and excluding the VAT amount. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frkrg.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_inv_d_val - Discount amount incl. VAT
The [Frsrg.Bdr_inv_d_val] field stores the sales invoice line discount amount including the VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frkrg.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_val - Amount including discount including VAT
The [Frsrg.Bdr_val] field stores the total line amount including VAT and discount. The amount is stored in the currency [the (Frkrg.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_VAT_val - VAT percentage
The [Frsrg.Bdr_VAT_val] field stores the VAT percentage used in the sales invoice line.

BoeCode - B/E code
The [Frsrg.BoeCode] field is not used.

Breedte - Width
The [Frsrg.Breedte] field is not used.

BTW_code - VAT code
The [Frsrg.BTW_code] field stores the VAT code used for the sales invoice line.
The [Frsrg.BTW_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Container - Container
The [Frsrg.Container] field is not used.

ContractNr - Contract number
The [Frsrg.ContractNr] field is not used.

Correction - Correction line
The [Frsrg.Correction] field is not used.

CSACode - Contract basis
The [Frsrg.CSACode] field is not used.

Dimensie - Dimension
The [Frsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

Division - DivisionThe [Frsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocNumber - Your reference
The [Frsrg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its sales invoice.
The [Frsrg.DocNumber] field refers to the [Frkrg.DocNumber] field.

Dummy11 - Dummy string of 11
The [Frsrg.Dummy11] field stores the end date of the contract.

Dummy5 - Line type
The [Frsrg.Dummy5] field is not used.

Eind_dat_c - Invoice period end date
The [Frsrg.Eind_dat_c] field is not used.

Esr_aantal - Quantity
The [Frsrg.Esr_aantal] field stores the total quality of the sales invoice line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Esy_qty_bor - Quantity on back order
The [Frsrg.Esy_qty_bor] field is not used.

Esy_qty_cnl - Quantity canceled
The [Frsrg.Esy_qty_cnl] field is not used.

Esy_qty_del - Quantity delivered
The [Frsrg.Esy_qty_del] field stores the quantity that is to be fulfilled for a direct invoice.

Esy_qty_ord - Quantity ordered
The [Frsrg.Esy_qty_ord] field is not used.

Explsrtart - Explosion item type
The [Frsrg.Explsrtart] field is not used.

Extra_pr - Extra price
The [Frsrg.Extra_pr] field is not used.

Fakt_code - Invoice code
The [Frsrg.Fakt_code] field stores the sales invoice code. The sales invoice lines and the sales invoice header line will have the same Invoice code. The [Frsrg.Fakt_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

Gewicht_bi - Weight / statistical unit
The [Frsrg.Gewicht_bi] field stores the total weight of the units of the sales invoice line. This data is stored for INTRASTAT purposes.

GIP - Average purchase price
The [Frsrg.GIP] field is not used.

Hoogte - Height
The [Frsrg.Hoogte] field is not used.

ID - ID
The [Frsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Int_regio - Search code area
The [Frsrg.Int_regio] field stores the INTRASTAT region. The [Frsrg.Int_regio] field refers to the [Intreg.Int_regio] field.

Intra_lvcd - Search code delivery method
The [Frsrg.Intra_lvcd] field stores the INTRASTAT delivery method code. The [Frsrg.Intra_lvcd] field refers to the [Intlev.Intra_lvcd] field where the [Frsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intlev.Land_ISO] field.

IntrastatEnabled - Intrastat enabled
The [Frsrg.IntrastatEnabled] field stores a value that indicates whether the transaction is Intrastat enabled. The [Frsrg.IntrastatEnabled] field is used by user to enable or disable the declaration of Intrastat return of the transaction. The [Frsrg.IntrastatEnabled] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Intrastat disabled
1	Intrastat enabled
NULL	Not Intrastat related

InvoiceOrigin - Invoice origin
The [Frsrg.InvoiceOrigin] field stores the Guid of the original invoice header in [Gbkmut.Sysguid] to differentiate the normal invoice and penalty invoice to determine whether the penalty invoice should be included or excluded in the penalty calculation.

Koers - Xrate
The [Frsrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

Kort_flags - Discount flags
The [Frsrg.Kort_flags] field is not used.

Korting - Discount percentage
The [Frsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the sales invoice line.

KstdrCode - Cost unit
The [Frsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the sales invoice line. The [Frsrg.KstdrCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

KstplCode - Cost center
The [Frsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the sales invoice line.
The [Frsrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Kstsrt - Cost category
The [Frsrg.Kstsrt] field is not used.

Land_ISO - ISO country
The [Frsrg.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the own company. This field is stored as a reference for the [Frsrg] INTRASTAT fields. This field will be filled with the value of the [Settings.StringValue] field where the [Settings.Settingname] field = "ISOCode".

Landabc - Triangulation country
The [Frsrg.Landabc] field stores the sales invoice line's INTRASTAT triangulation country. The triangulation country is the additional country via which goods are shipped from country A to country C. The [Frsrg.Landabc] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

LandBest - Destination country
The [Frsrg.LandBest] field stores the INTRASTAT destination country code.
The [Frsrg.LandBest] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

LandHerk - Country of origin
The [Frsrg.LandHerk] field stores the INTRASTAT country of origin. The [Frsrg.LandHerk] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

LandOorspr - Country of assembly
The [Frsrg.LandOorspr] field stores the country code for the INTRASTAT country of assembly. The [Frsrg.LandOorspr] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Lengte - Length
The [Frsrg.Lengte] field is not used.

LinkItemGuid - Link item guid
The [Frsrg.LinkItemGuid] field stores the sales item line sysguid. This field links the item and tax lines. For example, if the quantity of the sales line for "Item A" is changed, the tax line "Tax A" will also change.

MagCode - Warehouse
The [Frsrg.MagCode] field stores the code of the warehouse where the sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frsrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok - Warehouse location
The [Frsrg.Maglok] field stores the code of the warehouse location where the sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frsrg.Maglok] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Oms160 - Description line
The [Frsrg.Oms160] field is not used.

Oms45 - Description
The [Frsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the sales invoice line.

OrderNr - Sales order number
The [Frsrg.OrderNr] field stores the sales order number.

Ordreg - Sales order line
The [Frsrg.Ordreg] indicates if the invoice line is generated from an order line. The value "1" indicates the invoice line was generated from an order line. The value "0" indicates the invoice line was not generated from an order line.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date
The [Frsrg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date when the delivery note of the sales order was printed.
Note! This field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number
The [Frsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note.
Note! This field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

Perc_con - Contract percentage
The [Frsrg.Perc_con] field is not used.

Perc_gar - Warranty percentage
The [Frsrg.Perc_gar] field is not used.

Plts_II - Search code city of loading/unloading
The [Frsrg.Plts_II] field stores the code of the sales invoice lines INTRASTAT city of loading/unloading. The [Frsrg.Plts_II] field refers to the [Inthav.Plts_II] field where the [Frsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Inthav.Land_ISO] field.

Pr_bedr - Project amount
The [Frsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Pr_kstpl - Project cost center
The [Frsrg.Pr_kstpl] field is not used.

Prijs_n - Net price
The [Frsrg.Prijs_n] field stores the unit price, but only if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price to use in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the sales invoice.
Note! For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the user see the [Frsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 - Price
The [Frsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the sales invoice.

Prijslijst - Price list
The [Frsrg.Prijslijst] field stores the code for the price list given to a particular item. A price list is defined as a price agreement if it is specifically assigned to a particular customer. The [Frsrg.Prijslijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

Prod_order - Production order
The [Frsrg.Prod_order] field is not used.

Project - Project number
The [Frsrg.Project] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number
The [Frsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the sales invoice line. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. When sales invoices or other financial transactions are assigned to projects, the users can view the financial data (cost or revenue) by project. The [Frsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

Projvrw_c - Project entry processed
The [Frsrg.Projvrw_c] field is not used.

Prshisnr - Price agreement history number
The [Frsrg.Prshisnr field is not used.

Regel - Line number
The [Frsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the sales invoice line as the lines were entered.

Regel_hfda - Line number main item
The [Frsrg.Regel_hfda] field is not used.

RekNr - General ledger account used for creating the financial entry
The [Frsrg.RekNr] field is not used.

Request - Request
The [Frsrg.Request] field is not used.

Res_ID - Resource
The [Frsrg.Res_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for this sale. The [Frsrg.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SalesOrderLine - Sales order line
The [Frsrg.SalesOrderLine] field stores the link between the sales invoice line and the sales order line (the [Orsrg.SysGuid] field).

Serie_num - Service number
The [Frsrg.Serie_num] field stores the serial number which is linked to the sales invoice line. The [Frsrg.Serie_num] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Numbers] field.

Serv_order - Service order
The [Frsrg.Serv_order] field is not used.

Stateenh_i - Statistical units / sales unit
The [Frsrg.Stateenh_i] field is not used.

StatisticalFactor - Statistical factor
The [Frsrg.StatisticalFactor] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical factor value. This field is used in some countries for reporting on any additional amounts charged for a transaction, like transport and insurance costs.

StatistNr - Stats. Number
The [Frsrg.StatistNr] field stores the statistical number of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. The [Frsrg.StatistNr] field refers to the [IntNr.StatistNr] field.

Status - Status field
The [Frsrg.Status] field stores the status of the sales invoice lines. The [Frsrg.Status] field can be one of the following values:

Value	Description
H	Historical
J	Journalized
V	Free

Note! The [Frsrg.Status] field is not the same as the [Frkrg.Status] field. The first one is based on the sub lines and the second one is based on the header line.

Stelsel - Search code statistical system
The [Frsrg.Stelsel] field stores the search code of the statistical system. The statistical system is a particularization of the commodity flow. The codes relating to procedure enable statistical authorities to differentiate between the normal imports and exports, and particular commodity flows such as transit traffic and temporary relocation of stocks. It is used to differentiate the difference between standard import and export versus other types of movement of goods. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Frsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice line was created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Frsrg.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a sales invoice line. The [Frsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Frsrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the sales invoice line.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Frsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Frsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified a sales invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frsrg.Syscreator] field. The [Frsrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Taric - Taric
The [Frsrg.Taric] field is not used.

TaxAmount1 - Tax amount 1
The [Frsrg.TaxAmount1] field stores the first tax amount of the sales invoice line. The amount is stored in the currency of the sales invoice. The [Frsrg.TaxAmount1] field is calculated by multiplying the [Frsrg.Bdr_vat_val] field with the [Frsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field.

TaxAmount2 - Tax amount 2
The [Frsrg.TaxAmount2] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsrg.TaxCode2] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 2 (the [Frsrg.TaxAmount2] field) should always be based on the basis amount 2 (the [Frsrg.TaxBasis2] field) and the tax code 2 (the [Frsrg.TaxCode2] field).

TaxAmount3 - Tax amount 3
The [Frsrg.TaxAmount3] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsrg.TaxCode3] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 3 (the [Frsrg.TaxAmount3] field) should always be based on the basis amount 3 (the [Frsrg.TaxBasis3] field) and the tax code 3 (the [Frsrg.TaxCode3] field).

TaxAmount4 - Tax amount 4
The [Frsrg.TaxAmount4] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsrg.TaxCode4] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 4 ([Frsrg.TaxAmount4]) should always be based on the basis amount 4 ([Frsrg.TaxBasis4]) and the tax code 4 ([Frsrg.TaxCode4]).

TaxAmount5 - Tax amount 5
The [Frsrg.TaxAmount5] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsrg.TaxCode5] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 5 (the [Frsrg.TaxAmount5] field) should always be based on the basis amount 5 (the [Frsrg.TaxBasis5] field) and the tax code 5 (the [Frsrg.TaxCode5] field).

TaxBasis2 - Tax basis 2
The [Frsrg.TaxBasis2] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 2 (the [Frsrg.TaxAmount2] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis3 - Tax basis 3
The [Frsrg.TaxBasis3] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 3 (the [Frsrg.TaxAmount3] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis4 - Tax basis 4
The [Frsrg.TaxBasis4] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 4 (the [Frsrg.TaxAmount4] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis5 - Tax basis 5
The [Frsrg.TaxBasis5] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 5 (the [Frsrg.TaxAmount5] field) is calculated.

TaxCode2 - Tax code 2
The [Frsrg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsrg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 - Tax code 3
The [Frsrg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsrg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 - Tax code 4
The [Frsrg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsrg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 - Tax code 5
The [Frsrg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsrg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Frsrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

Transact_A - Search code transaction A
The [Frsrg.Transact_A] field stores the code of the Transaction A. Transaction A is the nature of the agreement, forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Transact_B - Search code transaction B
The [Frsrg.Transact_B] field storesthe code of the Transaction B. It is only applicable for the Czech Republic, Spain, Hungary, Slovakia, and United Kingdom. Transaction B is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is similar to Transaction A but with additional transaction codes not available in Transaction A. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Trsshpm_cd - Transshipment search code
The [Frsrg.Trsshpm_cd] field stores the Iinvoice lines default INTRASTAT transshipment code. The [Frsrg.Trsshpm_cd] field refers to the [Intshp.Trsshpm_cd] field where the [Frsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intshp.Land_ISO] field.

Unit - Unit
The [Frsrg.Unit] field is not used.

UnitCode - Unit
The [Frsrg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the item involved in a sales invoice. Examples of unit codes are kg, lb, cm, ft, boxes, hours and otherd. The [Frsrg.UnitCode] field is stored with an item or pricelist. Functionally, it is possible to select either the unit code linked to the item or the unit codes linked to the item's pricelist. However, the [Frsrg.UnitCode] field always stores the unit code defined at the item.

UnitFactor - Factor
The [Frsrg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the sales invoice and the default unit of the item.

Vervoer - Transport method search code
The [Frsrg.Vervoer] field stores the transportation method for the trade of goods between the European Union countries. If the mode of transport is not known, then the default mode of transport is indicated. Method of transport can be by air, sea, land, or rail. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

VolgNr_mut - Sequence number
The [Frsrg.VolgNr_mut] field is not used.

VolgNr5 - Sequence number
The [Frsrg.VolgNr5] field stores the sequence number of the related header line of the sales invoice.

VVP - Standard cost price
The [Frsrg.VVP] field stores the standard cost price of the selected item. The standard cost price is default filled with the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field.

12.3 Frstx - Sales Invoice text

12.3.1 General Description

The [Frstx] table stores the invoice text lines. These are invoice lines which contain purely text and are not necessarily linked to an item.

An invoice line is created for every invoice text line. The link between the invoice line [Frsrg] and the invoice text line [Frstx] are described in the table below:

Table	Fields		
Frsrg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	1
*	1	2	2
	1	2	3
Frstx	Faktcode	VolgNr5	Regel
*	1	2	2

The [Fakt_code], [VolgNr5] and [Regel] field link the invoice text line to the invoice line together if all the fields contain the same value. For example, the above two record indicated with the asterix (*) will match and therefore link the invoice line [Frsrg] and text line [Frstx] together.

Note! There is a difference between an invoice line with a text item and a text line. In an invoice line with a text item the [Frsrg.ArtCode] field is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that also all the properties of the item are copied (price, unit, and others). For a text line there is no item defined in the linked invoice line [Frsrg.ArtCode] field, so this is a true text only invoice line.

12.3.2 Frstx field details

Division - Division
The [Frstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakt_code - Invoice code
The [Frstx.Fakt_code] field stores the sales invoice code. The [Frstx.Fakt_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

ID - ID
The [Frstx.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frstx] table.

Regel - Line number
The [Frstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the sales invoice line as the lines were entered. When for the sales invoice line also a text line was created in the table [Frstx] the [Frstx.Regel] field will match with the [Frsrg.Regel] field.

RekNr - General ledger account
The [Frstx.RekNr] field is not used.

Status - Status field
The [Frstx.Status] field is not used.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Frstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice text line was created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Frstx.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource that created a sales invoice text line. The [Frstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Frstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the sales invoice text line.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Frstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice text line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Frstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource that last modified a sales invoice text line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frstx.Syscreator] field. The [Frstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text
The [Frstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription - Long Description
The [Frstx.TextDescription] field stores the long description of the sales invoice text line.
Note! There is a difference between a text item and a text line. The text item exists in the [Items] table with the 'text' attribute marked. This is indicated at the [Items.ItemType] field with the value "T".
The text line does not contain an item but is a line recorded in the sales invoice at [Frsrg] table where the [Frsrg.ArtCode] field is empty (NULL).

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Frstx.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

VolgNr5 - Sequence number
The [Frstx.VolgNr5] field stores the sequence number of the related text line of the sales invoice.

Chapter 13 | Invoice history

13. Invoice history

After the final print is made from an invoice the invoice data is moved from the invoice table to the invoice history tables. After the invoice has been moved to the invoice history tables the data of this invoice can not be changed anymore. The data will stay the same as the finaly printed invoice document.

The historical sales invoices are stored in 3 tables:

The [Frhkrg] table stores the historical sales invoice header information.This is the general information that applies to all the invoice lines.
The [Frhsrg] table stores the historical sales invoice lines. This is specific information about one invoiced item.
The [Frhstx] table stores historical sales invoice text lines. The historical sales invoice text lines are invoice lines where a custome text is inserted.

The link between the historical sales invoice header, historical sales invoice line(s) and historical sales invoice text line(s) is described in the table below:

Fhrkrg	**FakNr**	**DagbkNr**	
	1	2	
Frhsrg	FakNr	DagbkNr	Regel
	1	2	1
	1	2	2
	1	2	3
Frhstx	FakNr	DagbkNr	Regel
	1	2	2

(The [FakNr] and [DagbkNr] link the header, item lines and text lines together, and the [Regel] field links the text line to the item line).

13.1 Frhkrg - Invoice History

13.1.1 General Description

The [Frhkrg] table stores the "header" information of a historical sales invoice .This is the general information that applies to all the lines in a sales invoice. The data in the [Frhkrg] tables is copied from the [Frkrg] table when the final print is made from an invoice.

13.1.2 Frhkrg field details

Afl_week - Delivery week
The [Frhkrg.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Frhkrg.Afldat] field).

Afldat - Delivery date
The [Frhkrg.Afldat] field stores the date when the goods were delivered.

ApplyLinkItem - Apply link item
The [Frhkrg.ApplyLinkItem] field determines if the charges from the linked phantom items should be visible in the sales quotations or sales orders.

Approved - Approved
The [Frhkrg.Approved] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice was authorized. It serves as a reference to when the sales invoice was approved.

Approver - Approver
The [Frhkrg.Approver] field stores the resource ID of the last user who has authorized the sales invoice. The [Frhkrg.Approver] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Bdr_disc_val - Amount invoice discount
The [Frhkrg.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_kb_val - Credit surcharge amount
The [Frhkrg.Bdr_kb_val] field is not used.

Bdr_val - Total amount
The [Frhkrg.Bdr_val] field stores the total amount of the historical sales invoice in foreign currency.

Bdr_vat_ord_val - Total VAT amount
The [Frhkrg.Bdr_vat_ord_val] fields stores the total amount of VAT of the invoice in the currency of the invoice.

Bdr_vat_ship_val - Total amount excluding VAT
The [Frhkrg.Bdr_vat_ship_val] field stores the total amount of the invoice excluding VAT in the currency of the invoice.

BetCond - Payment condition
The [Frhkrg.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Frhkrg.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

BkjrCode - Financial year
The [Frhkrg.BkjrCode] field stores the financial year the sales invoice was created. The [Frhkrg.BkjrCode] field is calculated based on the [Frhkrg.Pakbon_dat] field.

Bruto_gew - Gross weight
The [Frhkrg.Bruto_gew] field stores the total gross weight for the historical sales invoice.

BTW_cd_ord - Sales order expenses VAT code
The [Frhkrg.BTW_cd_ord] field is not used.

BTW_code - Freight costs VAT code
The [Frhkrg.BTW_code] field is not used.

Calc_incl_VAT - Calculate include VAT
The [Frhkrg.Calc_incl_VAT] field indicates if the amounts are calculated including VAT. The possible values for this field are "J" (yes) and "N" (no).

Calc_meth_pc - Calculation method payment condition
The [Frhkrg.Calc_meth_pc] field is not used.

CashRegisterAccount - Cash register
The [Frhkrg.CashRegisterAccount] field stores the cash instrument. The [Frhkrg.CashRegisterAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.
Note! This functionality only applies for historical sales invoices related to E-POS. The [Frhkrg.Fak_soort] field stores the value 'R'.

Colli - Packages
The [Frhkrg.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the historical sales invoice.

DagbkNr - Journal
The [Frhkrg.DagbkNr] field stores the journal code on which the financial entries where made when the invoice was finaly printed. The [Frhkrg.DagbkNr] field refers to the [Dagbk.DagbkNr] field.

DebNr - Debtor number
The [Frhkrg.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice debtor. The [Frhkrg.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_addressLine1 - Address line 1
The [Frhkrg.Del_addressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address. The [Frhkrg.Del _addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrg.Del_addressLine2] and [Frhkrg.Del_addressLine3].

Del_ addressLine2 - Address line 2
The [Frhkrg. Del_addressLine2] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frhkrg.Del _addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrg.Del_addressLine1] and [Frhkrg.Del_addressLine3].

Del_ addressLine3 - Address line 3
The [Frhkrg. Del_addressLine3] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frhkrg.Del _addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrg.Del_addressLine1] and [Frhkrg.Del_addressLine2].

Del_city - City
The [Frhkrg.Del_city] field stores the city of the historical invoice delivery address.

Del_cnt_job_desc - Job description
The [Frhkrg.Del_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_contactPerson - Delivery contact name
The [Frhkrg.Del_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_county - Delivery county
The [Frhkrg.Del_County] field stores the county of the delivery address. This field is similar to [Address.County].

Del_debtor_name - Delivery debtor name
The [Frhkrg.Del_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered.

Del_fax - delivery fax
The [Frhkrg.Del_fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

Del_initials - Delivery initials
The [Frhkrg.Del_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_landCode - Delivery Country code
The [Frhkrg.Del_landCode] field stores the country of the delivery address. The [Frhkrg.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_phone - Delivery phone
The [Frhkrg.Del_phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

Del_postCode - Delivery Postcode
The [Frhkrg.Del_postCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

Del_predCode - Delivery contact title code
The [Frhkrg.Del_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Frhkrg.Del_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Del_stateCode - Delivery State
The [Frhkrg.Del_stateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address. The [Frhkrg.Del_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Division - Division
The [Frhkrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frhkrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID - Attachments
The [Frhkrg.DocattachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the historical sales invoice like a scanned image, or calculation in excel. The [Frhkrg.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DocNumber - Your reference
The [Frhkrg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its historical sales invoice.

DocumentID - Document
The [Frhkrg.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the historical sales invoice.
The [Frhkrg.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

EindDebNr - End user debtor number
The [Frhkrg.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the secondary delivery debtor.
The [Frhkrg.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Ex_artCode - Extra item description code
The [Frhkrg.Ex_artCode] field stores the code of the extra item description.
The [Frhkrg.Ex_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artCode] field.

ExternalNumber - External number
The [Frhkrg.ExternalNumber] field stores the external number of the historical sales invoicing transaction. The external number is retrieved from the [DocumentNumberDetails.DocumentNumber] field. The external number will only be populated for the predefined transactions that support external numbering system. The predefined transactions are:

- Sales invoice
- Direct invoice
- Sales credit note
- Direct credit note
- Commission invoice

Note! This field is used when the 'Use external numbering' setting in 'Numbers settings' is turned on to support external numbering system for legal documents printing.

Fak_adrNr - Invoice address number
The [Frhkrg.Fak_adrNr] field is not used.

Fak_soort - Invoice type
The [Frhkrg.Fak_soort] field stores the type of the historical sales invoice. The following types are possible:

Value	Description
A	Direct credit note
B	Direct invoice
C	Credit note
D	Purchase service invoice
E	Project invoice
I	Commission invoice
K	Registering OLE servers....
R	Pos
V	Sales invoice
Z	Void

Fakdat - Invoice date
The [Frhkrg.Fakdat] field stores the date which was entered by the user when the sales invoice was printed / processed.

FakDebNr - Invoice debtor
The [Frhkrg.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the historical sales invoice debtor.
The [Frhkrg.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

FakNr - Our reference
The [Frhkrg.FakNr] field stores the identification code of the invoice. Together with the [Frhkrg.DagbkNr] field, it uniquely identifies the historical sales invoice

Fakt_kort - Invoice discount percentage
The [Frhkrg.Fakt_kort] field is not used.

ID - ID
The [Frhkrg.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frhkrg] table.

Inv_addressLine1 - Address line 1
The [Frhkrg.Inv_addressLine1] field stores the first address line of the invoice address. The [Frhkrg.Inv_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrg.Inv_addressLine2] and [Frhkrg.Inv_addressLine3].

Inv_ addressLine 2 - Address line 2
The [Frhkrg. Inv_addressLine2] field stores the second address line of the invoice address. The [Frhkrg.Inv_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrg.Inv_addressLine1] and [Frhkrg.Inv_addressLine3].

Inv_ addressLine 3 - Address line 3
The [Frhkrg. Inv_addressLine3] field stores the third address line of the invoice address. The [Frhkrg.Inv_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrg.Inv_addressLine1] and [Frhkrg.Inv_addressLine2].

Inv_city - City
The [Frhkrg.Inv_city] field stores the city of the invoice address.

Inv_cnt_job_desc - Job description
The [Frhkrg.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address.
The [Frhkrg.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field refers to the [Hrjbtl.Job_title] field.

Inv_contactEmail - Email contact
The [Frhkrg.Inv_contactEmail] field stores the email address of the contact person.

Inv_contactPerson - Contact
The [Frhkrg.Inv_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_debtor_name - Invoice debtor name
The [Frhkrg.Inv_debtor_name] field stores the name of the invoice debtor.

Inv_fax - Fax
The [Frhkrg.Inv_fax] field stores the fax number of the invoice address.

Inv_in_vv - Input in foreign currency
The [Frhkrg.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the historical sales invoice is entered in a foreign currency. The value "1" indicates the historical sales invoice is entered in a foreign currency. The value "0" indicates the historical sales invoice is not entered in a foreign currency.

Inv_initials - Initials
The [Frhkrg.Inv_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_landCode - Country code
The [Frhkrg.Inv_landCode] field stores the country of the invoice address. The [Frhkrg.Inv_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_phone - Phone
The [Frhkrg.Inv_phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

Inv_postCode - Postcode
The [Frhkrg.Inv_postCode] field stores postcode of the invoice address.

Inv_predCode - Title
The [Frhkrg.Inv_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frhkrg.Inv_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Inv_stateCode - State
The [Frhkrg.Inv_stateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address. The [Frhkrg.Inv_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

ISO_taalcd - ISO language
The [Frhkrg.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the sales invoice. The [Frhkrg.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Koers - Exchange rate
The [Frhkrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the historical sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

KstplCode - Cost center
The [Frhkrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center to which an entry applies. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Frhkrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Levwijze - Delivery method
The [Frhkrg.Levwijze] field stores the delivery method of the historical sales invoice. The [Frkrg.Levwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Levwijze] field.

MagCode - Warehouse
The [Frhkrg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the goods were going to be delivered from.
The [Frhkrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Netto_gew - Net weight
The [Frhkrg.Netto_gew] field stores the total net weight of the sales invoice.

Nettoprijs - Net price
The [Frhkrg.Nettoprijs] field indicates if the net price is used for calculating the historical sales invoice amount.

OfficialExchangeRate - Official VAT exchange rate
The [Frhkrg.OfficialExchangeRate] field determines the exchange rate for the VAT in default currency.
Note! This field is only applicable for Czech legislation.

Ord_addressLine1 - Address line 1
The [Frhkrg.Ord_addressLine1] field stores the first address line of the order debtor. The [Frhkrg.Ord_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrg.Ord_addressLine2] and [Frhkrg.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_ addressLine2 - Address line 2
The [Frhkrg.Ord_addressLine2] field stores the second address line of the order debtor. The [Frhkrg.Ord_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrg.Ord_addressLine1] and [Frhkrg.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_ addressLine3 - Address line 3
The [Frhkrg.Ord_addressLine3] field stores the third second address line of the order debtor. The [Frhkrg.Ord_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrg.Ord_addressLine1] and [Frhkrg.Ord_addressLine2].

Ord_city - City
The [Frhkrg.Ord_city] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_cnt_job_desc - Job description
The [Frhkrg.Ord_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_contactPerson - Contact
The [Frhkrg.Ord_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_debtor_name - Order debtor name
The [Frhkrg.Ord_debtor_name] field stores the name of the order debtor.

Ord_fax - Fax
The [Frhkrg.Ord_fax] field stores the fax number of the order debtor.

Ord_initials - Initials
The [Frhkrg.Ord_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_landCode - Country code
The [Frhkrg.Ord_landCode] field stores the country of the order debtor. The [Frhkrg.Ord_landCode] refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Ord_phone - Phone
The [Frhkrg.Ord_phone] field stores the phone number of the order debtor.

Ord_postCode - Postcode
The [Frhkrg.Ord_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order debtor.

Ord_predCode - Title
The [Frhkrg.Ord_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the order debtor. The [Frhkrg.Ord_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Ord_stateCode - State
The [Frhkrg.Ord_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order debtor. The [Frhkrg.Ord_stateCode] field refers to the [AdressStates.StateCode] field.

Orddat - Sales order date
For an invoice generated from an order, the [Frhkrg.Orddat] field stores the date the order is placed. The value is copied from [Orkrg.Orddat] field.
For an invoice created manually, the [Frhkrg.Orddat] field stores the date the invoice is created.
For grouped invoices, the [Frhkrg.Orddat] field stores the date from the first invoice of the group. The value is copied from the [Frkrg.Orddat] field of the first invoice.

OrdDeb - Sales order debtor
The [Frhkrg.OrdDeb] field stores the order debtor. The [Frhkrg.OrdDeb] field refers to the [Frkrg.DebNr] field.

Orderkost - Sales order expenses
The [Frhkrg.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr - Sales order number
The [Frhkrg.OrderNr] field stores the unique number that identifies the sales order.

Ordkost_vv - Sales order expenses in foreign currency
The [Frhkrg.Ordkost_vv] field is not used.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date
The [Frhkrg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the last delivery note for this sales order was printed.
Note! This functionality only applies for sales invoices generated by a sales order.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number
The [Frhkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note that is created when the fulfillment had a final print. If the sales order is delivered in multiple deliveries the number of the last printed delivery note is stored in the [Frhkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field. The [Frhkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field.

PaymentMethod - Payment method

The [Frhkrg.PaymentMethod] field stores the selected payment method for the sales invoice. The payment method can be one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation)
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT (E-POS)
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip (E-POS)
I	Collection
K	Cash
L	Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
M	Not accepted letter of credit
N	Promissory note
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery
Q	Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
R	Credit card
S	Settle
T	Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
U	Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Z	Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation)

ProjectNr - Project number
The [Frhkrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frhkrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [Prproject.ProjectNr] field.

Refer - Description
The [Frhkrg.Refer] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrg.Refer] field is the first of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrg.Refer1], [Frhkrg.Refer2] and [Frhkrg.Refer3].

Refer1 - Description 1
The [Frhkrg.Refer1] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrg.Refer1] field is the second of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrg.Refer], [Frhkrg.Refer2] and [Frhkrg.Refer3].

Refer2 - Description 2
The [Frhkrg.Refer2] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrg.Refer2] field is the third of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrg.Refer], [Frhkrg.Refer1] and [Frhkrg.Refer3].

Refer3 - Description 3
The [Frhkrg.Refer3] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrg.Refer3] field is the last of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrg.Refer], [Frhkrg.Refer1] and [Frhkrg.Refer2].

Represent_ID - Representative
The [Frhkrg.Represent_ID] field stores the representative of the sales invoice. The [Frhkrg.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

RouteCode - Route
The [Frhkrg.RouteCode] field stores the route of the sales invoice.

SelCode - Selection code
The [Frhkrg.SelCode] field stores the selection code used in a sales invoice.
The [Frhkrg.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsel.SelCode] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Frhkrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when the historical sales invoice header line was created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Frhkrg.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created historical sales invoice. The [Frhkrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Frhkrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the historical sales invoice.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Frhkrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Frhkrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified a historical sales invoice entry. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frhkrgc.Syscreator] field. The [Frhkrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Frhkrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the sales invoices in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new historical sales invoice and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

TNTPostAmount - TNT amount (EUR)
The [Frhkrg.TNTPostAmount] field stores the invoice costs as stored in the invoice. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the costs are added to the costs that are already stored for this invoice.

TNTPostDateSent - TNT date sent
The [Frhkrg.TNTPostDateSent] field stores the date on which the invoice was send the last time. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the date is updated.

TNTPostNrOfPages - TNT number of pages
The [Frhkrg.TNTPostNrOfPages] field stores the total number of invoice pages of the invoice.

TNTPostQtySent - TNT number of times sent
The [Frhkrg.TNTPostQtySent] field stores the number of times the invoice is sent to TNT Post. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, this number is raised with one.

TNTPostSession - TNT session number
The [Frhkrg.TNTPostSession] field stores the session number that Exact assigned to the invoice the last time the invoice was send to TNT Post. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the session number is updated with the last session number.

TNTPostUserName - TNT last sender
The [Frhkrg.TNTPostUserName] field stores the username of the user who send the invoice the last time. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the username is updated.

Tot_bdr - Total amount
The [Frhkrg.Tot_bdr] field stores the total amount without discount and VAT of the sales invoice in the default currency of the administration.

Tot_bdr_vv - Total amount in foreign currency
The [Frhkrg.Tot_bdr_vv] field stores the total amount without discount and VAT of the historical sales invoice in foreign currency.

Tot_bdrb - Gross total amount in default currency
The [Frhkrg.Tot_bdrb] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice.

Tot_bdrbvv - Gross total amount in foreign currency
The [Frhkrg.Tot_bdrbvv] field stores the total amount in foreign currency of the sales invoice.

User_ID - User ID
The [Frhkrg.User_ID] field stores the creator of the sales invoice. The [Frhkrg.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode - Currency code
The [Frhkrg.ValCode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The foreign currency code refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

Vrachtk_vv - Freight costs in foreign currency
The [Frhkrg.Vrachtk_vv] field is not used.

Vrachtkost - Freight costs
The [Frhkrg.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

13.2 Frhsrg - Invoice history lines

13.2.1 General Description

The [Frhsrg] table stores the historical sales invoice lines. The [Frhkrg] records contain the detail information of the invoice line like the item, price, quantity, discount, and others. By using the [Frhsrg.FakNr] field and the [Frhsrg.DagbkNr] field to combine all the individual Invoice lines with the [Frhkrg] header record the complete invoice is created.

The [Frhsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the invoice lines where entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the invoice as it was entered. The invoice line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that were sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the invoice line. In that case the invoice line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the invoice like instructions or warranty conditions. If the invoice line is a text line also a [Frhstx] record will be created that will store the actual text.

13.2.2 Frhsrg field details

Afl_week - Delivery week
The [Frhsrg.Afl_week] field stored the delivery week.

Afldat - Delivery date
The [Frhsrg.Afldat] field stores the date the sales invoices lines are planned to be delivered.

Ar_soort - Item type
The [Frhsrg.Ar_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the histrorical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.Ar_soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description	Explanation
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
P	Phantom	Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

Note! If the historical sales invoice line is a text line the [Frhsrg.Ar_soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode - Item code
The [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the historical sales invoice line's item. The [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the the [Items.ItemCode] field.
Note! If the historical sales invoice line is a text line [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

Bdr_d_ev_val - Total discount amount excl. VAT
The [Frhsrg.Bdr_d_ev_val] field stores the line discount amount excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frhkrg.ValCode] field) of the historical sales invoice.

Bdr_ev_ed_val - Amount including discount excluding VAT
The [Frhsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field stores the historical sales invoice line amount including the discount amount and excluding the VAT amount. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frhkrg.ValCode] field) of the historical sales invoice.

Bdr_inv_d_val - Discount amount including VAT
The [Frhsrg.Bdr_inv_d_val] field stores the historical sales invoice line discount amount including the VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frhkrg.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_VAT_val - VAT percentage
The [Frhsrg.Bdr_VAT_val] field stores the VAT percentage used in the historical sales invoice line.

BTW_code - VAT code
The [Frhsrg.BTW_code] field stores the VAT code used for the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.BTW_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

DagbkNr - Journal
The [Frhsrg.DagbkNr] field stores the journal which is used during printing of the sales invoices. The [Frhsrg.DagbkNr] field refers to [Dagbk.DagbkNr] field.

Division - Division
The [Frhsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frhsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocNumber - Your reference
The [Frhsrg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize the sales invoice.
The [Frhsrg.DocNumber] field refers to the [Frhkrg.DocNumber] field.

Esr_aantal - Quantity
The [Frhsrg.Esr_aantal] field stores the total quality of the historical sales invoice line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Explsrtart - Explosion item type
The [Frhsrg.Explsrtart] field stores the way the historical sales invoice line is handled for an explosion item. The [Frhsrg.Explsrtart] field contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
D	Unchanged part line to be journalized
E	Changed part line to be journalized
F	Unchanged part line not to be journalized
G	Change part line not to be journalized
H	Unchanged main part line to be journalized
I	Changed main part line to be journalized
J	Unchanged main item line not to be journalized
K	Changed main item line not to be journalized
X	Part line to be journalized, not to be changed
Y	Part line to be changed, not to be journalized

Fakdat - Invoice date
The [Frhsrg.Fakdat] field stores the date which is entered by printing the sales invoices.

FakNr - Our reference
The [Frhsrg.FakNr] field stores the generated invoice number. This number is automatically generated during the final print of the sales invoices. Together with the [Frhsrg.DagbNr] field, this field uniquely identifies the historical sales invoice.

ID - ID
The [Frhsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intra_Nr - INTRASTAT number
The [Frhsrg.Intra_Nr] field stores the INTRASTAT number during final printing of invoices.

InvoiceOrigin - Invoice origin
The [Frhsrg.InvoiceOrigin] field stores the Guid of the original invoice header in [Gbkmut.Sysguid] to differentiate the normal invoice and penalty invoice to determine whether the penalty invoice should be included or excluded in the penalty calculation.

Koers - Exchange rate
The [Frhsrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the historical sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

Korting - Discount percentage
The [Frhsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the historical sales invoice line.

KstdrCode - Cost unit
The [Frhsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.KstdrCode] refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

KstplCode - Cost center
The [Frhsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.KstplCode] refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

LinkItemGuid - Link item guid
The [Frsrg.LinkItemGuid] field stores the sales item line sysguid. This field links the item and tax lines. For example, if the quantity of the sales line for "Item A" is changed, the tax line "Tax A" will also change.

MagCode - Warehouse
The [Frhsrg.MagCode] field stores the code of the warehouse where the historical sales invoice line was delivered from.
The [Frsrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok - Warehouse location
The [Frhsrg.Maglok] field stores the code of the warehouse location where the historical sales invoice line was delivered from.
The [Frhsrg.Maglok] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Oms45 - Description
The [Frhsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the historical sales invoice line.

OrderNr - Sales order number
The [Frhsrg.OrderNr] field stores the sales order number.

Ordreg - Sales order line
The [Frhsrg.Ordreg] indicates if the invoice line is generated from an order line. The value "1" indicates the invoice line was generated from an order line. The value "0" indicates the invoice line was not generated from an order line.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date
The [Frhsrg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date when the delivery note of the sales order was printed.
Note! This field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number
The [Frhsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note.
Note! This field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

Pr_bedr - Amount including discount including VAT
The [Frhsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Prijs_n - Net price
The [Frhsrg.Prijs_N] field stores the unit price, but only if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price which was used in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the historical sales invoice.
Note! For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the user see the [Frhsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 - Price
The [Frhsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the historical sales invoice.

Prijslijst - Price list
The [Frhsrg.Prijslijst] field stores the code for the price list given to a particular item. A price list is defined as a price agreement if it is specially assigned to a particular customer. The [Frhsrg.Prijslijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

ProjectNr - Project number
The [Frhsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frhsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

PrshisNr - Price agreement history number
The [Frhsrg.PrshisNr] field is not used.

QuantityReturn - Quantity returned
The [Frhsrg.QuantityReturn] field stores the quantity of returned items in the sales orders. This field is used by the system to determine returned quantity from the sales order lines. By comparing the fulfilled quantity and returned quantity, the system will be able to identify which sales order line should be excluded, and the quantity to be returned for a specific sales order line.

Regel - Line number
The [Frhsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the historical sales invoice line as the lines were entered.

Res_ID - Resource
The [Frhsrg.Res_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for this sale.
The [Frhsrg.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SalesOrderLine - Sales order line
The [Frhsrg.SalesOrderLine] field stores the link between the historical sales invoice line and the sales order line (the [Orsrg.SysGuid] field).

Serial_number - Service number
The [Frhsrg.Serial_number] field stores the serial number which is linked to the historical sales invoice line.
The [Frhsrg.Serial_number] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Numbers] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Frhsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice line was created. .

Syscreator - Creator
The [Frhsrg.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource that created a historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Red_ID] field

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Frhsrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the historical sales invoice line.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Frhsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Frhsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified a historical sales invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frhsrg.Syscreator] field. The [Frhsrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TaxAmount1 - Tax amount 1
The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount1] field stores the first tax amount of the historical sales invoice line. The amount is stored in the currency of the sales invoice. The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount1] field is calculated by multiplying the [Frhsrg.Bdr_VAT_val] field with the [Frsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field.

TaxAmount2 - Tax amount 2
The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount2] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount2] field) should always be based on the basis amount 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis2] field) and the tax code 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field).

TaxAmount3 - Tax amount 3
The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount3] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount3] field) should always be based on the basis amount 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis3] field) and the tax code 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field).

TaxAmount4 - Tax amount 4
The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount4] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount4] field) should always be based on the basis amount 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis4] field) and the tax code 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field).

TaxAmount5 - Tax amount 5
The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount5] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount5] field) should always be based on the basis amount 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis5] field) and the tax code 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field).

TaxBasis2 - Tax basis 2
The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis2] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount2] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis3 - Tax basis 3
The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis3] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount3] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis4 - Tax basis 4
The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis4] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount4] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis5 - Tax basis 5
The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis5] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount5] field) is calculated.

TaxCode2 - Tax code 2
The [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 - Tax code 3
The [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 - Tax code 4
The [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 - Tax code 5
The [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Frhsrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

UnitCode - Unit
The [Frhsrg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the item involved in a sales invoice. Examples of unit codes are kg, lb, cm, ft, boxes, hours etc. The unit code is stored with an item or pricelist. Functionally, it is possible to select either the unit code linked to the item or the unit codes linked to the item's pricelist. However, the [Frhsrg.UnitCode] field always stores the unit code defined at the item. The [Frhsrg.UnitCode] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field.

UnitFactor - Factor
The [Frhsrg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the historical sales invoice and the default unit of the item.

VerzDebNr - Delivery debtor number
The [Frhsrg.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frhsrg.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Vrz_adrCd - Delivery address code
The [Frhsrg.Vrz_adrCd] field is not used.

Vrz_adrNr - Delivery address number
The [Frhsrg.Vrz_adrNr] field is not used.

VVP - Standard cost price
The [Frhsrg.VVP] field stores the standard cost price of the selected item. The standard cost price is default filled with the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field.

13.3 Fhrstx - Invoice history text

13.3.1 General Description

The [Frhstx] table stores the historical texts invoice lines. These are invoice lines which contain purely text and are not linked to an item. For each [Frhstx] order line also an [Frhsrg] line is created, to find the [Frhsrg] line belonging to the [Frhstx] line the fields [FakNr], [DagbkNr] and [Regel] should be queried.

Note! There is a difference between an invoice line with a text item and a text line. In an invoice line with a text item the [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that also all the properties of the item are copied (price, unit, and others). For a text line there is no item defined in the linked invoice line [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field, so this is a true text only invoice line.

13.3.2 Frhstx field details

DagbkNr - Journal
The [Frhstx.DagbkNr] field stores the journal which is used during printing of the sales invoices. The [Frhstx.DagbkNr] field refers to the [Dagbk.DagbkNr] field.

Division - Division
The [Frhstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frhstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakdat - Invoice date
The [Frhstx.Fakdat] field stores the date which is entered by printing the sales invoices.

FakNr - Our reference
The [Frhstx.FakNr] field stores the generated invoice number. This number is automatically generated during the final print of the sales invoices.

ID - ID
The [Frhstx.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frhstx] table.

Regel - Line number
The [Frhstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the historical sales invoice line as the lines were entered. When the historical sales invoice line is created in the invoice history text, the [Frhstx.Regel] field will match with the [Frhsrg.Regel] field as well.

RekNr - General ledger account
The [Frhstx.RekNr] field is not used.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Frhstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice text line was created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Frhstx.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource that created a historical sales invoice text line. The [Frhstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Frhstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the historical sales invoice text line.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Frhstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice text line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Frhstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource that last modified a historical sales invoice text line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frhstx.Syscreator] field. The [Frhstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text
The [Frhstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription - Description
The [Frhstx.TextDescription] field stores the description of the historical sales invoice line.
Note! There is a difference between a text item and a text line. The text item is a 'normal' item with an extra description; the text line is not an item what exist in the table [Items] but is a free definable item.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Frhstx.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

Chapter 14 | Recurring Invoices

14. Recurring Invoices

The recurring invoices are stored in in 3 tables:

The [Frvkrg] table stores the invoice header information. This is the general information that applies to all the invoice lines.
The [Frvsrg] table stores the invoice lines. This is specific information about one invoiced item.
The [Frvstx] table stores text lines. The invoice text lines are invoice lines where a custom text is inserted.

The link between the recurring invoice header, recurring invoice line(s) and recurring invoice text line(s) is described in the table below:

Fhrkrg	**Fakt_code**	**VolgNr5**	
	1	2	
Frhsrg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	1
	1	2	2
	1	2	3
Frhstx	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	2

(The [Fakt_code] field and the [VolgNr5] field link the header, item lines and text lines together, and the [Regel] field links the text line to the item line).

The invoices are only stored in these 3 tables if they are not yet finally processed. After the final process of a recurring invoice the invoice data is copied to the sales invoice tables.

14.1 Frvkrg - Recurring Invoices

14.1.1 General Description

The [Frvkrg] table stores the general header information of recurring invoices and it is only used in Exact Globe. Recurring invoices are also known as standing order. Recurring invoices are templates for sales invoices that are frequently created and processed. These include invoices that are created on a monthly basis for example, insurance premiums and loan repayments. You can create recurring invoices to save time from creating manual entries of similar invoices. The only entry details that may change are the date and entry description. They are defined once and then 'activated' periodically by the user. During activation the necessary adjustments are made, if any. You can then process these recurring invoices as sales invoices which are stored in the [Frkrg], [Frsrg] and [Frstx] tables.

14.1.2 Frvkrg field details

Adr_Code - Address code
The [Frvkrg.Adr_Code] field is not used.

Afldat - Delivery date
The [Frvkrg.Afldat] field stores the planned delivery date.

ApplyLinkItem - Apply link item
The [Frvkrg.ApplyLinkItem] field determines if the charges from the linked phantom items should be visible in the sales quotations or sales orders.

Betcond - Payment condition code
The [Frvkrg.Betcond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Frvkrg.Betcond] refers to the [Betcd.Betcond] field.

Bruto_Gew - Gross weight
The [Frvkrg.Bruto_Gew] field stores the total gross weight for the recurring invoice.

Btw_Cd_Ord - Sales order expenses VAT code
The [Frvkrg.Btw_Cd_Ord] field is not used.

Btw_Code - Freight costs VAT code
The [frvkrg.Btw_Code] field is not used.

Colli - Packages
The [Frvkrg.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the recurring invoice.

DebNr - Debtor number
The [Frvkrg.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Frkrg.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_AddressLine1 - Delivery address line 1
The [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine2] and [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine3].

Del_AddressLine2 - Delivery address line 2
The [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine2] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine3].

Del_AddressLine3 - Delivery address line 3
The [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine3] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine2].

Del_City - Delivery city
The [Frvkrg.Del_City] field stores the city of the delivery address.

Del_Cnt_Job_Desc - Delivery job description
The [Frvkrg.Del_Cnt_Job_Desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_ContactPerson - Delivery contact name
The [Frvkrg.Del_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_county - Delivery county
The [Frhkrg.Del_County] field stores the county of the delivery address. This field is similar to [Address.County].

Del_Debtor_Name - Delivery debtor name
The [Frkrg.Del_Debtor_Name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered.

Del_Fax - Delivery fax
The [Frvkrg.D el_Fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

Del_Initials - Delivery initials
The [Frvkrg.Del_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_LandCode - Delivery country code
The [Frvkrg.Del_LandCode] field stores the country of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del_LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_Phone - Delivery phone
The [Frvkrg.Del_Phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

Del_PostCode - Delivery postcode
The [Frvkrg.Del_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

Del_PredCode - Delivery contact title code
The [Frvkrg.Del_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Del_StateCode - Delivery state code
The [Frvkrg.Del_Statecode] field stores the state code of the delivery address.

Division - Division
The [Frvkrg.Division] field stores the division code of the company. The [Frvkrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

EindDebNr - End user debtor number
The [Frvkrg.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frvkrg.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Ex_ArtCode - Extra item description code
The [Frvkrg.Ex_ArtCode] field stores the code of the extra item description.
The [Frvkrg.Ex_ArtCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_ArtCode].

FakDebNr - Recurring invoice debtor
The [Frvkrg.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the recurring invoice debtor.
The [Frvkrg.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Fakt_Code - Recurring invoice code
The [Frvkrg.Fact_Code] field stores the recurring invoice code. The [Frvkrg.Fakt_Code] field refers to the [Fakvcd.Fakt_Code] field.

Fakt_Kort - Recurring invoice discount percentage
The [Frvkrg.Fakt_Kort] field is not used.

Inv_AddressLine1 - Invoice address line 1
The [Frvkrg.Inv_Addressline1] field stores the first address line of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine2] and [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine3].

Inv_AddressLine2 - Invoice address line 2
The [Frvkrg.Inv_Addressline2] field stores the second address line of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine3].

Inv_AddressLine3 - Invoice address line 3
The [Frvkrg.Inv_Addressline3] field stores the third address line of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine2].

Inv_City- Recurring invoice city
The [Frvkrg.Inv_City] field stores the city of the invoice address.

Inv_Cnt_Job_Desc - Job description
The [Frvkrg.Inv_Cnt_Job_Desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_ContactPerson - Recurring invoice contact name
The [Frvkrg.Inv_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_Debtor_Name - Recurring invoice debtor name
The [Frvkrg.Inv_Debtor_Name] field stores the name of the invoice debtor.

Inv_Fax - Recurring invoice fax
The [Frvkrg. Inv_Fax] field stores the fax number of the invoice address.

Inv_in_vv- Input in foreign currency
The [Frvkrg.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the recurring invoice is entered in a foreign currency. The value "1" indicates that the recurring invoice was entered in a foreign currency; the value "0" indicates it was not.

Inv_Initials - Recurring invoice contact initials
The [Frvkrg.Inv_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_LandCode - Recurring invoice country code
The [Frvkrg.Inv_LandCode] field stores the country of the invoice address.
The [Frvkrg.Inv_LandCode] refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_Phone - Recurring invoice phone
The [Frvkrg.Inv_Phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

Inv_PostCode - Recurring invoice postcode
The [Frvkrg.Inv_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the invoice address.

Inv_PredCode - Recurring invoice contact title code
The [Frvkrg.Inv_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Inv_StateCode - Recurring invoice state code
The [Frvkrg.Inv_StateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address.

ISO_taalcd - ISO language
The [Frvkrg.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.Taalcode] field.

Koers - Xrate
The [Frvkrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the recurring invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

Kstplcode - Cost center
The [Frvkrg.Kstplcode] field stores the cost center to which the recurring invoice apply. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Frvkrg.Kstplcode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

Levwijze - Delivery method
The [Frvkrg.Levwijze] field stores the delivery method of the recurring invoice.
The [Frvkrg.Levwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Levwijze] field.

Magcode - Warehouse
The [Frvkrg.Magcode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the recurring invoice is going to be delivered from.
The [Frvkrg.Magcode] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

Netto_Gew - Net weight
The [Frvkrg.Netto_Gew] field stores the total net weight of the recurring invoice.

Nettoprijs - Net price
The [Frvkrg.Nettoprijs] indicates if the net price is used for calculating the recurring invoice amount.

Ord_AddressLine1 - Order address line 1
The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine1] field stores the first address line of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine2] and [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine3].

Ord_AddressLine2 - Order address line 2
The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine2] field stores the second address line of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine3].

Ord_AddressLine3 - Order address line 3
The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine3] field stores the third address line of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine2].

Ord_City - Order debtor city
The [Frvkrg.Ord_City] field stores the city of the order debtor.

Ord_Cnt_Job_Desc - Job description
The [Frvkrg.Ord_Cnt_Job_Desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_ContactPerson - Order debtor contact name
The [Frvkrg.Ord_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_Debtor_Name - Order debtor name
The [Frvkrg.Ord_Debtor_Name] field stores the name of the order debtor.

Ord_Fax - Order debtor fax
The [Frvkrg.Ord_Fax] field stores the fax number of the order debtor.

Ord_Initials - Order debtor contact initials
The [Frvkrg.Ord_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_LandCode - Order debtor country code
The [Frvkrg.Ord_LandCode] field stores the country of the order debtor.
The [Frvkrg.Ord_LandCode] refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Ord_Phone - Order debtor phone
The [Frvkrg.Ord_Phone] field stores the phone number of the order debtor.

Ord_PostCode - Order debtor postcode
The [Frvkrg.Ord_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the order debtor.

Ord_PredCode - Order debtor contact title
The [Frvkrg.Ord_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Ord_StateCode - Order debtor state code
The [Frvkrg.Ord_StateCode] field stores the state code of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Orddat - Recurring invoice creation date
The [Frvkrg.Orddat] field stores the date the recurring invoice is created .

Orderkost - Sales order expenses
The [Frvkrg.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr - Sales order number
The [Frvkrg.OrderNr] field is not used.

Prod_Order - Production order
The [Frvkrg.Prod_Order] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number
The [Frvkrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the recurring invoice. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frvkrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

Refer - Description
The [Frvkrg.Refer] field stores the description of the recurring invoice.

Refer1 - Description 1
The [Frvkrg.Refer1] field stores additional information on a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Refer1] field is the second of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Refer], [Frvkrg.Refer2] and [Frvkrg.Refer3].

Refer2 - Description 2
The [Frvkrg.Refer2] field stores additional information on a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Refer2] field is the third of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Refer], [Frvkrg.Refer1] and [Frvkrg.Refer3].

Refer3 - Description 3
The [Frvkrg.Refer3] field stores additional information on a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Refer3] field is the last of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Refer], [Frvkrg.Refer1] and [Frvkrg.Refer2].

Represent_ID - Representative
The [Frvkrg.Represent_ID] field stores the representative of the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SelCode - Selection code
The [Frvkrg.SelCode] field stores the selection code used in a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsel.SelCode] field.

Stat_Code - Statistical code
The [Frvkrg.Stat_Code] field stores the statistical code which indicates whether an invoice debtor is used or sales order debtor is used. The [Frvkrg.Stat_Code] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following value for this field:

Value	Description
F	Invoice Debtor
O	Sales Order Debtor

SysCreated - Created date and time
The [Frvkrg.SysCreated] field stores the date and time the recurring invoice was created.

SysCreator - Creator
The [Frvkrg.SysCreator] field stores the creator ID of a recurring invoice.
The [Frvkrg.SysCreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Frvkrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice. It has no functional meaning.

SysModified - Modified date and time
The [Frvkrg.SysModified] field stores the date and time the recurring invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date. When a user modifies the recurring invoice, the date and time stored in the [Frvkrg.SysModified] field are changed to the date and time of modification.

SysModifier - Modifier
The [Frvkrg.SysModifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified a recurring invoice. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frvkrg.SysCreator] field. The [Frvkrg.SysModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Frvkrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the recurring invoices into created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new recurring invoice and updates the timestamp of the changed recurring invoice.

Type_Prod - Production order type
The [Frvkrg.Type_Prod] field stores the type of production order of the item/services in the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Type_Prod] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
D	Partial order
N	Not linked
S	Main production order
V	Collective order

User_ID - User ID
The [Frvkrg.User_ID] field stores the creator of the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode - Currency code
The [Frvkrg.ValCode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The [Frvkrg.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

VerzDebNr - Delivery debtor number
The [Frvkrg.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frvkrg.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

VolgNr5 - ID (sequence number)
The [Frvkrg.VolgNr5] field stores the line number of the original entry in the [Frvkrg] table. This is a sequentially incrementing number per recurring invoice code.

Vrachtkost - Freight costs
The [Frvkrg.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

Vrz_Adrcd - Delivery address code
The [Frvkrg.Vrz_Adrcd] field is not used.

Vrz_AdrNr - Delivery address number
The [Frvkrg.Vrz_AdrNr] field is not used.

14.2 Frvsrg - Recurring Invoice Lines

14.2.1 General Description

The [Frvsrg] table stores the recurring invoice lines and it is only used in Exact Globe. The [Frvsrg] table contains the detail information of the recurring invoice line such as item, description, price, quantity, discount, etc.

The complete recurring invoice is created by using the [Frvsrg.Fakt_code] and [Frvsrg.VolgNr5] fields to combine all the individual recurring invoice lines with the [Frvkrg] header record. The [Frvsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the invoice lines were entered. This enables the recurring invoice to be reproduced as it was entered.

The recurring invoice line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that were sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the recurring invoice line. In that case, the recurring invoice line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the recurring invoice like instructions or warranty conditions. If the recurring invoice line is a text line, a [Frvstx] record will also be created that will store the actual text.

14.2.2 Frvsrg field details

Affiliates - Affiliates
The [Frvsrg.Affiliates] field is not used.

Afl_Week - Delivery week
The [Frvsrg.Afl_Week] field is not used.

Ar_Soort - Item type
The [Frvsrg.Ar_Soort] field stores the item type that is used in the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.Ar_Soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description	Explanation
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

Note! If the recurring invoice line is a text line the [Frvsrg.Ar_Soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode - Item code
The [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field stores the item code of the recurring invoice line.
The [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
Note! If the recurring invoice line is a text line, the [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

BoeCode - B/E code
The [Frvsrg.BoeCode] field is not used.

Breedte - Width
The [Frvsrg.Breedte] field is not used.

BTW_Code - VAT code
The [Frvsrg.BTW_Code] field stores the VAT code used for the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.BTW_Code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Container - Container
The [Frvsrg.Container] field is not used.

CsaCode - Contract basis
The [Frvsrg.CsaCode] field is not used.

Dimensie - Dimension
The [Frvsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

Division - Division
The [Frvsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Esr_Aantal - Quantity
The [Frvsrg.Esr_Aantal] field stores the total quantity of the recurring invoice line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Explsrtart - Explosion item type
The [Frvsrg.Explsrtart] field is not used.

Extra_Pr - Extra price
The [Frvsrg.Extra_Pr] field is not used.

Fakt_Code - Recurring invoice code
The [Frvsrg.Fakt_Code] field stores the recurring invoice code. The recurring invoice lines and the recurring invoice header line will have the same recurring invoice code. The [Frvsrg.Fakt_Code] field refers to the [Fakvcd.Fakt_Code] field.

Gewicht_bi - Weight / statistical unit
The [Frvsrg.Gewicht_bi] field stores the total weight of the units of the recurring invoice line. This data is stored for INTRASTAT purposes.

Gip_Tekst - Average purchase price text line
The [Frvsrg.Gip_Tekst] field is not used.

Hoogte - Height
The [Frvsrg.Hoogte] field is not used.

ID - ID
The [Frvsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Int_Regio - Search code area
The [Frvsrg.Int_Regio] field is not used.

Intra_Ivcd - Search code delivery method
The [Frvsrg.Intra_Ivcd] field is not used.

Korting - Discount percentage
The [Frvsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the recurring invoice line.

KstdCode - Cost unit
The [Frvsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the recurring invoice line.
The [Frvsrg.KstdrCode] refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

KstplCode - Cost center
The [Frvsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Kstsrt - Cost category
The [Frvsrg.Kstsrt] field is not used.

Land_ISO - ISO country
The [Frvsrg.Land_ISO] field is not used.

Landabc - Triangulation country
The [Frvsrg.Landabc] field is not used.

Landbest - Destination country
The [Frvsrg.Landbest] field is not used.

Landherk - Country of origin
The [Frvsrg.Landherk] field is not used.

Landoorspr - Country of assembly
The [Frvsrg.Landoorspr] field is not used.

Lengte - Length
The [Frvsrg.Lengte] field is not used.

Magcode - Warehouse
The [Frvsrg.Magcode] field stores the code of the warehouse where the recurring invoice line was delivered from.
The [Frvsrg.Magcode] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

Oms45 - Description
The [Frvsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the recurring invoice line.

Plts_ll - Search code city of loading/unloading
The [Frvsrg.Plts_ll] field is not used.

Pr_aant - Quantity project
The [Frvsrg.Pr_aant] field is not used.

Pr_bedr - Project amount
The [Frvsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Pr_kstpl - Project cost center
The [Frvsrg.Pr_kstpl] field is not used.

Prijs_n - Net price
The [Frvsrg.Prijs_n] field stores the unit price initially. The unit price is retrieved from [Items.SalesPackagePrice] field when the recurring invoice line is created. The value in this field changes based on the following circumstances:

- If the price has been manually entered by the user, the entered price will be stored. This also triggered a calculation whereby the entered price will be used to calculate a percentage (positive or negative) that will be stored in [Frvsrg.Korting] field.
- If discount is applied on the unit price (entered into [Frvsrg.Korting] field), the dicounted price will be stored in the [Frvsrg.Prijs_n] field.

If this field is filled; this is the price used in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the recurring invoice.
Note! For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the user see the [Frsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 - Price
The [Frvsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the recurring invoice.

Prijslijst - Price list
The [Frvsrg.Prijslijst] field stores the price list used for the recurring invoice line. If the item is included in multiple pricelists, the user can select a price list that should be applied to the specific recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.Prijslijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.
Note! A price list is defined as a price agreement if it is specifically assigned to a particular customer.

Prod_Order - Production order
The [Frvsrg.Prod_Order] field is not used.

Project - Project number
The [Frvsrg.Project] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number
The [Frvsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the recurring invoice line. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. When recurring invoices or other financial transactions are assigned to projects, the users can view the financial data (cost or revenue) by project.

Regel - Line number
The [Frvsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the recurring invoice line as the lines were entered.

Stateenh_i - Statistical unit / Sales unit
The [Frvsrg.Stateenh_i] field is not used.

StatistNr - Stats. number
The [Frvsrg.StatistNr] field stores the statistical number of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. The [Frvsrg.StatistNr] field refers to the [IntNr.StatistNr] field.

Stelsel - Search code statistical system
The [Frvsrg.Stelsel] field is not used.

SysCreated - Created date and time
The [Frvsrg.SysCreated] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice line was created. The system populates this field for all financial entries.

SysCreator - Creator
The [Frvsrg.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a recurring invoice line.
The [Frvsrg.SysCreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Frvsrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice lines. It has no functional meaning.

SysModified - Modified date and time
The [Frvsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

SysModifier - Modifier
The [Frvsrg.SysModifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified a recurring invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frvsrg.SysCreator] field. The [Frvsrg.SysModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Taric - Taric
The [Frvsrg.Taric] field is not used.

TaxCode2 - Tax code 2
The [Frvsrg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 - Tax code 3
The [Frvsrg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 - Tax code 4
The [Frvsrg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 - Tax code 5
The [Frvsrg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Frvsrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the recurring invoice lines in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new recurring invoice line and updates the timestamp of the changed recurring invoice lines.

Transact_a - Search code transaction A
The [Frvsrg.Transact_a] field is not used.

Transact_b - Search code transaction B
The [Frvsrg.Transact_b] field is not used.

Trsshpm_cd - Transshipment search code
The [Frvsrg.Trsshpm_cd] field is not used.

Vervoer - Transport method search code
The [Frvsrg.Vervoer] field is not used.

Volgnr5 - ID (Sequence number)
The [Frvsrg.VolgNr5] field stores the sequence number of the related header line of the recurring invoice.

14.3 Frvstx - Recurring Invoice Text

14.3.1 General Description

The [Frvstx] table stores the recurring invoice text line. The [Frvstx] table is only used in Exact Globe.

A [Frvsrg] recurring invoice line is created for every [Frvstx] recurring invoice text line. The link between the recurring invoice line [Frvsrg] and the recurring invoice text line [Frvstx] are described in the table below:

Table	Fields		
Frhsrg	Faktcode	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	1
*	1	2	2
	1	2	3
Frvstx	Faktcode	VolgNr5	Regel
*	1	2	2

The [Fakt_code], [VolgNr5] and [Regel] field link the recurring invoice text line to the recurring invoice line if they contain the same value. This is shown in the above diagram with the line mark with an asterix (*).

Note! There is a difference between a recurring invoice line with a text item and a text line.
In an invoice line with a text item the [Frvsrg.ArtCode] is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that all the properties of the item are copied as well (price, unit, etc).
A true text only invoice line is a text line where there is no item defined in the linked invoice line [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field.

14.3.2 Frvstx field details

Division - Division
The [Frvstx.Division] field stores the division code of the company. The [Frvstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakt_Code - Recurring invoice code
The [Frvstx.Fakt_Code] field stores the recurring invoice code. The [Frvstx.Fakt_Code] field refers to the [Fakvcd.Fakt_Code] field.

ID - ID
T he [Frvstx.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Regel - Line number
The [Frvstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the recurring invoice line as the lines were entered. For every recurring invoice text line in the [Frvstx] table, a recurring invoice line is created in the [Frvsrg] table whereby the [Frvstx.Regel] field will match with the [Frvsrg.Regel] field.

RekNr - General ledger account
The [Frvstx.RekNr] field is not used.

SysCreated - Created date and time
The [Frvstx.SysCreated] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice text line was created.

SysCreator - Creator
The [Frvstx.SysCreator] field stores the creator of a recurring invoice text line.
The [Frvstx.SysCreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Frvstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice text line. It has no functional meaning.

SysModified - Modified date and time
The [Frvstx.SysModified] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice text line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date. When a user modifies a recurring invoice text line, the date and time stored in the [Frvstx.SysModified] field are changed to the date and time of modification.

SysModifier - Modifier
The [Frvstx.SysModifier] field stores the ID of the person who modified a recurring invoice text line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frvstx.SysCreator] field. The [Frvstx.SysModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text
The [Frvstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription - Item description
The [Frvstx.TextDescription] field stores the description of a recurring invoice text line.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Frvstx.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the recurring invoice text line in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new recurring invoice text line and updates the timestamp of the changed recurring invoice text lines.

Volgnr5 - ID (Sequence number)
The [Frvstx.VolgNr5] field stores the sequence number of the related text line of the recurring invoice.

Chapter 15 | PenaltyCodes - Penalty Calculation Method

15. PenaltyCodes - Penalty Calculation Method

15.1 General description

The [PenaltyCodes] table stores the data for penalty invoicing. A penalty invoice is a document that is sent to the customer when the invoice is overdue or when the invoice is paid too late. Thus, this table stores the information defined for the penalty calculation method so that penalty amounts can be calculated, and penalty invoices can be generated.

15.2 Field details

Code - Code
The [PenaltyCodes.Code] field stores the code for the penalty calculation method.

Day01 - Day 1
The [PenaltyCodes.Day01] field stores the number of days the amount is overdue for the penalty calculation.

Day02 - Day 2
The [PenaltyCodes.Day02] field stores the number of days the amount is overdue for the penalty calculation. The data stored in this field must be greater than the data entered in [PenaltyCodes.Day01] field if both [PenaltyCodes.Day01] field and [PenaltyCodes.Day02] field contain the same data as entered in [PenaltyCodes.Code].

Day03 - Day 3
The [PenaltyCodes.Day03] field stores the number of days the amount is overdue for the penalty calculation. The data stored in this field must be greater than the data entered in [PenaltyCodes.Day02] field if both [PenaltyCodes.Day02] field and [PenaltyCodes.Day03] field contain the same data as entered in [PenaltyCodes.Code].

Day04 - Day 4
The [PenaltyCodes.Day04] field stores the number of days the amount is overdue for the penalty calculation. The data stored in this field must be greater than the data entered in [PenaltyCodes.Day03] field if both [PenaltyCodes.Day03] field and [PenaltyCodes.Day04] field contain the same data as entered in [PenaltyCodes.Code].

Day05 - Day 5
The [PenaltyCodes.Day05] field stores the number of days the amount is overdue for the penalty calculation. The data stored in this field must be greater than the data entered in [PenaltyCodes.Day04] field if both [PenaltyCodes.Day04] field and [PenaltyCodes.Day05] field contain the same data as entered in [PenaltyCodes.Code].

Description - Description
The [PenaltyCodes. Description] field stores the description of the code for the penalty calculation method.

ExtraAmount - Extra amount per invoice per run
The [PenaltyCodes.ExtraAmount] field stores the extra amount per invoice per run and/or amount calculated based on interest rate. This amount is based on the default currency of the company.

FixedRate - Fixed rate
The [PenaltyCodes.FixedRate] field stores the yearly percentage of the number of days the term is overdue or paid too late.

ID - ID
The [PenaltyCodes.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Rate01 - Rate 1
The [PenaltyCodes.Rate01] field stores the percentage of the interest rate based on the [PenaltyCodes.Day01] field. For example, if [PenaltyCodes.Day01] field contains "1" and [PenaltyCodes.Rate01] field contains "10", 10% interest rate applies if the invoice is overdue for 1 day.

Rate02 - Rate 2
The [PenaltyCodes.Rate02] field stores the percentage of the interest rate based on the [PenaltyCodes.Day02] field. For example, if [PenaltyCodes.Day02] field contains "30" and [PenaltyCodes.Rate02] field contains "12", 12% interest rate applies if the invoice is overdue for 30 days.

Rate03 - Rate 3
The [PenaltyCodes.Rate03] field stores the percentage of the interest rate based on the [PenaltyCodes.Day03] field. For example, if [PenaltyCodes.Day03] field contains "60" and [PenaltyCodes.Rate03] field contains "14", 14% interest rate applies if the invoice is overdue for 60 days.

Rate04 - Rate 4
The [PenaltyCodes.Rate04] field stores the percentage of the interest rate based on the [PenaltyCodes.Day04] field. For example, if [PenaltyCodes.Day04] field contains "90" and [PenaltyCodes.Rate04] field contains "16", 16% interest rate applies if the invoice is overdue for 90 days.

Rate05 - Rate 5
The [PenaltyCodes.Rate05] field stores the percentage of the interest rate based on the [PenaltyCodes.Day05] field. For example, if [PenaltyCodes.Day05] field contains "120" and [PenaltyCodes.Rate05] field contains "18", 18% interest rate applies if the invoice is overdue for 90 days.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [PenaltyCodes.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the penalty calculation method is created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [PenaltyCodes.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the penalty calculation method.
The [PenaltyCodes.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - Sysguid
The [PenaltyCodes.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the penalty calculation method.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [PenaltyCodes.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the penalty calculation method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [PenaltyCodes.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the penalty calculation method. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [PenaltyCodes.Syscreator] field. The [PenaltyCodes.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Frsrg.InvoiceOrigin] field stores the Guid of the original invoice header in [Gbkmut.Sysguid] to differentiate the normal invoice and penalty invoice to determine whether the penalty invoice should be included or excluded in the penalty calculation.

Type - Type
The [PenaltyCodes.Type] field stores the type of interest rate for the penalty calculation. The [PenaltyCodes.Type] can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
F	Fixed
V	Variable

Chapter 16 | Artext - Extra item descriptions

16. Artext – Extra item descriptions

16.1 General description

The [Artext] table stores the extra item description per extra item description code per item.

The link between Artext and Artoms
Records in the [Artext] table and the [Artoms] table are linked to each other when the following fields are equal to each other:

Artext	Artoms
Ex_artcode	Ex_artcode

The link between Artext and Items
Records in the [Artext] table and the [Items] table are linked to each other when the following fields are equal to each other:

Artext	Items
Artcode	ItemCode

16.2 Artext field details

Artcode - Item code
The [Artext.Artcode] field stores the item code. The [Artext.Artcode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Breedte_I - Input width
The [Artext.Breedte_I] field is not used anymore.

Division - Division
The [Artext.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the extra item description is valid. The [Artext.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Ex_Artcode - Extra item description code
The [Artext.Ex_Artcode] field stores the code of the extra item description. The [Artext.Ex_Artcode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_Artcode] field.

ID - ID
The [Artext.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Artext.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the extra item description has been created.

Syscreator- Creator
The [Artext.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the extra item description. The [Artext.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Artext.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the extra item description.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Artext.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the extra item description was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Artext.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the extra item description. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Artext.Syscreator] field. The [Artext.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text
The [Artext.Tekst] field stores the extra item description.

Timestamp - timestamp
The [Artext.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Artext] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Chapter 17 | Artoms - Extra item description code

17. Artoms - Extra item description code

17.1 General description

The [Artorms] table stores a list of codes to group the extra item descriptions in the [Artext] table. For instance, there may be a list of extra item descriptions in a foreign language. For each foreign language extra item description, an extra item description code can be created. An extra item description code can be used once only per extra item description per item.

17.2 Artoms field details

Division - Division
The [Artoms.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the extra item description code is valid. The [Artoms.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Ex_Artcode - Extra item description code
The [Artoms.Ex_Artcode] field stores the extra item description code.

ID - ID
The [Artoms.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms20_0 - Description
The [Artoms.Oms20_0] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the default language.

Oms20_1 - Description 1
The [Artoms.Oms20_1] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the first optional language.

Oms20_2 - Description 2
The [Artoms.Oms20_2] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the second optional language.

Oms20_3 - Description 3
The [Artoms.Oms20_3] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the third optional language.

Oms20_4 - Description 4
The [Artoms.Oms20_4] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the fourth optional language.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Artoms.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the extra item description code has been created.

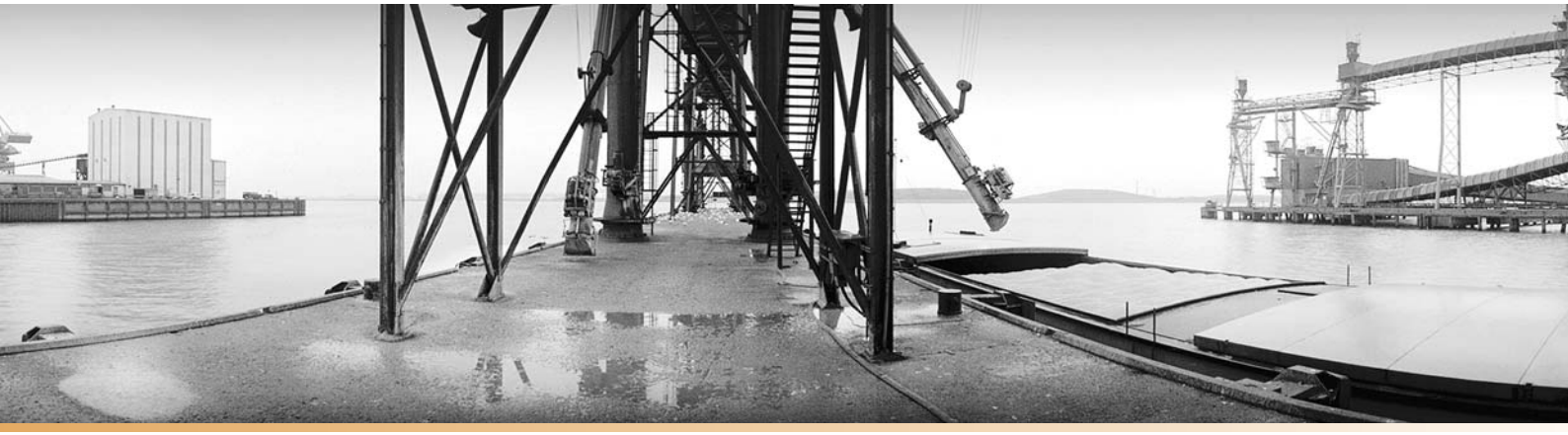
Syscreator - Creator
The [Artoms.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource whocreated the extra item description code. The [Artoms.Syscreator]field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Artoms.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the extra item description code.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Artoms.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the extra item description code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Artoms.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the extra item description code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Artoms.Syscreator] field. The [Artoms.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - timestamp
The [Artoms.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Artoms] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.



Chapter 18 | Artver - Replacement items

18. Artver - Replacement items

18.1 General description

The [Artver] table stores the replacement items per item. One item can have multiple replacement items. The replacement item could be an option when there is not enough stock for the main item. The [Artver] table is only used in Exact Globe.
Note! In Exact Synergy, a replacement item defined for an item is not stored in the [Artver] table. The [Items.ItemCodeReplacement] field stores the item code of the item that is defined as a replacement item.

18.2 Artver field details

Artcode - Item code
The [Artver.Artcode] field stores the item code of the main item. The [Artver.Artcode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Division - Division
The [Artver.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the replacement item is valid. The [Artver.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. This field is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Artver.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Mrp - Allow in MRP
The [Artver.Mrp] field is not used yet. It is added to indicate if the replacement item is allowed to be used in MRP.

Priority - Priority
The [Artver.Priority] field stores the priority of the replacement items.

Production - Allow in production
The [Artver.Production] field is not used yet. It is added to indicate if the replacement item is allowed to be used in production order entry.

Sales - Allow in sales
The [Artver.Sales] field is not used yet. It is added to indicate if the replacement item is allowed to be used in sales order entry.

Subart - Replacement item code
The [Artver.Subart] field stores the item code of the item that is defined as a replacement item. The [Artver.Artcode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Artver.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the replacement item has been defined for an item.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Artver.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who defined the replacement item for an item. The [Artver.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Artver.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon definition of the replacement item for an item.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Artver.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the defined replacement item for an item was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Artver.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the defined replacement item for an item. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Artver.Syscreator] field. The [Artver.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Artver.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Artver] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Chapter 19 | Barcodes - Barcodes

19. Barcodes - Barcodes

19.1 General description

The [Barcodes] table stores all unique barcodes used in Exact Globe.

19.2 Barcodes field details

Account - Account
The [Barcodes.Account] field stores the identifying code of the account for which the barcode is created. The [Barcodes.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field.
Note! The [Barcodes.Account] field is disabled for barcode type "UPC-A" that is stored in the [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field.

Barcode - Barcode
The [Barcodes.Barcode] field stores the unique barcode being auto generated or manually entered.

BarcodeType - Type
The [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field stores the barcode types. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
A	EAN-8
B	EAN-13
U	UPC-A

Division - Division
The [Barcodes.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the barcode is valid. The [Barcodes.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Barcodes.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IsDefault - Default
The [Barcodes.IsDefault] field indicates if the barcode is the default barcode of the item. The [Barcodes.IsDefault] field is used for printing barcodes.

ItemCode - Item code
The [Barcodes.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item for which the barcode is created. The [Barcodes.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Barcodes.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the barcode has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Barcodes.Syscreator] field stores the resource ID who created the barcode. The [Barcodes.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Barcodes.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the barcode.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Barcodes.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the barcode was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Barcodes.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource ID who last modified the barcode. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Barcodes.Syscreator] field. The [Barcodes.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Barcodes.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Barcodes] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

UnitCode - Unit
The [Barcodes.UnitCode] field stores the unit code of the item for which the barcode is created. The [Barcodes.UnitCode] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Code] field.
Note! The [Barcodes.UnitCode] field is disabled for barcode type "UPC-A" that is stored in the [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field.

UnitFactor - Factor
The [Barcodes.UnitFactor] field stores the factor of the unit code for which the barcode is created.
Note! The [Barcodes.UnitFactor] field is disabled for barcode type "UPC-A" that is stored in the [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field.

Chapter 20 | Evbswz - Purchase order methods

20. Evbswz - Purchase order methods

20.1 General description

The [Evbswz] table stores the purchase order methods that can be selected during entry of purchase orders. The purchase order method indicates how the user placed the order with the supplier, for instance by telephone or by fax.

20.2 Evbswz field details

Bstwijze - Purchase order method
The [Evbswz.Bstwijze] field stores the purchase order method, for instance by telephone or by fax.

Division - Division
The [Evbswz.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the purchase order method is valid.
The [Evbswz.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Evbswz.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms40_0 - Description
The [Evbswz.Oms40_0] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the default language.

Oms40_1 - Description 1
The [Evbswz.Oms40_1] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the first optional language.

Oms40_2 - Description 2
The [Evbswz.Oms_40_2] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the second optional language.

Oms40_3 - Description 3
The [Evbswz.Oms40_3] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the third optional language.

Oms40_4 - Description 4
The [Evbswz.Oms40_4] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the fourth optional language.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Evbswz.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the purchase order method has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Evbswz.Syscreator] field stores the resource ID who created the purchase order method. The [Evbswz.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Evbswz.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the purchase order method.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Evbswz.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the purchase order method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Evbswz.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource ID who last modified the purchase order method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Evbswz.Syscreator] field. The [Evbswz.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Evbswz.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Evbswz] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Chapter 21 | Fakcod - Invoice codes

21. Fakcod - Invoice codes

21.1 General description

The [Fakcod] table stores the list of codes which are linked to an invoice during entry. An invoice code is linked to a journal when the "Invoice code/journal link" setting in Invoice settings is turned on. The invoice codes can be used to categorize and control the invoice handling process.

21.2 Fakcod field details

Bkjr_dummy - Dummy for financial year code
The [Fakcod.Bkjr_dummy] field is not used.

Bkjrcode - Financial year
The [Fakcod.Bkjrcode] field is not used.

Blokkeer - Block
The [Fakcod.Blokkeer] field indicates if the invoice code can be used in the sales process. The value "1" indicates the invoice code is blocked. The value "0" indicates the invoice code is not blocked.

Dagbknr - Journal
The [Fakcod.Dagbknr] field stores the identifying code of the journal for which the invoice code is linked to.
The [Fakcod.Dagbknr] field refers to the [Dagbk.Dagbknr] field.
Note! When the invoice setting "Invoice code/journal link" is turned on, a journal should be selected. When this setting is turned off, the journal field is not visible.

Division - Division
The [Fakcod.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the invoice code is valid. The [Fakcod.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakt_Code - Invoice code
The [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field stores the unique invoice code which can consist up to 3 numeric values.

Fakt_Laycd - Invoice layout
The [Fakcod.Fakt_laycd] field is not used.

ID - ID
The [Fakcod.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms40_0 - Description
The [Fakcod.Oms40_0] field stores the description of the invoice code in the default language.

Oms40_1 - Description 1
The [Fakcod.Oms40_1] field stores the description of the invoice code in the first optional language.

Oms40_2 - Description 2
The [Fakcod.Oms40_2] field stores the description of the invoice code in the second optional language.

Oms40_3 - Description 3
The [Fakcod.Oms40_3] field stores the description of the invoice code in the third optional language.

Oms40_4 - Description 4
The [Fakcod.Oms40_4] field stores the description of the invoice code in the fourth optional language.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Fakcod.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the invoice code has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Fakcod.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the invoice code. The [Fakcod.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Fakcod.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the invoice code.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Fakcod.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the invoice code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Fakcod.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Fakcod.Syscreator] field. The [Fakcod.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Fakcod.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Fakcod] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Type - Type
The [Fakcod.Type] field stores the types of invoice code. The [Fakcod.Type] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
D	Direct invoice
S	Sales invoice

Zoekcd10 - Search code
The [Fakcod.Zoekcd10] field stores the search code of the invoice code. The search code can be used to search the invoice code.

Chapter 22 | Fakvcd - Recurring invoice codes

22. Fakvcd - Recurring invoice codes

22.1 General description

The [Fakvcd] table stores the list of codes used to enter recurring sales invoices. This allows recurring invoices processing to be handled in groups. The recurring invoice code is linked to an invoice code which is used when the recurring invoice is activated into an actual invoice.

22.2 Fakvcd field details

Default_Cd - Default invoice code
The [Fakvcd.Default_Cd] field stores the default invoice code of the recurring invoice code. The [Fakvcd.Default_Cd] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_Code] field.

Division - Division
The [Fakvcd.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the recurring invoice code is valid. The [Fakvcd.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakt_Code - Recurring invoice code
The [Fakvcd.Fakt_Code] field stores the unique recurring invoice code which can consist up to 3 numeric values.

ID - ID
The [Fakvcd.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms40_0 - Description
The [Fakvcd.Oms40_0] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the default language.

Oms40_1 - Description 1
The [Fakvcd.Oms40_1] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the first optional language.

Oms40_2 - Description 2
The [Fakvcd.Oms40_2] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the second optional language.

Oms40_3 - Description 3
The [Fakvcd.Oms40_3] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the third optional language.

Oms40_4 - Description 4
The [Fakvcd.Oms40_4] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the fourth optional language.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Fakvcd.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the recurring invoice code has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Fakvcd.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the recurring invoice code. The [Fakvcd.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Fakvcd.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice code.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Fakvcd.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the recurring invoice code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Fakvcd.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the recurring invoice code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Fakvcd.Syscreator] field. The [Fakvcd.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Fakvcd.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Fakvcd] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Zoekcd10 - Search code
The [Fakvcd.Zoekcd10] field stores the search code of the recurring invoice code. The search code can be used to search the recurring invoice code.

Chapter 23 | INTRASTAT

23. INTRASTAT

INTRASTAT is the system for collecting statistics on the physical trade in goods (i.e. the actual movement of goods) between the Member States of the European Union (EC). It has been in operation since the beginning of the Single Market on 1 January 1993 and replaced customs declarations as the source of trade statistics within the EC. The requirements of INTRASTAT are similar in all Member States of the EC.

When sales order/purchase order/return/return receipt/direct invoice are entered, the INTRASTAT data are also registered. Note that these transactions are handling physical goods movements cross border. At the moment these transactions are processed, the data for INTRASTAT are ready to be collected on the official return. Depending on the legislation of the software licence, this official return will be according to different formats. Local authorities determine these formats and the content of the returns.

23.1 Intfac - INTRASTAT factors

23.1.1 General description

The [Intfac] table stores the INTRASTAT factors used to adjust the final statistical value calculated from the item data.

23.1.2 Intfac field details

Division - Division
The [Intfac.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT factor is valid. The [Intfac.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Intfac.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Int_factor - Factor
The [Intfac.Int_factor] field stores the factor value of the INTRASTAT factor.

Oms25 - Description
The [Intfac.Oms25] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT factor.

Statfactor - Factor code
The [Intfac.Statfactor] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT factor.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Intfac.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT factor has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Intfac.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT factor. The [Intfac.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Intfac.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT factor.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Intfac.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT factor was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Intfac.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT factor. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intfac.Syscreator] field. The [Intfac.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

23.2 Inthav - INTRASTAT ports

23.2.1 General description

The [Inthav] table stores the INTRASTAT ports which include the destination/departure city and port type.

23.2.2 Inthav field details

Division - Division
The [Inthav.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT port is valid. The [Inthav.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Inthav.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Inthavcode - Port code
The [Inthav.Inthavcode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT port.

Land_ISO - ISO country
The [Inthav.Land_ISO] field stores the ISO country code of the INTRASTAT port. The [Inthav.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms30 - Description
The [Inthav.Oms30] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT port.

Plts_ll - Search code
The [Inthav.Plts_ll] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT port.

Soort_hav - Port type
The [Inthav.Soort_hav] stores the type of the INTRASTAT port. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
B	Inland port
L	Airport
Z	Seaport
G	None

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Inthav.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT port has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Inthav.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT port. The [Inthav.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Inthav.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT port.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Inthav.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT port was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Inthav.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT port. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Inthav.Syscreator] field. The [Inthav.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Inthav.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Inthav] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display
The [Inthav.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT port is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT port is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT port is not displayed.

23.3 Intlev - INTRASTAT shipping methods

23.3.1 General description

The [Intlev] table stores the INTRASTAT shipping methods required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries.

23.3.2 Intlev field details

Division - Division
The [Intlev.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT shipping method is valid. The [Intlev.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Intlev.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intlevcode - Shipping via
The [Intlev.Intlevcode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

Intra_lvcd - Search code delivery method
The [Intlev.Intra_lvcd] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

Land_ISO - ISO country
The [Intlev.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT shipping method. The [Intlev.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description
The [Intlev.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Intlev.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT shipping method has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Intlev.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT shipping method. The [Intlev.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Intlev.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Intlev.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT shipping method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Intlev.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT shipping method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intlev.Syscreator] field. The [Intlev.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Intlev.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intlev] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display
The [Intlev.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT shipping method is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT shipping method is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT shipping method is not displayed.

23.4 Intmtf - INTRASTAT standards

23.4.1 General description

The [Intmtf] table stores the INTRASTAT standards used to define attributes as units or quantities. The INTRASTAT standard is a standard measurement of units for goods.

23.4.2 Intmtf field details

Division - Division
The [Intmtf.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT standard is valid. The [Intmtf.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Intmtf.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Maatstaf - Standard code
The [Intmtf.Maatstaf] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT standard.

Oms60 - Description
The [Intmtf.Oms60] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT standard.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Intmtf.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT standard has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Intmtf.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT standard. The [Intmtf.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Intmtf.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT standard.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Intmtf.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT standard was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Intmtf.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT standard. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intmtf.Syscreator] field. The [Intmtf.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Intmtf.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intmtf] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display
The [Intmtf.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT standard is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" inicates that the INTRASTAT standard is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT standard is not displayed.

23.5 Intnr - INTRASTAT statistical number

23.5.1 General description

The [Intnr] table stores the unique INTRASTAT goods code assigned to tradeable goods (items).
Note! Only apply to non-phantom items.

23.5.2 Intnr field details

Division - Division
The [Intnr.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT statistical number is valid. The [Intnr.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fill_wght - Weight mandatory
The [Intnr.Fill_wght] field indicates if the weight of the item is mandatory. The value "1" indicates that the weight is mandatory. The value "0" indicates that the weight is not mandatory.

ID - ID
The [Intnr.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Maatstaf - Standard
The [Intnr.Maatstaf] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT standard. The [Intnr.Maatstaf] field refers to the [Intmtf.Maatstaf] field.

Oms60 - Description
The [Intnr.Oms60] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

Statistnr - Statistical number
The [Intnr.Statistnr] field stores the unique INTRASTAT statistical number.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Intnr.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT statistical number has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Intnr.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT statistical number. The [Intnr.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Intnr.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Intnr.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT statistical number was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Intnr.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT statistical number. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intnr.Syscreator] field. The [Intnr.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text
The [Intnr.Tekst] field stores the text of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Intnr.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intnr] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display
The [Intnr.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT statistical number is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT statistical number is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT statistical number is not displayed.

Zoekcd10 - Search code
The [Intnr.Zoekcd10] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

23.6 Intreg - INTRASTAT area

23.6.1 General description

The [Intreg] table stores the INTRASTAT areas required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries.

23.6.2 Intreg field details

Division - Division
The [Intreg.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT area is valid. The [Intreg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Intreg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Int_regio - Search code area
The [Intreg.Int_regio] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT area.

Intisoreg - Area
The [Intreg.Intisoreg] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT area.

Land_ISO - ISO country
The [Intreg.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT area.
The [Intreg.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description
The [Intreg.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT area.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Intreg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT area has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Intreg.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT area. The [Intreg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Intreg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT area.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Intreg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT area was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Intreg.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT area. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intreg.Syscreator] field. The [Intreg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Intreg.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intreg] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display
The [Intreg .Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT area is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT area is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT area is not displayed.

23.7 Intshp - INTRASTAT transshipment

23.7.1 General description

The [Intshp] table stores the INTRASTAT transshipment required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. Transshipment refers to goods landed in one European Union country but destined for another European Union country. The goods are transshipped from one country to another.

23.7.2 Intshp field details

Division - Division
The [Intshp.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transshipment is valid. The [Intshp.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Intshp.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intshpcode - Transshipment code
The [Intshp.Intshpcode] stores the code of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

Land_ISO - ISO country
The [Intshp.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transshipment. The [Intshp.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description
The [Intshp.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Intshp.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transshipment has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Intshp.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transshipment. The [Intshp.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Intshp.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Intshp.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transshipment was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Intshp.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transshipment. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intshp.Syscreator] field. The [Intshp.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Intshp.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intshp] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display
The [Intshp.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transshipment is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT transshipment is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT transshipment is not displayed.

Trsshpm_cd - Transshipment search code
The [Intshp.Trsshpm_cd] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

23.8 Intstl - INTRASTAT system

23.8.1 General description

The [Intstl] table stores the INTRASTAT system used by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. The INTRASTAT system enables the authority to differentiate between the normal imports and exports, and particular commodity flows such as transit traffic and temporary relocation of stocks. It is used to differentiate the difference between standard import and export versus other types of movement of goods.

23.8.2 Intstl field details

Division - Division
The [Intstl.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT system is valid. The [Intstl.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Intstl.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intsyscode - INTRASTAT system
The [Intstl.Intsyscode] stores the code of the INTRASTAT system.

Land_ISO - ISO country
The [Intstl.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT system. The [Intstl.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description
The [Intstl.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT system.

Stelsel - Search code statistical system
The [Intstl.Stelsel] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT system.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Intstl.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT system has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Intstl.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT system. The [Intstl.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Intstl.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT system.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Intstl.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT system was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Intstl.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT system. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intstl.Syscreator] field. The [Intstl.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Intstl.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intstl] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display
The [Intstl.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT system is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT system is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT system is not displayed.

23.9 Intta - INTRASTAT transactions A

23.9.1 General description

The [Intta] table stores the INTRASTAT transactions A required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. Transaction A is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs).

23.9.2 Intta field details

Division - Division
The [Intta.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transaction A is valid. The [Intta.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Intta.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Inttacode - Transaction A code
The [Intta.Inttacode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

Land_ISO - ISO country
The [Intta.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transaction A. The [Intta.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description
The [Intta.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Intta.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction A has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Intta.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transaction A. The [Intta.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Intta.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Intta.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction A was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Intta.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transaction A. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intta.Syscreator] field. The [Intta.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Intta.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intta] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display
The [Intta.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transaction A is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT transaction A is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT transaction A is not displayed.

Transact_A - Search code transaction A
The [Intta.Transact_A] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

23.10 Inttb - INTRASTAT transactions B

23.10.1 General description

The [Inttb] table stores the INTRASTAT transactions B required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. Transaction B is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is similar to Transaction A but with additional transaction codes not available in Transaction A.

23.10.2 Inttb field details

Division - Division
The [Inttb.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transaction B is valid. The [Inttb.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Inttb.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Inttbcode - Transaction B code
The [Inttb.Inttbcode] stores the code of the INTRASTAT transaction B.

Land_ISO - ISO country
The [Inttb.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transaction B. The [Inttb.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description
The [Inttb.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transaction B.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Inttb.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction B has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Inttb.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transaction B. The [Inttb.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Inttb.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transaction B.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Inttb.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction B was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Inttb.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transaction B. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Inttb.Syscreator] field. The [Inttb.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Inttb.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Inttb] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display
The [Inttb.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transaction B is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT transaction B is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT transaction B is not displayed.

Transact_A - Search code transaction A
The [Inttb.Transact_A] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

Transact_B - Search code transaction B
The [Inttb.Transact_B] field stores the search code of INTRASTAT transaction B.

23.11 Inttra - INTRASTAT transport methods

23.11.1 General description

The [Inttra] table stores the INTRASTAT transport methods required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. The transport methods define the methods used for moving the goods in or outside the country. Transport methods can be by air, sea, land or rail.

23.11.2 Inttra field details

Division - Division
The [Inttra.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transport method is valid. The [Inttra.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Inttra.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Inttracode - Transport type
The [Inttra.Inttracode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT transport method.

Land_ISO - ISO country
The [Inttra.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transport method. The [Inttra.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description
The [Inttra.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transport method.

Plts_ll - Search code city of loading/unloading
The [Inttra.Plts_ll] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT port. The [Inttra.Plts_ll] field refers to the [Inthav.Plts_ll] field where the [Inttra.Land_ISO] field = the [Inthav.Land_ISO] field.

Soort_hav - Port type
The [Inttra.Soort_hav] field stores the type of the INTRASTAT port. This field refers to the DDTests table which contain the following values:

Value	Description
B	Inland port
L	Airport
Z	Seaport
G	None

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Inttra.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transport method has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Inttra.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transport method. The [Inttra.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Inttra.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transport method.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Inttra.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transport method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Inttra.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transport method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Inttra.Syscreator] field. The [Inttra.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Inttra.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Inttra] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display
The [Inttra.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transport method is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT transport method is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT transport method is not displayed.

Vervoer - Transport method search code
The [Inttra.Vervoer] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transport method.

Wijz_ll - (Un)loading adjustable
The [Inttra.Wijz_ll] field indicates if user can change the INTRASTAT port. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT port can be changed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT port cannot be changed.

Chapter 24 | Ordlev - Shipping methods

24. Ordlev - Shipping methods

24.1 General description

The [Ordlev] table stores the shipping methods such as courier, air, freight etc.

24.2 Ordlev field details

Direct_shipping - Direct shipping to customer or dealer
The [Ordlev.Direct_shipping] field indicates if direct shipping to customer or dealer is allowed. The value "1" indicates that direct shipping to customer or dealer is allowed. The value "0" indicates that direct shipping to customer or dealer is not allowed.

Division - Division
The [Ordlev.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the shipping method is valid. The [Ordlev.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Ordlev.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Levwijze - Shipping via
The [Ordlev.Levwijze] field stores the code of the shipping method.

Oms40_0 - Description
The [Ordlev.Oms40_0] field stores the description of the shipping method in the default language.

Oms40_1 - Description 1
The [Ordlev.Oms40_1] field stores the description of the shipping method in the first optional language.

Oms40_2 - Description 2
The [Ordlev.Oms40_2] field stores the description of the shipping method in the second optional language.

Oms40_3 - Description 3
The [Ordlev.Oms40_3] field stores the description of the shipping method in the third optional language.

Oms40_4 - Description 4
The [Ordlev.Oms40_4] field stores the description of the shipping method in the fourth optional language.

Shipping - Shipping type
The [Ordlev.Shipping] field stores the type of the shipping methods. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
C	Collected by receiver
E	Express / other postal service
N	Normal
O	Other
P	Shipped by postal service including postal label

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Ordlev.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the shipping method has been created.

Syscreator- Creator
The [Ordlev.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the shipping method. The [Ordlev.Syscreator]field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Ordlev.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the shipping method.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Ordlev.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the shipping method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Ordlev.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the shipping method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Ordlev.Syscreator] field. The [Ordlev.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - timestamp
The [Ordlev.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Ordlev] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Chapter 25 | Ordlog - Logbook

25. Ordlog - Logbook

25.1 General description

The [Ordlog] table stores the changes made in an order entry application such as sales or purchase order, quotation etc. Any change made to an order will create a record in the [Ordlog] table.

25.2 Ordlog field details

Division - Division
The [Ordlog.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the change is valid. The [Ordlog.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Exe - Executable
The [Ordlog.Exe] field stores the name of the application that was used to make the change.

FileID - File
The [Ordlog.FileID] field stores the name of the database table in which the change was made.

ID - ID
The [Ordlog.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Log_Time - Log time
The [Ordlog.Log_Time] field stores the time the change was made.

Mutvolgnr - Transaction number
The [Ordlog.Mutvolgnr] field stores the transaction number of the change.

New_Value - New value
The [Ordlog.New_Value] field stores the new value of the changed field.

Old_Value - Old value
The [Ordlog.Old_Value] field stores the old value of the changed field.

Ordernr - Order number
The [Ordlog.Ordernr] field stores the number of the order for which the change was made.

Reason - Reason for changing
The [Ordlog.Reason] field stores the reason the change was made.

Regel - Line
The [Ordlog.Regel] field stores the order line number in which the change was made.

User_ID - User ID
The [Ordlog.User_ID] field stores the ID of the user who made the change.

Varname - Field
The [Ordlog.Varname] field stores the name of the database field in which the change was made.

Xdate - Date
The [Ordlog.Xdate] field stores the date the change was made.

Chapter 26 | Ordsel - Seletion codes

26. Ordsel - Seletion codes

26.1 General description

The [Ordsel] field stores the selection codes used for classifying orders.

26.2 Ordsel field details

Division - Division
The [Ordsel.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the selection code is valid. The [Ordsel.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Ordsel.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms30_0 - Description
The [Ordsel.Oms30_0] field stores the description of the selection code in the default language.

Oms30_1 - Description 1
The [Ordsel.Oms30_1] field stores the description of the selection code in the first optional language.

Oms30_2 - Description 2
The [Ordsel.Oms30_2] field stores the description of the selection code in the second optional language.

Oms30_3 - Description 3
The [Ordsel.Oms30_3] field stores the description of the selection code in the third optional language.

Oms30_4 - Description 4
The [Ordsel.Oms30_4] field stores the description of the selection code in the fourth optional language.

Selcode - Selection code
The [Ordsel.Selcode] field stores the selection code.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Ordsel.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the selection code has been created.

Syscreator- Creator
The [Ordsel.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the selection code. The [Ordsel.Syscreator]field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Ordsel.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the selection code.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Ordsel.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the selection code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Ordsel.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the selection code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Ordsel.Syscreator] field. The [Ordsel.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - timestamp
The [Ordsel.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Ordsel] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Chapter 27 | Pwmagaz - Rights per warehouse per resource

27. Pwmagaz - Rights per warehouse per resource

27.1 General description

The [Pwmagaz] table stores the rights per warehouse per resource.

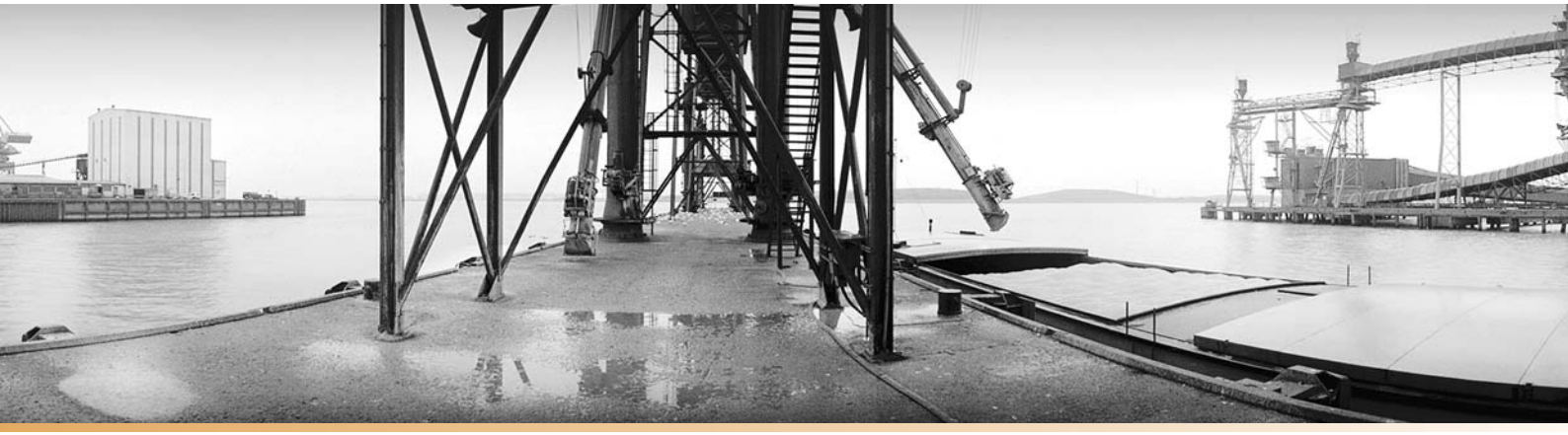
27.2 Pwmagaz field details

Division - Division
The [Pwmagaz.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the warehouse right is valid. The [Pwmagaz.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Pwmagaz.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Magcode - Warehouse
The [Pwmagaz.Magcode] field stores the warehouse code where the right is linked to. The [Pwmagaz.Magcode] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

Res_ID - Resource
The [Pwmagaz.Res_ID] field stores the ID of the resource who has been assigned the right to the warehouse. The [Pwmagaz.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.



Chapter 28 | Operations

28. Operations

28.1 General description

The [Operations] table stores the operations information.

Operation is equivalent to production process which comprising of machine hour, labor hour and materials; to produce a finish good may require various operations depending on the company manufacturing setup. User can define what materials and resources are required in specific operation, and at which point the operation must be started or completed. Apart from grouping production process into individual operation, establish a step relation between operations will put necessary control what needs to be done and what is next to continue.

Note! The operations maintenance will be made available when the 'Operations' setting in the 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

28.2 Operations field details

AssetCode - Machine
The [Operations.AssetCode] field stores the machine ID linked to the operation. The [Operations.AssetCode] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field.
Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Assetcode] field when adding this operation. This value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Facode] field when adding this operation in production order entry.

AssetGroup - Work center
The [Operations.AssetGroup] field stores the asset group linked to the operation. The [Operations.AssetGroup] field refers to the [Fagrp.Assetgroup] field.
Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Assetgroup] field when adding this operation.

Blocked - Block
The [Operations.Blocked] field stores the block status. The value "0" indicates unblocked status. The value "1" indicates blocked status.

CostCenter - Cost center
The [Operations.CostCenter] field stores the cost center linked to the operation. The [Operations.CostCenter] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field. This cost center is of group of resources that can perform this operation.
Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Costcenter] field when adding this operation. This value will be copied to the[Gbkmut.Kstplcode] field adding this operation in production order entry.

Description - Description
The [Operations.Description] field stores the description of the operation.

Division - Division
The [Operations.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Operations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [Operations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LaborHourOperating - Labor hour
The [Operations.LaborHourOperating] field stores the labor hour linked to the operation. The [Operations.LaborHourOperating] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Itemreq] field as labor hour under Operations tab, with condition Always. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Artcode] field.

LaborHourSetup - Labor Hour (Setup)
The [Operations.LaborHourSetup] field stores the labor hour required for setup prior to operation machine/labor hours can be started. The [Operations.LaborHourSetup] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Itemreq] field as labor hour under Operations tab, with condition Once per production order. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Artcode] field.

LaborMachineRatio - Labor/machine ratio
The [Operations.LaborMachineRatio] field stores the labor hour ratio over machine hour. Ratio is a value to determine how many labor hours required against one machine hour, per operation. Example operation COATING require 0.2 machine hours and 4 labors to work on it, then ratio will be 4 in this case.
Note! This field will be enabled when both labor and machine hours are filled.

LayoutName - Layout
The [Operations.LayoutName] field stores the layout code.
Note! When this field is filled, this layout is used when printing operation slips instead of the default operation slip from document settings. Different layout is needed for different operations, for example, a layout with dimensions for Sawing operation.

MachineHour - Machine hour
The [Operations.MachineHour] field stores the machine hour linked to the operation. The [Operations.MachineHour] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Itemreq] field as machine hour under Operations tab, with condition Always. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Artcode] field.

OperatingTime - Operating time
The [Operations.OperatingTime] field stores the operating time (in hours) required for machine/labor hours.
Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Quantity] field when adding this operation. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Aantal] field.

Operation - Operation
The [Operations.Operation] field stores the operation ID.

OperationPrint - Print
The [Operations.OperationPrint] field stores the print status. The value "0" indicates that printing is disabled. The operation and related lines will not be printed on both the production order layout and operation layout. The value "1" indicates that printing is enabled. The operation should be printed on the production order layout and operation layout.

OutsourcedItem - Outsourced items
The [Operations.OutsourcedItem] field store items which will be outsourced to other companies.

Res_id - Resource
The [Operations.Res_id] field stores the resource linked to the operation. The [Operations.Res_id] field refers to the [Humres.Res_id] field.
Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Res_id] field when adding this operation. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Res_id] field.

SetupTime - Operating time (setup)
The [Operations.SetupTime] field stores the duration for the setup of an operation.
Note! This field will be copied to the [Recipe.Quantity] field when adding this operation. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Aantal] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Operations.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the operation has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Operations.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the operation. The [Operations.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_id] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Operations.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the operation.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Operations.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the operation was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Operations.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the operation. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Operations.Syscreator] field. The [Operations.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_id] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Operations.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the operation. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Chapter 29 | Recipe - BOM Structures

29. Recipe - BOM Structures

29.1 General description

The [Recipe] table stores the bill of material (BOM) structure information. The way in which the BOM data is organized and presented is called the structure of the BOM.

A BOM is an overview of all the parts, subassemblies, raw materials, labor hour, machine hour and their respective quantities needed to assemble an end item. BOM allows user to structure an end item with its part items. Part items can be physical parts, labor hours or machine hours that are used to assemble or make a complete end item.

BOM is the core component in manufacturing module, as it is the basic setup to identify what is required to produce an end item. BOM can be used for manufacturing and sales purposes in quotations, sales orders and production orders to schedule, plan, manufacture, and deliver the sold items.

29.2 Recipe field details

Activity - Activity code
The [Recipe.Activity] field is not functionally used.

Activityno - Activity number
The [Recipe.Activityno] field is not functionally used.

AssetCode - Machine
The [Recipe.AssetCode] field stores the machine ID of the machine hour item in the BOM line. The value is copied from the [Operations.AssetCode] field if there is any. User is able to edit this field.
Note! This field is used if the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufaturing settings' is turned on.

AssetGroup - Work center
The [Recipe.AssetGroup] field stores the asset group of the machine hour item in the BOM line. The value is copied from the [Operations.AssetGroup] field if there is any. User is able to edit this field.
Note! This field is used if the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufaturing settings' is turned on.

Backflush - Backflush
The [Recipe.Backflush] field indicates if the part item of the BOM line is allowed to be automatically issued upon completion of production order. The value "1" indicates that the part item is allowed to be automatically issued upon completion of production order. The value "0" indicates that the part item is not allowed to be automatically issued upon completion of production order.

Cal_costpr - Calculated cost price
The [Recipe.Cal_costpr] field stores the calculated cost price to produce the end item.

Companycode - Company code
The [Recipe.Companycode] field stores the division code of the division for which the BOM is valid. The [Recipe.Companycode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field.

ConversionFactor - Conversion factor
The [Recipe.ConversionFactor] field stores the conversion factor of the unit.

Cost_price - Cost price
The [Recipe.Cost_price] field is not used.

Costcenter - Cost center
The [Recipe.Costcenter] field stores the cost center for each item in BOM. The [Recipe.Costcenter] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode].

Debtor - Debtor
The [Recipe.Debtor] field stores the debtor number of the BOM. The [Recipe.Debtor] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Debnr] field.

Descr_txt - Text
The [Recipe.Descr_txt] field stores the extra text of the end item.

Description - Description
The [Recipe.Description] field stores the description of the BOM.

Division - Division
The [Recipe.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the BOM is valid. The [Recipe.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Docguid - Document
The [Recipe.Docguid] field stores the document ID for each item in BOM. For the BOM header record, the [Recipe.Docguid] field stores the instructions needed for the production. For the BOM line record, the [Recipe.Docguid] field stores the extra attachment. The [Recipe.Docguid] field refers to the [Bacodiscussions.ID] field.

DocumentID - Document ID
The [Recipe.DocumentID] field stores the document ID of the engineering change in the BOM. Every change in the BOM will be recorded as one document if the "Engineering change" setting in Manufacturing settings is turned on. The [Recipe.DocumentID] field refers to the [Absences.HID] field.

Drawingno - Drawing number
The [Recipe.Drawingno] field stores the drawing number.

Eff_date - Effective date
The [Recipe.Eff_date] field stores the date effective of a BOM to be used in production order.

Exp_date - Expiry date
The [Recipe.Exp_date] field stores the date where the BOM is expired. The main version of a BOM will not have an expiry date. For other BOM versions, an expiry date can be defined.

Freefield1 - Structures: freefield1
The [Recipe.Freefield1] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield10 - Structures: freefield10
The [Recipe.Freefield10] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield11 - Structures: freefield11
The [Recipe.Freefield11] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield12 - Structures: freefield12
The [Recipe.Freefield12] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield13 - Structures: freefield13
The [Recipe.Freefield13] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield14 - Structures: freefield14
The [Recipe.Freefield14] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield15 - Structures: freefield15
The [Recipe.Freefield15] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield16 - Structures: freefield16
The [Recipe.Freefield16] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield17 - Structures: freefield17
The [Recipe.Freefield17] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield18 - Structures: freefield18
The [Recipe.Freefield18] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield19 - Structures: freefield19
The [Recipe.Freefield19] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield2 - Structures: freefield2
The [Recipe.Freefield2] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield20 - Structures: freefield20
The [Recipe.Freefield20] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield3 - Structures: freefield3
The [Recipe.Freefield3] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield4 - Structures: freefield4
The [Recipe.Freefield4] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield5 - Structures: freefield5
The [Recipe.Freefield5] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield6 - Structures: freefield6
The [Recipe.Freefield6] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield7 - Structures: freefield7
The [Recipe.Freefield7] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield8 - Structures: freefield8
The [Recipe.Freefield8] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield9 - Structures: freefield9
The [Recipe.Freefield9] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Gen_ledger - General ledger account
The [Recipe.Gen_ledger] field is not used.

Height - Height
The [Recipe.Height] field is not used.

ID - ID
The [Recipe.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Itemprod - End item
The [Recipe.Itemprod] field stores the item code of the end item to be manufactured. The end item must be of type Standard, Labor hour, Machine hour and Contract. The [Recipe.Itemprod] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Itemreq - Part itemThe [Recipe.Itemreq] field stores the item code of the part item to build the end item. The part item can be standard item, machine, labor, and sub-assembly item. The [Recipe.Itemreq] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Length - Length
The [Recipe.Length] field is not used.

Line_type - Type
The [Recipe.Line_type] field stores the type of the part item. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
B	By-product
I	Item
L	Labor hour
M	Machine hour
P	Phantom
T	Text

MainVersion - Main version
The [Recipe.MainVersion] field stores the main version of the BOM.

Man_costpr - Manual cost price
The [Recipe.Man_costpr] field is not used.

NotesID - Note
The user can add a note to each BOM line. Notes are stored as documents in the [Bacodiscussions] table. The system uses the [Recipe.NotesID] field to store a unique reference to the document in the [Bacodiscussions.ID] table.

Operation - Operation
The [Recipe.Operation] field stores the operation ID linked to the step of a BOM line. The [Recipe.Operation] field refers to the [Operations.Operation] field.
Note! This field is used if the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufaturing settings' is turned on.

Pos_no - Position number
The [Recipe.Pos_no] field stores the position number of the BOM line.

Quantity - Quantity
The [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the quantity for each item in BOM.
For the BOM header record, the [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the batch quantity the end item to be manufactured per production.
For the BOM line record, the [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the quantity of the part item required to build the end item.
For the BOM line record in which the [Recipe.Variant] field = 'N', the [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the measurement for efficiency of the production process.

Res_ID - Resource
The [Recipe.Res_ID] field stores the indicator for production order whether to do auto planning or to assign resource.

Routing - Routing
The [Recipe.Routing] field is not used anymore.

Salesprice - Sales price
The [Recipe.Salesprice] field is not used.

Sequenceno - Sequence number
The [Recipe.Sequenceno] field stores the sequence of the part item being used.
For [Recipe.Sequenceno] field › "0", the record is a BOM line record.
For [Recipe.Sequenceno] field = "0", the record is a BOM header record.

Step - Step
The [Recipe.Step] field stores the step in a operation of the BOM line.
Note! This field is used if the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufaturing settings' is turned on.

Supplier - Supplier
The [Recipe.Supplier] field is not used.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Recipe.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the BOM. The [Recipe.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid
The [Recipe.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the BOM.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Recipe.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the BOM was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Recipe.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the BOM. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Recipe.Syscreator] field. The [Recipe.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [Recipe.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Recipe] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Unit - Unit
The [Recipe.Unit] field stores the unit of measurement of the part item.

Usage_meth - Usage method
The [Recipe.Usage_meth] field stores the usage method for each item in BOM. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
B	Batch
S	Setup

Var_quantity - Variant quantity
The [Recipe.Var_quantity] field is not used.

Variant - ConditionThe [Recipe.Variant] field stores the condition of the BOM line. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
F	Phantom
N	Always
O	Optional
P	Packaging
S	Once per delivery / Once per production
U	Once per debtor
W	Waste

Version - Version
The [Recipe.Version] field stores the version of the BOM.

Warehouse - Warehouse
The [Recipe.Warehouse] field stores the warehouse for each item in BOM.
Note! For BOM header, the warehouse field will be enabled when the recipe version is not the main version.

Chapter 30 | Routings - Routings

30. Routings - Routings

The [Routings] table is not used anymore.

Chapter 31 | StepRelations - Step relation

31. StepRelations - Step relation

31.1 General description

The [StepRelations] table stores the step relation information per recipe version (BOM) with the [StepRelations.ItemCode] and the [StepRelations.Version] fields as key linkage to the [Recipe] table. It is not mandatory to define step relation for every operation step. Calculation of 'From day' and 'To day' will only calculate those operations with step relation only.

Users are able to define the step relation when the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

31.2 StepRelations field details

DependencyType - Dependency type
The [StepRelations.DependencyType] field stores the dependency type of a step relation. There are four possible dependency types with the following values:

Value	Description	Explanation
FS	Finish-to-Start	The current step cannot start until the predecessor step finishes. This is the default step dependency.
SS	Start-to-Start	The current step cannot start until the predecessor step starts.
FF	Finish-to-Finish	The current step cannot finish until the predecessor step finishes.
SF	Start-to-Finish	The current step cannot finish until the predecessor step starts.

Division - Division
The [StepRelations.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the step relation is valid. The [StepRelations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [StepRelations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item code
The [StepRelations.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the end item.

Lag - Lag
The [StepRelations.Lag] field stores the lead time required between each current step and the predecessor step.

LagType - Lag type
The [StepRelations.LagType] field stores the type of the lead time. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
H	Hour
P	Percentage

Predecessor - Predecessor
The [StepRelations.Predecessor] field stores the dependent step required for each current step.

Routing - Routing
The [StepRelations.Routing] field is not used anymore.

Step - Step
The [StepRelations.Step] field stores the current step of a step relation.

Version - Version
The [StepRelations.Version] field stores the version of the recipe to complete the end item.

Chapter 32 | Workcenters - Work centers

32. Workcenters - Work centers

The [Workcenters] table is not used anymore.

Chapter 33 | Item translations

33. Item translations

33.1 ItemTranslations - Item translations

33.1.1 General description

The [ItemTranslations] table stores the translations for items description. Translation allows user to maintain the items description in more than one language.

33.1.2 ItemTranslations field details

Description - Translation
The [ItemTranslations.Description] field stores the translation of the item description.

Division - Division
The [ItemTranslations.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the item translation is valid.
The [ItemTranslations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [ItemTranslations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item
The [ItemTranslations.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item.
The [ItemTranslations.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LanguageCode - Language
The [ItemTranslations.LanguageCode] field stores the code of the language used in the item translation.
The [ItemTranslations.LanguageCode] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Status - Status
The [ItemTranslations.Status] field is not used.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [ItemTranslations.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item translation has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [ItemTranslations.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the item translation. The [Inttb.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [ItemTranslations.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item translation was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [ItemTranslations.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the item translation. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemTranslations.Syscreator] field. The [ItemTranslations.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

33.2 ItemTranslationLog - Item translation log

33.2.1 General description

The [ItemTranslationLog] table stores the changes made in item translations.
When an item translation is created, a record will be created in both [ItemTranslations] table and [ItemTranslationLog] table.

33.2.2 ItemTranslationLog field details

Action - Action
The [ItemTranslationLog.Action] field stores the action of the change. The possible values are:

Value	Description
0	Insert
1	Update
2	Delete

Division - Division
The [ItemTranslationLog.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the change is valid.
The [ItemTranslationLog.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [ItemTranslationLog.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item
The [ItemTranslationLog.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item.
The [ItemTranslationLog.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LanguageCode - Language
The [ItemTranslationLog.LanguageCode] field stores the code of the language used in the item translation.
The [ItemTranslationLog.LanguageCode] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

LogDate - Log date
The [ItemTranslationLog.LogDate] field stores the date in which the change was made.

NewValue - New
The [ItemTranslationLog.NewValue] field stores the new value of the item translation.

OldValue - Old
The [ItemTranslationLog.OldValue] field stores the old value of the item translation.

ResourceID - Resource
The [ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID] field stores the ID of the resource who made the change. The [ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Chapter 34 | Country classifications

34. Country classifications

34.1 LandClassNames - Country classification groups

34.1.1 General description

The [LandClassNames] table stores the country classification groups. The user cannot maintain the groups.

34.1.2 LandClassNames field details

ClassID - Class ID
The [LandClassNames.ClassID] field stores the ID of the group.

Description - Description
The [LandClassNames.Description] field stores the description of the group.

Division - Division
The [LandClassNames.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the group is valid.
The [LandClassNames.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Timestamp - Timestamp
The [LandClassNames.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [LandClassNames] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

34.2 LandClasses - Country classifications

34.2.1 General description

The [LandClasses] table stores the country classifications. The user cannot maintain the classifications.

34.2.2 LandClasses field details

ClassID - Class ID
The [LandClasses.ClassID] field stores the country classification group of the classification.

Description - Description
The [LandClasses.Description] field stores the description of the classification.

Division - Division
The [LandClasses.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the classification is valid. The [LandClasses.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [LandClasses.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LandClassCode - Code
The [LandClasses.LandClassCode] field stores the code of the classification.

Chapter 35 | ItemViewColumns - Display columns in item search

35. ItemViewColumns - Display columns in item search

35.1 General description

The [ItemViewColumns] table stores the display columns for item search application in a generic way.

In a search application to find items, users get a list of items as search result. The retrieval and definition of the display columns are base on the contents of the table [ItemViewColumns]. Users can customize the display columns.

35.2 ItemViewColumns field details

Caption - Caption
The [ItemViewColumns.Caption] field is not used.

CaptionTermID - Caption term ID
The [ItemViewColumns.CaptionTermID] field is not used.

ColumnCount - Column count
The [ItemViewColumns.ColumnCount] field stores the number of columns added to the query to retrieve the requested information. See the [ItemViewColumns.Columns] field.

Columns - Columns
The [ItemViewColumns.Columns] field stores part of the query used to retrieve the data where the columns are used.

DataType - Data type
The [ItemViewColumns.DataType] field stores the type of information stored by columns.

Description - Description
The [ItemViewColumns.Description] field stores the description of the columns.

DescriptionSuffix - Description suffix
The [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix] field stores the description suffix of the columns.
Note! The [ItemViewColumns.Description] field and the [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix] field are used to give a complete description displayed in the comboxes for columns.

DescriptionSuffixTermID - Description suffix term ID
The [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffixTermID] field stores the term ID of the description suffix which is stored in the [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix] field.

DescriptionTermID - Description term ID
The [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionTermID] field stores the term ID of the description which is stored in the [ItemViewColumns.Description] field.

Division - Division
The [ItemViewColumns.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID
The [ItemViewColumns.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InnerJoin - Inner join
The [ItemViewColumns.InnerJoin] field indicates if inner join is performed to select the columns (from two or more tables).

Joins - Joins
The [ItemViewColumns.Joins] field stores the table alias of the tables to be joined with base table [Items] to retrieve data of which the columns are used.

SecurityLevel - Security level
The [ItemViewColumns.SecurityLevel] field stores the security level of the columns.

UseInCatalog - Use in catalog
The [ItemViewColumns.UseInCatalog] field indicates if the column can be used in item catalog.

UseInSearch - Use in search
The [ItemViewColumns.UseInSearch] field indicates if the column can be used in item search.

WorldOnly - World only
The [ItemViewColumns.WorldOnly] field indicates if the column is available for item for which country = World. The value "1" indicates that the column is only available for item for which country = World.

Chapter 36 | Pospreset - POS preset definitions

36. Pospreset - POS preset definitions

36.1 General description

The [Pospreset] table stores the preset keyboard combinations in POS. The presets can ease the usage of the cash register. By defining a shortcut key to a particular function, user can select the shortcut key in the cash register to carry out the function. By default, a set of shortcut keys called Default preset are defined for the users. The Default preset cannot be edited or deleted.

For the created [Pospreset] record, the [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'G' if the record is a preset group. A preset group groups presets. A preset contains header and lines records where the [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'H' for the header record and type 'L' for the line record. A preset header can have many preset lines. The preset lines are the shortcut keys with certain preset functions. The [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'D' if the record is a reason for discount and type 'R' if the record is a reason for return. The [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'T' if the record is a line display text. The line display text is a preset text to be displayed at the cash register when the cash register is active or inactive. The [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'C' if the record is a coin. A coin is used to count coin or note. The record is a coin header where the [Pospreset.Line] field = '0'. The records are the actual coins where the [Pospreset.Line] field › '0'.

36.2 Pospreset field details

Account - Account
The [Pospreset.Account] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.Account]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.Account] field stores the identifying code of the debtor linked to the preset	where the [Pospreset.Posfuntion] field = 8 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field.
The [Pospreset.Account] field stores the identifying code of the creditor linked to the preset	where the [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field = 'G/L account number for creditor' and the [Pospreset.PaymentType] field = ['W', 'D'] and the [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field = 'K' and the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 10 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field.

BankAccount - Bank account
The [Pospreset.BankAccount] field stores the bank account linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.BankAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field. This field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
E, H	10	L

CashCount - Count

The [Pospreset.CashCount] field stores the cash count linked to the preset. Cash count is used to count the physical amount in the cash drawer. Then the amount is checked against the result of the entered transactions since the last cash count. The [Pospreset.CashCount] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
B	Break down
N	Not
T	Totals only

Change - Change

The [Pospreset.Change] field stores the payment method (which is also a preset) to return the change of overpays. This field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.PaymentType]	[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
P	K	10	L
W,P	C	10	L
	E	10	L

Code - Code

The [Postpreset.Code] field stores the code of the preset.

Coin - Coins

The [Pospreset.Coin] field stores the coins linked to the preset base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
K, C	10	L

Division - Division

The [Pospreset.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the preset is valid. The [Pospreset.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fixedval - Fixed value

The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the fixed value or the description of the preset base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

Conditions		[Pospreset.Fixedval]	Remarks
[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]		
64	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the ID of the cashier.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.
37	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the code of the cost center.	The Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.
75	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the type of invoice discount.	The type of invoice discount has the following values: • N: None-No invoice discount will be credited • C: Complete-The complete original discount will be credited • W: Weighed-Base on the selected invoice lines, the invoice will be recalculated, using the original discount percentage
8	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the code of the debtor.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Debcode] field.
52	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the address to launch external application such as explorer and Excel.	
68	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the discount percentage given to the total invoice amount.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
67	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the discount amount given to the total invoice amount.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
3	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the preset item.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
44	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the invoice description.	
18	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the discount percentage for the item line.	
36	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the discount amount for the item line.	
74	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the (pre)payment on orders.	The [Pospreset.Posfunction] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
20	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the layout code to print the POS invoice.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Layouts.Name] field.
5	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item quantity.	
14	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the representative code.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Conditions		[Pospreset.Fixedval]	Remarks
[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]		
82	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field indicates if the user shuts down the system or logs off from the terminal.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field contains the following values: • S: Shut down • L: Log off
72	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the value of the input bar.	
10	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the description of the preset.	

GroupBy - Group by
The [Pospreset.GroupBy] field stores the preset group of the preset. The value stored is retrieved from the [Pospreset.Sysguid] field.

ID - ID
The [Pospreset.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InvoiceCopies - Number of copies
The [Pospreset.InvoiceCopies] field stores the number of copies to print receipt base on the condition as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.PrintRcp]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
1	10	L

Layout - Layout code
The [Pospreset.Layout] field stores the layout code to print receipt.The [Pospreset.Layout] field refers to the [Layouts.Name] field. This field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_4]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
L, O	10	L

LedgerAccount - G/L
The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.LedgerAccount]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field stores the general ledger account number of the debtor account linked to the preset.	where the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 66 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.
The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field stores the general ledger account number of the creditor or expense account.	where the [Pospreset.PaymentType] field = ['W', 'D'] and the [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field = 'K' and the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 10 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Limit - Limit amount
The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the following values:

- The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the limit amount of the limit type linked to the preset. This field is filled base on the conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.LimitType]	[Pospreset.PaymentType]	[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
F, M, O, R	W, D, P	C	10	L
F, M, O	P	C	10	L
F, M, O		E	10	L

- The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the value of the coin. This field is filled base on the conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Type]	[Pospreset.Line]
C	>0

- The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the interval of the display texts where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.

LimitType - Limit type
The [Pospreset.LimitType] field stores the limit type linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.LimitType] field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.PaymentType]	[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
W, D, P	K	10	L
P	C	10	L
	E	10	L

The [Pospreset.LimitType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
F	Fixed Amount
M	Maximum Amount
N	None
O	Overpayment allowed
R	Outstanding amount

Line - Line number
The [Pospreset.Line] field stores the line number of the preset.

Oms30_0 - Description

The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.Oms30_0]	Conditions
The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the description of the preset in the default language	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = ['C', 'D', 'G', 'H', 'R'].
The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the line 1 display text	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.
The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the shortcut key of the preset	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.

Oms30_1 - Description 1

The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.Account]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the description of the preset in the first optional language	Where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'.	
The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the line 2 display text	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.	
The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the value of the preset	where the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = [10, 11] and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field has the following values: • K: Cash • S: Settle • C: Cheque • B: By account • E: EFT • H: Chipknip

Oms30_2 - Description 2

The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.Oms30_2]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field stores the description of the preset in the second optional language	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = ‘G’.	
The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field stores the invoice code linked to the preset	where the [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field = ‘B’ and the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 10 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = ‘L’.	The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

Oms30_3 - Description 3

The [Pospreset.Oms30_3] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.Oms30_3]	Conditions
The [Pospreset.Oms30_3] field stores the description of the preset in the third optional language	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'.
The [Pospreset.Oms30_3] field stores the animation type of the line 1 display text	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.

Oms30_4 - Description 4

The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.Account]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the description of the preset in the fourth optional language	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'.	
The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the animation type of the line 2 display text	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.	The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.
The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the printer code linked to the preset	where the [Pospreset.PrintRcp] field = 1 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field has the following values: • L: Default printer • O: OPOS

OpenDrawer - Open cash drawer

The [Pospreset.OpenDrawer] field indicates if the preset can be used to open cash drawer. The value "1" indicates that the preset can be used to open cash drawer. The value "0" indicates that the preset cannot be used to open cash drawer.

PaymentType - Type

The [Pospreset.PaymentType] field stores the payment type of the payment method. The [Pospreset.PaymentType] field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
K, C	10	L

The [Pospreset.PaymentType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
D	Deposit
P	Payment
W	Cash Withdrawal / Cheque withdrawal

Posfunction - Function
The [Pospreset.Posfunction] field stores the function code of the preset where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.
Note! The availability of preset functions depends on the customer license.

The [Pospreset.Posfunction] field contains the following values:

Function code	Preset function	Description
71	Add	Add given quantity to item line quantity. Pre input: quantity. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen).
49	Address data	Open invoice address data block for editing.
64	Cashier code	Set the pre set cashier as a fixed cashier. This function is only active/selectable when the Cash Register setting "Cashier mandatory" is set.
33	Cashier	Display cashier selection list. Pre input: any cashier code. This function is only active/selectable when the Cash Register setting "Cashier mandatory" is set.
13	Change item text	Open item text for editing. This function is only active when a text item is selected (in the cash register screen).
79	Chipknip collectie	Perform chipknip collection.
80	Chipknip last transactions	Display the last 2 chipknip transactions.
57	Contact person	Display the list with contact persons. Selecting a contact person will set that contact person and set the debtor connected to the contact person.
38	Cost center selection	Display cost center selection list. Pre input: any cost center code.
37	Cost center	Set the pre set cost center.
65	Cost unit selection	Display cost unit selection list. Pre input: any cost unit code.
75	Credit note	Create credit note base on selected invoice and invoice line(s). Pre input: POS invoice number (our ref.). When no pre input is given, select any POS invoice from list of selection.
16	Currency amount	Display a list that contains all used currencies and the open invoice amount in that currency. Pre input: any amount.
58	Customer statistics	Display the customer statistics for the current debtor. Pre input: any debtor code.
8	Debtor code	Set the pre set debtor.
54	Debtor data	Display debtor data. Pre input: any debtor code.
66	Debtor deposit	(Cash) deposit on a debtor. Pre input: amount.
9	Debtor selection	Display debtor selection list. Pre input: any debtor code.
63	Debtor	Force debtor selection - cash register will ask for a debtor code. Pre input: any debtor code.

Function code	Preset function	Description
30	Default layout	Launch a layout selection window. The layout selected will be used for the remainder of the till session.
7	Delete line	Delete currently selected receipt line.
60	Delivery debtor	Display debtor selection list for selection of delivery debtor. Pre input: any debtor code. This function is only active when a (order) debtor is already set.
12	Description	Change item description. Pre input: any text. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen).
1	Drop receipt	Drop the invoice.
77	EFT Log off	Log off terminal from Interpay / Beanet.
76	EFT Log on	Log on terminal to Interpay / Beanet.
25	EFT Reprint	Reprint the last EFT transaction.
78	EFT X-report	Perform Interpay X-report. X-report is an overview of all transactions over a selected period.
53	Employees	Display the employee selection list. Pre input: employee code.
70	Excluding/Including	Toggle input setting between Exclusive VAT and Inclusive VAT. If the cash register is set to Including, using this preset will switch to Excluding (and the other way around).
73	Fulfillment date	Set the fulfillment date. Pre input: date. **Note!** Always enter date with 2 positions for the day and month, for example 03 - 05 - 2006.
52	Internet address	Launch (external) application according to the set value. If the value is an internet address, explorer will be started. If the value is an Excel sheet, Excel will be started etc.
59	Invoice debtor	Display debtor selection list for selection of the invoice debtor. Pre input: any debtor code. This function is only active when a (order) debtor is already set.
44	Invoice description	Change the invoice description. Pre input: user description. When no pre input is given, the current invoice description will be pre selected.
68	Invoice discount %	Set manual discount percentage (on the current receipt), force a total if not already set. Maximum possible amount discount is given for the whole/total invoice amount. Pre input: any percentage between 0 and 100. **Note!** Only 1xper (POS) invoice receipt discount can be given.
67	Invoice discount	Set manual discount amount (on the current receipt), force a total is not already set. Maximum possible amount discount is given for the whole/total invoice amount. Pre input: amount. **Note!** Only 1xper (POS) invoice receipt discount can be given.
3	Item code (PLU)	Register pre set item. Pre input: 1) item with sales price = 0: item price 2) item with sales price ‹› 0: quantity
83	Item price	Check the sales price of an item. Pre input: item code.

Function code	Preset function	Description
4	Item selection	Display item selection list for sales items in the cash register. Pre input: (first part of) item code.
18	Line discount %	Set manual discount percentage (on the current active item-line), if discount is allowed for that item. Pre input: any percentage between 0 and 100.
36	Line discount	Set manual discount amount (on the current active item-line), if discount is allowed for that item. Pre input: amount.
61	Loss	Put cash register in "Loss" state. For selected items, only stock/cost price mutations will be made.
62	New contact	Create new contact person, by default for the currently selected debtor. Pre input: any debtor code.
28	Note	Open invoice note for editing the remark.
81	On-Screen keyboard	Display the On-Screen Keyboard when running the cash register using the 'touch' interface.
22	Open cash drawer	Open cash drawer (if one is connected).
74	Order prepayment	Register (pre)payments on orders.
11	Payment method search	Display payment methods selection list. Pre input: amount.
20	Print with layout	Reprint of POS Invoice. By default, the last created invoice will be printed. Pre input: (first part of) invoice number. If the entered invoice number is valid, that invoice will be (re) printed. Otherwise, a selection list with all invoices will be displayed. The layout/printer used is depended on the currently pre set layout.
56	Print	Reprint of POS Invoice. By default, the last created invoice will be printed. Pre input: (first part of) invoice number. If the entered invoice number is valid, that invoice will be (re) printed. Otherwise, a selection list with all invoices will be displayed. The layout/printer used is depended on the currently set layout.
46	Put on hold	Current receipt will be suspended (put on hold). **Note!** Only receipts on which no payments are done can be put into suspension.
5	Quantity	Change item quantity. Pre input: quantity. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen).
39	Reason for discount selection	Create reason for special discount, i.e. the item was damaged slightly.
40	Reason for return selection	Create reason when an item is returned, i.e. the item was damaged.
14	Representative code	Set pre set representative.
15	Representative	Display representative selection list. Pre input: representative code.
45	Retrieve	Display list with all suspended invoices for retrieval. Pre input: invoice number to retrieve.
17	Return	Toggle return. When set, the next item sale will be handled as a return (negative quantity).
31	Select layout	Display layout selection window. The layout selected will be used for the next print only.

Function code	Preset function	Description
50	Settle outstanding items	Put cash register in "outstanding item" mode. Outstanding items for a debtor can be selected and settled (paid). Pre input: any debtor code.
82	Shut down	Shutdown the system or log off user logged on to the terminal.
84	Slip printer	Set slip printing.
51	Stock data	Display item selection list for stock data. Pre input: (first part of) item code. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen) or when an item code is entered.
55	Toggle printing	Toggle print setting of the Cash Register.
2	Total	Force a total. Note that a total will close a POS invoice with a total (open) amount of 0.0. Use also for closing a loss-receipt. A total will be forced automatically if a payment is performed or receipt discount is given.
72	Value	Set pre set value into the input bar.

PrintRcp - Print
The [Pospreset.PrintRcp] field indicates if the print option is set where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'. The value "1" indicates that the print option is set. The value "0" indicates that the print option is not set.

RoleID - Role ID
The [Pospreset.RoleID] field stores the role ID which can use the preset. The [Pospreset.RoleID] field refers to the [Pwrole.Role_ID] field.

RoundFact - Rounding factor
The [Pospreset.RoundFact] field stores the rounding linked to the preset. This field is filled base on the conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
K	10	L

Shift - Shift status
The [Pospreset.Shift] field stores the shift status of the shortcut key where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.

Shiftkeys - Capital conversion
The [Pospreset.Shiftkeys] field indicates if the capital conversion is set for the preset where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'H'. The value "1" indicates that the capital conversion is set for the preset. The value "0" indicates that the capital conversion is not set for the preset.

Syscreated - Created date and time
The [Pospreset.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the preset has been created.

Syscreator - Creator
The [Pospreset.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the preset. The [Pospreset.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid
The [Pospreset.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the preset.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time
The [Pospreset.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the preset was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier
The [Pospreset.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Pospreset.Syscreator] field. The [Pospreset.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Type - Type
The [Pospreset.Type] field stores the type of the preset. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
C	Coins
D	Reason for discount
G	Preset groups
H	Header
L	Line
R	Reason for return
T	Line display text

Valcode - Currency code
The [Pospreset.Valcode] field stores the currency code linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.Valcode] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field. This field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
K,C	10	L

Vbkey - Key
The [Pospreset.Vbkey] field stores the key code of the shortcut key where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.

Chapter 37 | RecycleNumbers - Recycle numbers

37. RecycleNumbers - Recycle numbers

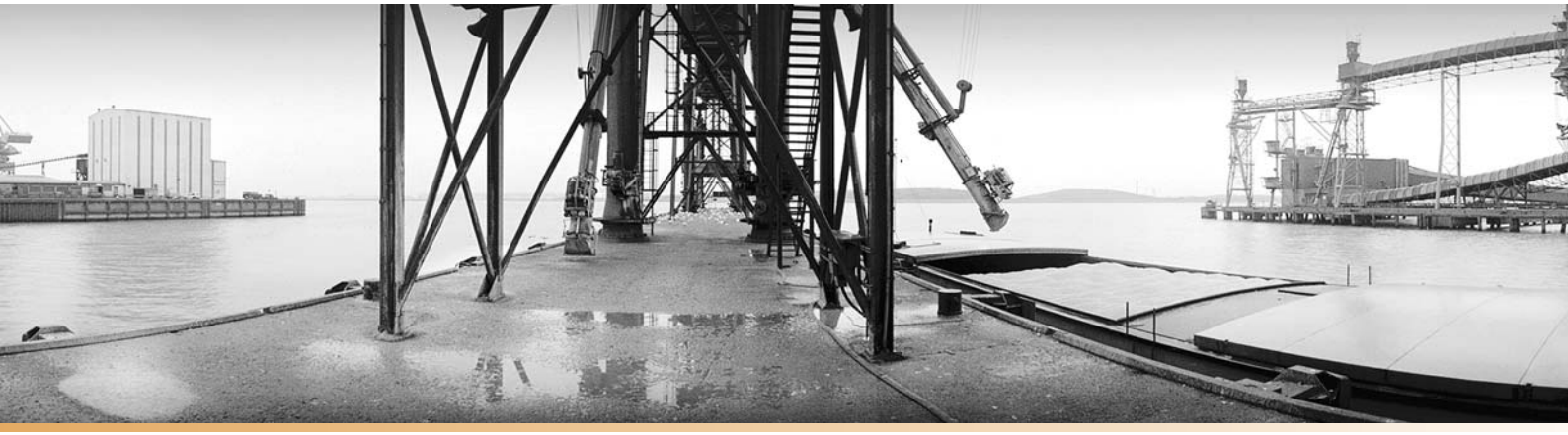
37.1 General description

The [RecycleNumbers] table stores the numbering gap when printing and processing delivery note during fulfillment. When processing delivery notes or printing sales invoice and the process fails, the delivery note number or sales invoice number will be stored in this table whereby the next time delivery note or sales invoice is being processed or printed, the delivery note or sales invoice number will be taken from this table.

37.2 Field details

Number - Number
The [RecycleNumbers.Number] field stores the number of the delivery note or sales invoice.

NumberType - Number type
The [RecycleNumbers.NumberType] field stores the type of process for the number.



Chapter 38 | Field properties

38. Field properties

38.1 Items

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aant_verp	nr of packages		float		Yes	16484	
Assortment	Item group	ItemAssortment.Assortment	int		No	1162	0
BARCode	Bar code		varchar	60	Yes		
BARCodeType	Barcode type		varchar	30	Yes		
Class_01	Assortment 1	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_02	Assortment 2	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_03	Assortment 3	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_04	Assortment 4	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_05	Assortment 5	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_06	Assortment 6	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_07	Assortment 7	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_08	Assortment 8	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_09	Assortment 9	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_10	Assortment 10	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Condition	Condition	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2525	
ConfigurationClass	Configuration Class		varchar	30	Yes	14785	
ConfigurationModel	Configuration model		text		Yes		
CostPriceCalculated	Cost price calculated		float		No		0
CostPriceCalculatedManually	Manually calculated.cost price		float		No		0
CostPriceCurrency	Cost price currency	Items.CostPriceCurrency	varchar	3	Yes		
CostPriceStandard	Cost price		float		No	5120	0
CountingCycle	Counting cycle		smallint		No	11447	0
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Description_0	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_1	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_2	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_3	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_4	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
DimensionsInText	Not used anymore		varchar	60	Yes		

Items

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
EANCode	EAN Code		varchar	30	Yes		
Eenh_verk	Not used		char	5	Yes	16484	
ExtraDutyVATcode	Extra duty VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	18409	
GLAccountAsset	Asset account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	2044	
GLAccountCost	Cost account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	13211	
GLAccountDiscount	GL account discount		Char	9	yes	1340	
GLAccountDistribution	Distribution account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	13212	
GLAccountRevenue	Revenue account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	4260	
GLAccountStkChange	Stock Change	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	10827	
GLAccountStkCoverage	Stock Coverage	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	14760	
GrossWeight	Gross weight		float		Yes	3832	
ID	ID		int		No		
IntrastatEnabled	Intrastat enabled		bit	1	No		
IsAssembled	Make		tinyint		No	652	0
IsBackOrderItem	Extra		bit		No	8915	0
IsBackToBackOrder	Back to back order		tinyint		No	22079	0
IsBatchItem	Batch		tinyint		No	4007	0
IsCentralItem	Central item		tinyint		No		0
IsDiscount	No discount		tinyint		No	765	0
IsExplode	Explode		tinyint		No	22169	0
IsOutsideProcess	Outside Process		bit		Yes	14757	0
IsOutsourcedItem	Outsourced items		Char	13	No	35248	0
IsFractionAllowedItem	Divisible		bit		No	3816	0
IsPriceRegulationItem	Price regulation item		bit		No		0
IsPrintItem	Print		bit		No	8646	0
IsPurchaseItem	Buy		bit		No	303	0
IsSalesItem	Sales		bit		No	8771	0
IsSerialNumberItem	Serial		bit		No	31404	0
IsServiceItem	Service		bit		No	384	0
IsStockItem	Stock		bit		No	8859	0
IsSubAssemblyItem	Part		bit		No	5207	0
IsTaxItem	Tax		Tinyint	1	No		

Items

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
IsTextItem	Text		bit		No	8893	0
ItemCode	Item code		varchar	30	No	1102	
ItemCodeReplacement	Replacement item	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes		
ItemToBeReceivedLedger	Invoices / items to be received		char	9	Yes	405	
ItemType	Item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1109	
lev_crdnr	Supplier's code	Cicmpy.Crdnr	char	6	Yes	7752	
LevelCode	Level	Cicmpy.Cmp_code	int		No	1481	0
LinkItemCode	Link item code		Varchar	30	Yes		null
LongDescription	Text		varchar	160	Yes	8893	
NetWeight	Net weight		float		Yes	2553	
OrderPolicyCode	Order policy code	DDTests	char	1	Yes	12557	
PackageDescription	Sales unit	ItemUnits.Unit	char	8	Yes	2543	
Percentage_1	Percentage 1		float		No	9345	0
Percentage_2	Percentage 2		float		No	9346	0
PeriodOrderDays	Period		int		No	5771	0
Picture	Picture		image		Yes		
PictureFilename	Picture file name		varchar	128	Yes		
PurchaseCurrency	Purchase currency	valuta.valcode	char	3	Yes		
PurchaseFactor	Purchase factor		char	3	Yes	2550	
PurchaseOrderAdviceCode	Purchase order advice code		char	1	Yes	3573	
PurchasePrice	Purchase price		float		No		0
PurchaseVatCode	Purchase VAT code	btwtrs.btwtrans	char	3	Yes	2545	
PurchaseVATIncl			bit		No		0
PurchaseVATPerc	Purchase VAT percentage		float		No		0
RegulationAmount			float		No		0
RegulationCurrency		valuta.valcode	varchar	3	Yes		
RegulationFixedAmount			float		No		0
RegulationItemsExcluded			varchar	255	Yes		
RegulationItemsIncluded			varchar	255	Yes		
RegulationPercentage			float		No		0
RegulationPriority			int		No		0
RegulationType			int		No		0
RequiresApprovedSupplier	Requires approved supplier		tinyint		No	11456	0

Items

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
SalesFactor	Sales factor		char	3	Yes	2551	
SalesMarginPercent	Sales margin percentage		float		Yes	26434	
SalesPackagePrice	Sales price of sales package		float		Yes	12500	
SalesPriceType	Type sales price		int		No		0
SalesVATCode	Sales VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	9757	
SearchCode	Search code		char	13	Yes	1816	
SecurityLevel	Security level		int		No		10
SerialBatchItem	Serial batch item		char	1	Yes		
Shelflife	Shelf life		int		No	2558	0
StatisticalFactorPurchase	Purchase statistical factor		float		Yes	17746	
StatisticalFactorSales	Sales statistical factor	Intnr.Statistnr	float		Yes	17747	
StatisticalNumber	Stats. number	intnr.statisnr	char	9	Yes	12198	
StatisticalUnits	Statistical units		float		Yes	2552	
Status	Status field	DDTests	char	1	Yes	10785	
StockCurrency		valuta.valcode	varchar	3	Yes		
StockValuationDate			datetime		Yes		
StockValuationType			int		Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
SysGuid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
TaxItemClassification	Classification		int		No	31284	0
TextDescription	Text		text		Yes		
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
Type	Type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3801	
UserDate_01	Items : UserDate_01		datetime		Yes	19397	
UserDate_02	Items : UserDate_02		datetime		Yes	19442	
UserDate_03	Items : UserDate_03		datetime		Yes	19461	
UserDate_04	Items : UserDate_04		datetime		Yes	19463	
UserDate_05	Items : UserDate_05		datetime		Yes	19531	
UserField_01	Items : UserField_01		varchar	255	Yes	20064	
UserField_02	Items : UserField_02		varchar	255	Yes	20099	

Items

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
UserField_03	Items : UserField_03		varchar	255	Yes	20129	
UserField_04	Items : UserField_04		varchar	255	Yes	20366	
UserField_05	Items : UserField_05		varchar	255	Yes	20520	
UserField_06	Items : UserField_06		varchar	255	Yes	20531	
UserField_07	Items : UserField_07		varchar	255	Yes	20586	
UserField_08	Items : UserField_08		varchar	255	Yes	20665	
UserField_09	Items : UserField_09		varchar	255	Yes	20703	
UserField_10	Items : UserField_10		varchar	255	Yes	20990	
UserNumber_01	Items : UserNumber_01		float		Yes	20993	
UserNumber_02	Items : UserNumber_02		float		Yes	21007	
UserNumber_03	Items : UserNumber_03		float		Yes	21302	
UserNumber_04	Items : UserNumber_04		float		Yes	21307	
UserNumber_05	Items : UserNumber_05		float		Yes	21357	
UserNumber_06	Items : UserNumber_06		float		Yes	21389	
UserNumber_07	Items : UserNumber_07		float		Yes	21533	
UserNumber_08	Items : UserNumber_08		float		Yes	21555	
UserNumber_09	Items : UserNumber_09		float		Yes	13518	
UserNumber_10	Items : UserNumber_10		float		Yes	13525	
UserNumber_11	Items : UserNumber_11		float		Yes	13526	
UserNumber_12	Items : UserNumber_12		float		Yes	13527	
UserNumber_13	Items : UserNumber_13		float		Yes	13529	
UserYesNo_01	Items : UserYesNo_01		bit		No	21567	0
UserYesNo_02	Items : UserYesNo_02		bit		No	19240	0
UserYesNo_03	Items : UserYesNo_03		bit		No	19298	0
UserYesNo_04	Items : UserYesNo_04		bit		No	19339	0
UserYesNo_05	Items : UserYesNo_05		bit		No	19371	0
ValuationMethod	Valuation method	DDTests	Char	1	Yes	16986	
WareHouse	Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	varchar	4	Yes	1391	
WareHouseLocation	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	varchar	30	Yes		
Warranty	Warranty		int		No	11819	0
WeightInText			varchar	60	Yes		

38.2 Masterdata

38.2.1 ItemAccounts

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountCode	Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn	uniqueidentifier		No	8	
CountryOfOrigin	Country of Origin		char	3	Yes	1970	
CrdNr	Supplier's code	Cicmpy.Crdnr	char	6	Yes	7752	
DeliverableFromStock	Deliverable from stock		bit		No		0
DeliveryTimeInDays	Delivery time		int		No	3565	0
DiscountMargin	Discount margin		float		No		0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes		
EANCode	Bar code		varchar	60	Yes	13036	
ID	ID		int		No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No	1102	
ItemCodeAccount	Supplier's item code		varchar	30	Yes	5501	
MainAccount	Main supplier		bit		No	1401	0
PurchaseCurrency	Currency code	valuta.valcode	char	3	No	9192	
PurchaseOrderSize	Purchase order size		float		No	2569	1
PurchasePackage	Purchase package	ItemUnits.Unit	varchar	30	Yes	4051	
PurchasePrice	Purchase price per package		float		No	12118	0
PurchaseUnit	Purchase unit		varchar	30	Yes	4033	
PurchaseUnitToInternalUnitFactor	Purchase to internal factor		float		No		1
PurchaseUnitToPurchasePackageFactor	Purchase unit to package factor		float		No		1
PurchaseVATCode	Purchase VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	2545	
PurchaseVATIncl	Purchase VAT incl.		bit		No		0
PurchaseVATPerc	Pyrchase VAT percentage		float		No		0
SalesPriceRecommended	Recommended sales price		float		No		0
SlsPkgsPerPurPkg	Conversion factor		float		No	2069	0.0
StatisticalFactor	Statistical factor		float		Yes	1186	

ItemAccounts

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
SupplierPreference	Approved supplier		tinyint		Yes	11457	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
SysGuid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
Warranty	Warrenrty				No	11819	0

38.2.2 ItemAssortment

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AllowInCatalog	Allow in catalog				No		1
AllowNewContract	Allow new contract				No		1
AllowNewDocument	Allow new document				No		1
AllowNewItem	Allow new item				No		1
Assortment	Item group				No	1162	
CatalogClass_1	Catalog Class 1				Yes		
CatalogClass_2	Catalog Class 2				Yes		
CatalogClass_3	Catalog Class 3				Yes		
CatalogItemSelection	Catalog Item Selection			255	Yes		
CatalogOrder	Catalog order				No		1
Code	Code			30	No	4138	
ContractComponentParameter	Parameter			30	Yes		
ContractComponentProgID	Program			30	Yes		
ContractDocCategory	Document category	BacoDiscussionCategories.Category		30	Yes		
ContractDocGroup	Main document category	BacoDiscussionCategories.Category			Yes		
ContractDocSecurity	Security Level				No		10
ContractDocSubCategory	Sub document category	BacoDiscussionCategories.SubCategory		30	Yes		
ContractItemSelection		ItemNumbers.ItemCode		255	Yes		

ItemAssortment

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ContractReleaseMandatory	Contract Release Mandatory				No		0
CostUnit	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	varchar	8	Yes	1194	
Description	Description		varchar	60	No	4243	
Description_0	Multi language description		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_1	Multi language description 1		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_2	Multi language description 2		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_3	Multi language description 3		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_4	Multi language description 4		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
GLAccountDiscount	GL account discount		Char	9	Yes	1340	
GLCostOfGoodsSold	Cost of goods sold account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	5611	
GLDeferredCost	Stock changes to WIP	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	24471	
GLDeferredRevenue	Work in progress account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	13485	
GLDiscount	General ledger A/C discount	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	12991	
GLPriceDifference	Price differences account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	4259	
GLRecognizeCosts	Recognized costs	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	10833	
GLRevenue	Revenue company inclusive	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	2564	
GLStkChange	Stock Change	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	10827	
GLStkCoverage	Stock Coverage	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	14760	
GLStock	Stock general ledger account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	12996	
ID	ID		int		No		
ItemToBeReceivedLedger	Invoices / items to be received		char	9	Yes	405	
LabelNUserDate_01	Label User Date Field 01 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserDate_02	Label User Date Field 02 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserDate_03	Label User Date Field 03 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserDate_04	Label User Date Field 04 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserDate_05	Label User Date Field 05 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_01	Label User Field 01 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_02	Label User Field 02 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_03	Label User Field 03 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_04	Label User Field 04 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_05	Label User Field 05 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_06	Label User Field 06 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		

ItemAssortment

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
LabelNUserField_07	Label User Field 07 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_08	Label User Field 08 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_09	Label User Field 09 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_10	Label User Field 10 for Serial Numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_01	Label User Number 01 for Serial Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_02	Label User Number 02 for Serial Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_03	Label User Number 03 for Serial Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_04	Label User Number 04 for Serial Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_05	Label User Number 05 for Serial Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_01	Label User Yes / No 01 for Serial Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_02	Label User Yes / No 02 for Serial Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_03	Label User Yes / No 03 for Serial Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_04	Label User Yes / No 04 for Serial Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_05	Label User Yes / No 05 for Serial Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserDate_01	Label User Date Field 01 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserDate_02	Label User Date Field 02 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserDate_03	Label User Date Field 03 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserDate_04	Label User Date Field 04 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserDate_05	Label User Date Field 05 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_01	Label User Field 01 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_02	Label User Field 02 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_03	Label User Field 03 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_04	Label User Field 04 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_05	Label User Field 05 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_06	Label User Field 06 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_07	Label User Field 07 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_08	Label User Field 08 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_09	Label User Field 09 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_10	Label User Field 10 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_01	Label User Number 01 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_02	Label User Number 02 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_03	Label User Number 03 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		

ItemAssortment

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
LabelUserNumber_04	Label User Number 04 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_05	Label User Number 05 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_01	Label User Yes / No 01 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_02	Label User Yes / No 02 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_03	Label User Yes / No 03 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_04	Label User Yes / No 04 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_05	Label User Yes / No 05 for Items		varchar	60	Yes		
Note	Remarks		text		Yes		
OwnerPerson	Resource	Humres.Res_id	int		Yes		
Picture	Picture		image		Yes		
PictureFilename	Picture filename		varchar	128	Yes		
PriceSecurityLevel	Price security level		int		Yes		
RoundOffMethod	Round off method	DDTests	char	1	No	17643	N
SecurityLevel	Security level		int		No		10
StatNumber	Stats. number	Intnr.Statistnr	varchar	9	Yes	12198	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
SysGuid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
UseCatalog	Use in catalogs		bit		No		1
UseContract	Use in contracts		bit		No		0
UseCountries	Use in countries		bit		No		1
UseReleases	Use in releases		bit		No		0
UseTranslations	Use in translations		bit		No		1

38.2.3 ItemBaskets

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn	uniqueidentifier		Yes		
AccountInvoice	Invoice Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn	uniqueidentifier		Yes		
BasketMode	Basket mode		int		No		0
BasketOwner	Basket owner	Humres.Res_id	int		No		
BasketStatus	Basket status		int		No		0
BillingType	NULL		int		No		1
ContactID	NULL	Cicntp.Cnt_id	uniqueidentifier		Yes		
CountryCode	Country	Land.Landcode	varchar	3	Yes		
Created	Created		datetime		No		
Creator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	int		Yes		
CurrencyCode	Currency	Valuta.Valcode	varchar	3	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier		No		
ItemCode	ItemCode	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
Modified	Modified		datetime		No		
Modifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	int		Yes		
OrderNumber	Order number	Absences.OrderNumber	varchar	30	Yes		
Price	Price		float		No		1
PriceID	Price variant id	ItemPrices.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes		
PriceLocal	PriceLocal		float		No		1
PriceQuantity	Price quantity		int		No		1
Processed	Processed		datetime		Yes		
ProcessNumber	Our reference		varchar	30	Yes		
Processor	Processor	Humres.Res_id	int		Yes		
Project	Project ID	PRProject.ProjectNr	varchar	20	Yes		
Quantity	Quantity		float		No		1
ReferenceNumber	Reference number		varchar	40	Yes		
RequestID	Request ID	Absences.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes		
RequestType	Request type	AbsenceTypes.Type	int		No		
Resource	Resource	humres.res_id	int		No		
StartDate	Start date		datetime		Yes		

38.2.4 ItemCatalog

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AssortmentDisplay	Assortment display		int		No		1
AssortmentName	Assortment name		varchar	60	Yes		
AssortmentSelection	Assortment Selection		varchar	255	Yes		
AssumeSecurityLevel	Assume security level		int		No		100
CatalogColor	Catalog color		int		No		51
CatalogColorSelected	Catalog color (selected)		int		No		51
CatalogDefault	Default		bit		No		0
CatalogOrder	Sort order		int		No		0
CatalogTextColor	Catalog text color		int		No		16777215
CatalogTextColorSelected	Catalog text color (selected)		int		No		16776960
CategoryColumns	Category columns		int		No		5
CategoryDisplay	Category display		int		No		1
CategoryHeadingFontSize	Category heading font-size		varchar	10	No		x-small
CategoryHeadingFontWeight	Category heading font-weight		varchar	10	No		bold
CategoryLayout	Category layout		int		No		1
CategorySelection	Category selection		varchar	255	Yes		
CategoryTextFontSize	Category text font-size		varchar	10	No		x-small
CategoryTextFontWeight	Category text font-weight		varchar	10	No		normal
Code	Code		varchar	30	No		
DefaultCountry	Default country	Land.Landcode	varchar	3	Yes		
DefaultCountryFrom	Default country from		int		No		0
Description	Description		varchar	60	No		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
DocumentType	Document type	BacoDiscussionFixed Types.TypeID	int		Yes		
FilterColumns	Filter columns		int		No		5
FilterHeadingFontSize	Filter heading font-size		varchar	10	No		x-small
FilterHeadingFontWeight	Filter heading font-weight		varchar	10	No		bold
FilterTextFontSize	Filter text font-size		varchar	10	No		x-small

ItemCatalog

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
FilterTextFontWeight	Filter text font-weight		varchar	10	No		normal
NavBarFontSize	Navigation bar font-size		varchar	10	No		x-small
NavBarFontWeight	Navigation bar font-weigth		varchar	10	No		bold
NavBarShowInNavBar	Navigation bar show in navigation bar		bit		No		1
NavBarStyle	Navigation bar style		int		No		0
NewsHeadingFontSize	News heading font-size		varchar	10	No		x-small
NewsHeadingFontWeight	News heading font-weight		varchar	10	No		bold
NewsTextFontSize	News text font-size		varchar	10	No		x-small
NewsTextFontWeight	News text font-weight		varchar	10	No		normal
PageSize	Page size		int		No		10
ProductColumn_01	Product column 1	ItemViewColumns.ID	int		Yes		
ProductColumn_02	Product column 2	ItemViewColumns.ID	int		Yes		
ProductColumn_03	Product column 3	ItemViewColumns.ID	int		Yes		
ProductColumn_04	Product column 4	ItemViewColumns.ID	int		Yes		
ProductColumn_05	Product column 5	ItemViewColumns.ID	int		Yes		
ProductColumn_06	Product column 6	ItemViewColumns.ID	int		Yes		
ProductDisplay	Product display		int		No		1
ProductDisplayHeader	Product display a header		bit		No		0
ProductHeadingFontSize	Product heading font-size		varchar	10	No		x-small
ProductHeadingFontWeight	Product heading font-weight		varchar	10	No		bold
ProductLevelContinue	Continue		bit		No		0
ProductLevelNotify	Notify		bit		No		0
ProductSelection	Product selection		varchar	255	Yes		
ProductShowActive	Product show active		bit		No		1
ProductShowFuture	Product show future		bit		No		0
ProductShowInActive	Product show inactive		bit		No		0
ProductTextFontSize	Product text font-size		varchar	10	No		x-small
ProductTextFontWeight	Product text font-weight		varchar	10	No		normal
SecurityLevel	Security level		int		No		10
Shopping	Shopping		bit		No		0
ShoppingBackToShop	Shopping return to the shop		bit		No		0

ItemCatalog

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ShoppingDefaultBillingType	Shopping default billing type		int		No		0
ShoppingEditDate	Shopping edit date		bit		No		0
ShoppingEditProject	Shopping edit project		bit		No		0
ShoppingEditResource	Shopping edit resource		bit		No		0
ShoppingMode	Shopping mode		int		No		10
ShoppingOrderMode	Shopping order mode		int		No		1
ShoppingRequest	Shopping request		int		Yes		
ShoppingShowBillingType	Show billing		bit		No		0
ShoppingShowDate	ShoppingShowDate		bit		No		0
ShoppingShowProject	Shopping show project		bit		No		0
ShoppingShowResource	Shopping show resource		bit		No		0
ShowFilter	Show filter		bit		No		0
SideBarFontSize	Sidebar font-size		varchar	10	No		xx-small
SideBarFontWeight	Sidebar font-weight		varchar	10	No		bold
SideBarLinkColor	Sidebar link color		int		No		10079487
SideBarLinkFontSize	Sidebar link font-size		varchar	10	No		x-small
SideBarLinkFontWeight	Sidebar link font-weight		varchar	10	No		normal
SideBarLinkTextColor	Sidebar link text color		int		No		0
SideBarLocation	Sidebar location		int		No		2
SideBarShowAccountFilter	Sidebar show account filter		bit		No		0
SideBarShowCountry	Sidebar show country		bit		No		1
SideBarShowLinks	Sidebar show links		bit		No		1
SideBarShowLinksContracts	Sidebar show links contracts		int		No		1
SideBarShowLinksNews	Sidebar show links news		int		No		1
SideBarShowLinksOrderForm	Sidebar show order form link		bit		No		0
SideBarShowLinksOrderFormLevel	Sidebar show order form link level		int		No		10
SideBarShowLinksPricelist	Sidebar show links pricelist		bit		No		1
SideBarShowLinksPricelistLevel	Sidebar pricelist level		int		No		10
SideBarShowLinksProducts	Sidebar show links products		bit		No		1
SideBarShowLinksProductsLevel	Sidebar products level		int		No		10
SideBarShowLinksReferences	Sidebar show links references		int		No		1

ItemCatalog

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
SideBarShowSearch	Sidebar show search		bit		No		0
SideBarShowSearchLink	Sidebar show search link		bit		No		1
SideBarWidth	Sidebar width		int		No		200
TabBarFontSize	Tabbar font-size		varchar	10	No		x-small
TabBarFontWeight	Tabbar font-weight		varchar	10	No		normal
TabBarShowNews	Tabbar show news		bit		No		0

38.2.5 ItemCountries

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountAltBalance	Account alternative Balance		varchar	30	Yes		
AccountAltProfitLoss	Acount alternative (Profit & Loss)		varchar	30	Yes		
AvailableFrom	Available from		datetime		Yes		
AvailableUntil	Available until		datetime		Yes		
CountryCode	Country code	Land.Landcode	varchar	3	Yes		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
GLCostPrice	Ledger account cost price	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	30	Yes		
GLRevenue	Ledger account revenue	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	30	Yes		
GLStock	Ledger account stock	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	30	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier		No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
Note	Note		text		Yes		
OwnerCompany	Owner company	ItemCountries.OwnerCompany	varchar	3	Yes		
OwnerPerson	Owner person	Humres.Res_id	int		Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	int		No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	int		No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.2.6 ItemDivisions

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
DivisionCode	Division code	Bedryf.Bedrnr	char	3	No		
GLAccountAsset	GLAccountAsset	ItemDivisions.GLAccountAsset	char	9	Yes		
GLAccountCost	GLAccountCost	ItemDivisions.GLAccountCost	char	9	Yes		
GLAccountDistribution	GLAccountDistribution	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
GLAccountRevenue	GLAccountRevenue	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
ID	ID		int		No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	No		
PurchaseVatCode	Purchase VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes		
SalesVatCode	Sales VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes		

38.2.7 ItemUnits

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Active	Active		tinyint		No	2212	0
Code	Code		char	8	No	4138	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
Unit	Unit		char	8	No	2976	
UnitType	Type	DDTests	char	1	No	3801	O
SysGuid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		

38.3 Item Attachments

38.3.1 ItemAttachments

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Attachment	Attachment of the item		image		Yes		
AttachmentDateTime	Date and time of the attachment		datetime		Yes		
AttachmentFilename	Attachment Filename		varchar	128	Yes		
CheckedOut	Checked out		datetime		Yes		
CheckedOutBy	Checked out by	Humres.Res_id	int		Yes		
CompressedAttachment	Attachment compressed		image		Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
FileVersion	Version of the file		varchar	20	Yes		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
LastModified	Last modified		datetime		Yes		
LastModifier	Last modifier		varchar	30	Yes		
Owner	Owner	Humres.Res_id	int		Yes		
ReleaseID	Release ID	ItemReleases.ID	uniqueidentifier		No		

38.3.2 ItemAttachmentArchive

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ArchiveDate	Archive date		datetime		No		
Archiver	Resource who archived	Humres.Res_id	int		No		
Attachment	Item attachment		image		Yes		
AttachmentFileName	Itemattachment name		varchar	128	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
FileVersion	File version		varchar	20	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier		No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
LastModified	Last Modified		datetime		Yes		
LastModifier	Last Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	varchar	30	Yes		
ReleaseID	Release ID	ItemReleases.ID	uniqueidentifier		No		

38.3.3 ItemReleases

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AllowArchive	Allow archive		bit		No		0
AllowArchiveChildren	Allow archive children		bit		No		0
AllowCheckout	Allow checkout		bit		No		0
AllowTouch	Allow touch		bit		No		0
AllowUpload	Allow upload		bit		No		1
Assortment	Assortment	ItemAssortment.Assortment	int		No		0
Division	Division		smallint		Yes		
DownloadRole	Download role	HRRoleDefs.ID	int		Yes		
DownloadRoleLevel	Download role level	HRRoleLevels.ID	int		Yes		
DownloadSecurityLevel	Download security level		int		No		10
DownloadSecurityLevelCombine	Download security level combine		bit		No		0
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier		No		
ProductLine	Product line	ItemAssortment.Code	varchar	30	No		
ProductRelease	Product release		varchar	30	No		
Release	Release		varchar	30	No		
Status	Status	ItemReleaseStatus.Status	int		No		0
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
UploadItemOwner	Upload item owner		bit		No		1
UploadItemOwnerManager	Upload item owner manager		bit		No		1
UploadRole	Upload role	HRRoleDefs.ID	int		No		21
UploadRoleLevel	Upload role level	HRRoleLevels.ID	int		No		3

38.3.4 ItemReleaseStatus

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
Status	Status		int		No		
TermID	TermID		int		No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.4 Item Classes

38.4.1 ItemClasses

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Class ID	ItemClassNames.ClassID	int		No		
ClassOrder	Class order		int		No		0
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier		No		
ItemClassCode	Item class code		varchar	30	No		
ItemJobLevel	Item job level		int		No		0
Note	Note		text		Yes		
Picture	Picture file		image		Yes		
PictureFilename	Picture filename		varchar	128	Yes		
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No		(newid())
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.4.2 ItemClassLinks

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Assortment	Assortment	ItemAssortment.Assortment	int		No		
ClassID	Class ID	ItemClassNames.ClassID	int		No		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier		No		
ItemClassCode	Item class code	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	No		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	int		No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	int		No		0

38.4.3 ItemClassNames

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Class ID		int		No		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No		(newid())
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.5 ItemNumbers

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Active	Active		bit		No		
AddressGUID	Address guid	Addresses.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	0	
AssetGroup	Asset group	Fagrp.AssetGroup	char	20	Yes	5514	
Associate	Debtor	Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn	uniqueidentifier		Yes	3264	
Classification	Classification	DDTests	char	1	Yes	31284	
CostCenter	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
CostLastMaintenance	Cost of last maintenance		float		No	7132	
CostLastMaintenanceFC	Cost of last maintenance in FC		float		No	31745	
CostUnit	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	char	8	Yes	1194	
CountryCode	Country code	land.landcode	varchar	3	Yes	9185	
CurrQtyUnits	Number of terms		int		No	2479	
DateEnd	End date		datetime		Yes	22526	
DateFinal	Final date		datetime		Yes		
DateStart	Start date		datetime		No	3392	
DepreciationBaseDay	Depreciation Base Day		smallint		Yes	14699	
DepreciationBaseType	Depreciation Base Type		char	1	Yes	14700	
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Description2	Multi language description 2		varchar	50	Yes		
Description3	Multi language description 3		varchar	50	Yes		
Description4	Multi language description 4		varchar	50	Yes		
Description5	Multi language description 5		varchar	50	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocumentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	31261	
FiscalGroup	Fiscal group		char	20	Yes	30306	
HID	HID		int		No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier		No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No	1102	
LastMaintenanceDate	Last maintenance date		datetime		Yes	2317	
LotNumber	Lot number		varchar	30	Yes	2862	
MiscellaneousAmount	Miscellaneous amount		float		No	31744	0.0
MiscellaneousAmountFC	Miscellaneous amount in FC		float		No	31740	0.0

ItemNumbers

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
NotesGuid	Notes	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	19582	
Number	Serial number		varchar	30	Yes	6057	
NumberInBatch	Number of items in the batch		int	4	Yes		
OwnerCompany	Company	bedryf.bedrnr	varchar	3	Yes	5642	
ParentID	Parent guid	ItemNumbers.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	0	
PassengerCar	Passenger car		tinyint		No	31884	0
Picture	Picture		image		Yes		
PictureFilename	Picture file namee		char	128	Yes	3933	
PreviousNumber	Previous number		varchar	30	Yes		
PriceList	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	char	15	Yes	5571	
PrimaryMethod	Primary depreciation method	Fadprm.Deprmeth	char	20	Yes	6412	
ProductRelease	Release	ItemReleases.Release	varchar	30	Yes		
ProjectNR	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
PropertyType	Property type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2325	
PurchaseBasePrice	Original book value		float		No	31738	0
PurchaseBasePriceLocal	Original book value in FC		float		No	31739	0
PurchaseCurrency	Currency code	Valuta.ValCode	char	3	Yes	9192	
PurchasePrice	Orig. purch amt		float		No	31816	0
PurchasePriceLocal	Amount.FC		float		No	4182	0
Quantity	Quantity received		float		Yes	3572	0
ReceiptNumber	Receipt number		char	8	Yes	4735	
ResidualValue	Residual value		float		No	2275	0.0
Resource	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	12	0
SecondaryMethod	Secondary depreciation method	Fadprm.Deprmeth	char	20	Yes	7895	
ShadowCurrency	Shadow currency	Valuta.ValCode	char	3	Yes		
ShadowDateEnd	Shadow date end		datetime		Yes		
ShadowPrice	Shadow price		float		Yes	8570	
ShadowPriceLocal	Shadow price local		float		Yes		
ShadowValid	Shadow valid		int		No		0
SpecialCalcBasis	Basis		char	1	Yes	11002	
SpecialNumPeriods	Number of Periods		char	4	Yes	2669	
SpecialNumYears	Number of Years		char	4	Yes	18453	

ItemNumbers

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
SpecialStartDate	Special start date		datetime	8	Yes	0	
Status	Status	DDTests	char	1	Yes	4332	
Status2	Status2		varchar	20	Yes	0	
StatusBudget	StatusBudget		int		No		0
StatusPrice	StatusPrice		int		No		0
StatusValid	StatusValid		int		No		0
Supplier	Supplier	Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn	uniqueidentifier		Yes		
SupplierNumber	Supplier code	DivisionCreditors.Creditor	char	6	Yes	11004	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
TangibleAsset	Tangible		tinyint		No	31530	0
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
TransactionGuid	Transaction guid	Gbkmut.TransactionGuid	uniqueidentifier		Yes	0	
Type	Type		int		No		0
UsageStartPeriod	Period of usage start		char	3	Yes	31734	
UsageStartYear	Year of usage start		char	4	Yes	32001	
UserDate_01	Assets : user date 1		datetime		Yes	26316	
UserDate_02	Assets : user date 2		datetime		Yes	26342	
UserDate_03	Assets : user date 3		datetime		Yes	26361	
UserDate_04	Assets : user date 4		datetime		Yes		
UserDate_05	Assets : user date 5		datetime		Yes		
UserField_01	Assets : user field 1		varchar	255	Yes	26772	
UserField_02	Assets : user field 2		varchar	255	Yes	26803	
UserField_03	Assets : user field 3		varchar	255	Yes	26805	
UserField_04	Assets : user field 4		varchar	255	Yes	26887	
UserField_05	Assets : user field 5		varchar	255	Yes	26908	
UserField_06	Assets : user field 6		varchar	255	Yes	26924	
UserField_07	Assets : user field 7		varchar	255	Yes	26958	
UserField_08	Assets : user field 8		varchar	255	Yes		

ItemNumbers

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
UserField_09	Assets : user field 9		varchar	255	Yes		
UserField_10	Assets : user field 10		varchar	255	Yes		
UserInteger_01	Assets : user integer 1		int		Yes	26965	
UserInteger_02	Assets : user integer 2		int		Yes	27014	
UserInteger_03	Assets : user integer 3		int		Yes	25882	
UserInteger_04	Assets : user integer 4		int		Yes	25972	
UserInteger_05	Assets : user integer 5		int		Yes	26010	
UserNumber_01	Assets : user number 1		float		Yes	26012	
UserNumber_02	Assets : user number 2		float		Yes	26133	
UserNumber_03	Assets : user number 3		float		Yes	26139	
UserNumber_04	Assets : user number 4		float		Yes	26201	
UserNumber_05	Assets : user number 5		float		Yes	26313	
UserYesNo_01	Assets user yes/no 1		bit		Yes		0
UserYesNo_02	Assets user yes/no 2		bit		Yes		0
UserYesNo_03	Assets user yes/no 3		bit		Yes		0
UserYesNo_04	Assets user yes/no 4		bit		Yes		0
UserYesNo_05	Assets user yes/no 5		bit		Yes		0
UseSpecial	UseSpecial		bit		Yes	0	
VariantDescription	Variant Description		varchar	60	Yes		
VariantID	Variant ID	ItemPrices.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes		
VariantQuantity	Variant quantity		int		Yes		

38.6 Item Relations

38.6.1 ItemRelationTypeState

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
BackgroundColor	Background color		int		No		6737100
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
DescriptionSufix	Description suffix		varchar	60	Yes		
DescriptionSufixTermID	Description suffix termID		int		No		0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ImageFileName	Image file name		varchar	60	Yes		
State	State	ItemRelationTypeState.State	int		No		
TermID	TermID		int		No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.6.2 ItemRelationTypes

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
SecurityLevel	Security level		int		No		10
State	State	ItemRelationTypeState.State	int		No		0
SuggestInShop	Suggest in shop		bit		No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
Type	Type		int		No		
ValidateForContract	Validate for contract		bit		No		0

38.6.3 ItemRelations

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier		No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
ItemCodeRelated	Item code related product	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
Quantity	Quantity		float		No		1.0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
Type	Type	ItemRelationTypes.Type	int		No		
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		

38.7 Prices

38.7.1 ItemPrices

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CountryCode	Country code	Land.Landcode	varchar	3	Yes		
DefaultPrice	Default price		bit		No		0
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier		No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
Quantity	Quantity		int		No		1
SalesCurrency	Sales currency	Valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes		
SalesMarginDefaultPerc	Default Percentage sales margin		float		No		0
SalesMarginPerc	Sales margin percentage		float		No		0
SalesPrice	Sales price		float		No		0
SalesPriceTotal	total sales price		float		No		0
SalesVATIncl	Sales VAT included, yes/no		bit		No		0
SalesVATPerc	Sales VAT percentage		float		No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
ValidFrom	Valid from		datetime		No		

38.7.2 Staffl

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aantal1	From quantity 1		float		No	2746	0.0
Aantal2	From quantity 2		float		No	9300	0.0
Aantal3	From quantity 3		float		No	9301	0.0
Aantal4	From quantity 4		float		No	9302	0.0
Aantal5	From quantity 5		float		No	9303	0.0
AccountID	Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn	uniqueidentifier		Yes	8	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Bedr1	Amount or percentage		float		No	2175	0.0
Bedr2	Amount or percentage 2		float		No	22043	0.0
Bedr3	Amount or percentage 3		float		No	22044	0.0
Bedr4	Amount or percentage 4		float		No	22045	0.0
Bedrag5	Amount or percentage 5		float		No	22046	0.0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
Kort_pbn	Quantity discount type		char	1	Yes	2745	
LineType	Line Type	DDTests	char	1	No	2688	'1'
Price10	Price 10		float		No	0	0.0
Price6	Price 6		float		No	0	0.0
Price7	Price 7		float		No	0	0.0
Price8	Price 8		float		No	0	0.0
Price9	Price 9		float		No	0	0.0
Prijs83	Price		float		No	4217	0.0
Prijslijst	Price list code	Stfoms.Prijslijst	char	15	Yes	3517	
Project	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	varchar	20	Yes	2690	
Quantity10	From quantity 10		float		No	0	0.0
Quantity6	From quantity 6		float		No	0	0.0
Quantity7	From quantity 7		float		No	0	0.0
Quantity8	From quantity 8		float		No	0	0.0
Quantity9	From quantity 9		float		No	0	0.0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0

Staffl

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Sysguid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Unit	char	8	Yes	2976	
Unitfactor	Factor		float		No	1965	1.0
Validfrom	Active from		datetime		Yes	412	
Validto	Active to		datetime		Yes	413	

38.7.3 Stfoms

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountClassificationId	Classification	Classifications.ClassificationID	char	3	Yes	440	
AccountStatus	Status	AccountStatus.Status, DDTests	char	1	Yes	4332	
AccountType	Type	AccountTypes.Type, DDTests	char	1	Yes	3801	
Country	country	Land.L andcode	char	3	Yes	2356	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
Legistatus	Legislation status: Local or internat.		char	1	Yes	0	
Main_pricelist	Default		tinyint		No	8521	0
Oms30_0	Description		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_1	Description 1		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_2	Description 2		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_3	Description 3		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_4	Description 4		varchar	30	Yes		
Prdregcode	Product regulation code		char	20	Yes	0	
Prijslijst	Price list code	Staffl.Prijslijst	char	15	Yes	3517	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humrs.Res_id	int		No	0	0
Sysguid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	

Stfoms

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
Type	Type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3801	
ValCode	Currency code	Valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes	9192	
Validfrom	Active from		datetime		Yes	412	
Validto	Active to		datetime		Yes	413	

38.8 Warehouses

38.8.1 Evloc

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Blocked_in	Blocked for receiving		tinyint		No	21554	0
Blocked_out	Blocked for issuing		tinyint		No	2781	0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fixed_item	Fixed item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	21212	
ID	ID		int		No		
Intake	Intake location		tinyint		No	21211	0
Issue	Issuing location		tinyint		No	17507	0
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location		char	10	Yes	2585	
Max_stock	Maximum stock		float		No	1392	0.0
Min_stock	Minimum stock		float		No	1402	0.0
NumberField1	Free number field 1		float	8	yes		
NumberField2	Free number field 2		float	8	yes		
NumberField3	Free number field 3		float	8	yes		
NumberField4	Free number field 4		float	8	yes		
NumberField5	Free number field 4		float	8	yes		
Oms30	Description		char	30	Yes	4243	
Pickbulk	Pick/Bulk location	DDTests	char	1	Yes	21207	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	

Evloc

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Syscreator	Creator	Humsres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Sysguid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
TextField1	free textfield 1		varchar	80	Yes		
TextField2	free textfield 2		varchar	80	Yes		
TextField3	free textfield 3		varchar	80	Yes		
TextField4	free textfield 4		varchar	80	Yes		
TextField5	free textfield 5		varchar	80	Yes		
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
Type_loc	Type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	5172	

38.8.2 Magaz

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Adr_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	9164	
Adr_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9169	
Adr_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9170	
Adr_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	1889	
Adr_cntp_resid	Contact person	Cicntp.Cnt_ID	int		No	8484	0
Adr_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	5793	
Adr_landcode	Country code	Land.Landcode	char	3	Yes	9185	
Adr_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	31218	
Adr_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	1664	
Adr_StateCode	State / Province	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	31215	
Blokkeer	Block		tinyint		No	8386	0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
Int_regio	Search code area	intreg.int_regio	char	10	Yes	1981	
Land_iso	ISO country	Land.Landcode	char	3	Yes	1598	
Loc_intake	Intake location	Evloc.Maglok	char	10	Yes	21211	

Magaz

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Loc_issue	Issuing location	Evloc.Maglok	char	10	Yes	17507	
Magcode	Warehouse code		char	4	Yes	4076	
Naam	Name		char	30	Yes	16777	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
Sysguid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
Timestamp	timesstamp		timestamp		No		

38.8.3 Voorrd

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Bestniv	Purchase order level		float		No	6996	0.0
Blokkeer	Block		tinyint		No	8386	0
CostPrice	Cost price		float		Yes	5120	
CountingCycle	Counting cycle		smallint		No	11447	0
DateLastCounted	Date Last Stock Counted		Datetime	8	Yes	11480	
DeliveryTimeInDays	Delivery time		int		No	3565	0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	char	10	Yes	2585	
Maxvrd	Maximum stock		float		No	1392	0.0
Minvrd	Minimum stock		float		No	1402	0.0
OrderPolicyCode	Order policy code		char	1	Yes	12557	
PeriodOrderDays	Period		int		No	5771	0
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.rRes_id	int		No	12	0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
Sysguid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	

Voorrd

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	int		No	0	0
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
Veilvrd	Safety stock		float		No	2591	0.0

38.9 Orders

38.9.1 Orkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Afgehandld	Completed		tinyint		No	2359	0
Afl_week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime		Yes	3989	
ApplyLinkItem	Apply link item		Tinyint	1	No		1
Approved	Approved		datetime		Yes	17689	
Approver	Approver	Humres.Res_id	int		No	258	0
Bdr_disc_val	Sales order discount amount		float		No	12126	0.0
Bdr_ev_val	Total amount excluding VAT		float		No	8189	0.0
Bdr_kb_val	Credit Surcharge amount		float		No	27145	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount		float		No	8187	0.0
Bdr_vat_ord_val	VAT percentage SO & freight cost		float		No	106	0.0
Bdr_vat_ship_val	Total Amount excluding VAT		float		No	8189	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	Total VAT amount		float		No	5192	0.0
Betaald	Paid		tinyint		No	2944	0
BetCond	Payment condition	Betcd.BetCond	char	2	Yes	1148	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		float		No	3832	0.0
Bstwijze	Purchase order method	Evbswz.Bstwijze	char	3	Yes	3582	
BTW_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code	Btwtrs.btwtrans	char	3	Yes	2696	
BTW_code	Freight costs VAT code	Btwtrs.btwtrans	char	3	Yes	2695	
Calc_incl_vat	Calculate include VAT		char	1	Yes	32764	
Calc_meth_pc	Calculation method payment condition	DDTests	char	1	Yes	32763	
Cntr_id	Contract code	ItemNumbers.Number	char	38	Yes	22270	

Orkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Colli	Packages		char	5	Yes	1499	
CrdNr	Creditor number	DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr	char	6	Yes	1588	
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	5779	
Del_addressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_addressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_addressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_city	City		varchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Job description	Hrjbtl.Job_title	char	50	Yes	14630	
Del_contactemail	Delivery address contact person's email		varchar	128	Yes	13394	
Del_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_County	County		Varchar	100	Yes	59	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery Debtor Name		varchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_landCode	Country code	Land.landCode	char	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	12155	
Del_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	759	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	31261	
DocNumber	Your reference		char	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	7226	
Eca_type	ECA Order type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	0	
EcaOrderNr	ECA Order number		char	10	Yes	0	
EindDebNr	End user debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3828	
Ex_artCode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_artCode	char	2	Yes	6639	
FakCrdNr	Order supplier	DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr	char	6	Yes	0	
FakDebNr	Invoice debtor	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	1336	
FakNr	Invoice number		char	8	Yes	1053	
Fakt_code	Invoice code	FakCod.Fakt_code	char	3	Yes	1328	

Orkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Fiattering	Authorization	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2719	
Freefield1	Sales Order: free field 1		varchar	75	Yes	13437	
Freefield2	Sales Order: free field 2		varchar	75	Yes	13438	
Freefield3	Sales Order: free field 3		varchar	75	Yes	13439	
Freefield4	Sales Order: free field 4		float		Yes	13440	
Freefield5	Sales Order: free field 5		float		Yes	13441	
ID	ID		int		No		
ImATA	Actual shipment arrival date		datetime	8	Yes	16222	
ImATD	Actual shipment departure date		Datetime	8	Yes	16172	
ImETA	Expected shipment arrival date		datetime	8	Yes	16168	
Industrie	Reserved for industry		char	1	Yes	15564	
Int_vrw	Intern. processing time		char	2	Yes	23235	
Inv_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Job description	Hrjbtl.Job_title	char	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_contactemail	Invoice address contact person's email		varchar	128	Yes	13396	
Inv_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	11935	
inv_debtor_name	Invoice Debtor Name		varchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_vv	Input in FC		tinyint		No	13717	0
Inv_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_landCode	Country code	Land.landCode	char	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	761	
Invoice_method	Invoice method	DDTests	char	1	Yes	23901	
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	Yes	1202	
ISO_taalcd_f	ISO language code invoice	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	Yes	2766	
Klantn_lev	Customer number supplier		char	10	Yes	2855	
Koers	XRate		float		No	18116	0.0

Orkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Krgtext	Notes		int		Yes	19582	
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	char	3	Yes	3831	
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Nal_adrcd	Subsequent delivery address code		char	6	Yes	2767	
Nal_adrNr	Subsequent delivery address number		char	10	Yes	2768	
naldebNr	Subsequent delivery debtor number	Cicmpy.debNr	char	6	Yes	2763	
Netto_gew	Net weight		float		No	2553	0.0
Nettoprijs	Net price		tinyint		No	1495	0
Notesunid	Notes unique ID		char	38	Yes	0	
Offerte_Nr	Quotation number		char	8	Yes	2683	
Ord_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_contactemail	Order address contact person's email		varchar	128	Yes	13395	
Ord_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order Debtor Name		varchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_landCode	Country code	Land.landCode	char	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_Soort	Sales order type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	4014	
Ord_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	59	
Ordbv_afdr	Print sales order confirmation		tinyint		No	2764	0
Ordbv_afgd	Sales order confirmation printed		tinyint		No	2765	0
Orddat	Sales order date		datetime		Yes	4013	
Order_kort	SO discount %		float		No	7867	0.0
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		float		No	1498	0.0

Orkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
OrderNr	Sales order number		char	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_afg	Delivery note printed		tinyint		No	10852	0
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		datetime		Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr	char	8	Yes	1347	
Paklst_afg	Picking list printed		tinyint		No	10851	0
PaymentMethod	Payment method	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2941	
Picked	Picking list printed		tinyint		Yes	10851	
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
Productline	Product line		char	20	Yes	27403	
Productrelease	Release		char	20	Yes	27406	
Productversion	Version		char	20	Yes	3823	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
Refer	Description		char	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		char	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Description 2		char	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Description 3		char	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_IS	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	1348	0
Represent_IS2	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	1348	0
Represent_ideca	Representative		int		No	1348	0
Resulttype	Result type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	16970	
Routecode	Route		char	2	Yes	19534	
SelCode	Selection code	Ordsel.SelCode	char	2	Yes	7783	
ServiceCall_ID	ServiceCall_ID	Absences.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	0	
Stat_code	Statistical code	DDTests	char	1	Yes	7619	
Status	Status field	DDTests	char	1	Yes	10785	
Syscreated	syscreated		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	syscreator	Humres.res_id	int		No	0	0
Sysguid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	sysmodified		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	sysmodifier	Humres.res_id	int		No	0	0
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
Tot_bdr	Total amount		float		No	8187	0.0

Orkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Type_prod	Production order type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2682	
User_ID	User ID	Humres.Usr_ID	char	8	Yes	1783	
Valcode	Currency code	Valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes	9192	
VerzdebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtors, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3827	
Vrachtkost	Freight costs		float		No	1497	0.0
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		char	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		char	10	Yes	2828	

38.9.2 Orsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aant_back	Quantity on back order		float		No	2769	0.0
Aant_fakt	Quantity invoiced		float		No	2770	0.0
Aant_gelev	Quantity delivered		float		No	2760	0.0
Aantal_ser	Quantity		float		No	9616	0.0
Affiliates	Affiliates		char	1	Yes	2703	
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime		Yes	3989	
AllocationType	Allocation type		Char	1	Yes	20567	0
Ar_Soort	Item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1109	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Av_ont_in	Quantity in units		float		No	5277	0.0
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount amount excl. VAT		float		No	27141	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Amount excluding discount including VAT		float		No	12006	0.0
Bdr_inv_d_val	Discount amount incl. VAT		float		No	105	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount		float		No	12017	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	VAT percentage		float		No	11455	0.0
BlanketPOline	Line number main item	Orsrg.SysGuid	uniqueidentifier		Yes	2715	
BoeCode	B/E code		char	2	Yes	12965	
Breedte	Width		float		No	2701	0.0
BTW_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	1119	
Container	Container		tinyint		No	2702	0

Orsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ContractEndDate	End date		datetime		Yes	22526	
ContractStartDate	Start date		datetime		Yes	21710	
Csacode	Contract basis		char	1	Yes	2704	
Dimensie	Dimension		char	3	Yes	3841	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Dummy10	Dummy string of 10		char	10	Yes	13552	
Dummy5	Dummy field of 5 characters		char	5	Yes	15961	
Esr_aantal	Quantity		float		No	8706	0.0
Explsrtart	Explosion item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3843	
Extra_pr	Extra price		float		No	2692	0.0
Gewicht_bi	Weight / statistical unit		float		No	14061	0.0
GIP	Average purchase price		float		No	5122	0.0
Hoogte	Height		float		No	7262	0.0
ID	ID		int		No		
ImportationID	Importation order's container		uniqueidentifier		Yes		
Industrie	Reserved for industry		char	1	Yes	15564	
Inkordernj	Purchase order		tinyint		No	12508	0
Instruction	Instruction		char	160	Yes	2542	
Int_regio	Search code area	Intreg.Int_regio	char	10	Yes	1981	
Intra_lvcd	Search code delivery method	Intlev.Intra_lvcd	char	10	Yes	1977	
IntrastatEnabled	Intrastat enabled		bit	1	No		
Koers	XRate		float		No	18116	0.0
Kort_flags	Discount flags		char	1	Yes	3842	
Korting	Discount percentage		float		No	1875	0.0
KstdrCode	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	char	8	Yes	1194	
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Kstsrt	Cost category		char	8	Yes	2119	
Land_ISO	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
Landabc	Triangulation country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1979	
LandBest	Destination country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	2773	
LandHerk	Country of origin	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1970	
LandOorspr	Country of assembly	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1972	
Lengte	Length		float		No	2700	0.0

Orsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	char	10	Yes	2585	
Oms45	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Oms45_f	Changed description		char	45	Yes	5111	
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orkrg.OrderNr	char	8	Yes	3996	
Originalplanneddate	Originally planneddate		datetime		Yes	12761	
OriginalPOline	Original line number	Orsrg.SysGuid	uniqueidentifier		Yes	16493	
PakbonNr	Delivery note number		Char	8	Yes	1347	
Pakbon_afg	Delivery note printed		tinyint		No	10852	0
Parent	Parent sysguid		uniqueidentifier		Yes		
PlannedDate	Planned date		datetime		Yes	12760	
Plts_ll	Search code city of loading/unloading	Inthav.Plts_ll	char	10	Yes	1975	
Pr_bedr	Amount including discount including VAT		float		No	12017	0.0
Pr_kstpl	Project cost center	kstpl.kstplcode	char	8	Yes	14673	
Praf_reg	Price agreement line	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2772	
Prijs_n	Net price		float		No	1495	0.0
Prijs83	Price		float		No	4217	0.0
Prijslijst	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	char	15	Yes	5571	
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
Project	Project number		char	8	Yes	2690	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
Projvrw_c	Project entry processed		tinyint		No	2118	0
PrshisNr	Price agreement history number		char	8	Yes	2714	
PurchaseOrderNr	Purchase order number	Orkrg.OrderNr	char	8	Yes	2344	
Qsrg_line	Quotation line ID		char	15	Yes	25789	
QuantityReturn	Quantity returned		Float	6	No	2875	0
ReasonCode	Reason codes	Items.Type	varchar	30	Yes	13148	
Reeds_fakt	Already invoiced		tinyint		No	2771	0
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
Regel_hfda	Line number main item	Orsrg.Regel	char	4	Yes	2715	
Requesteddate	Requested date		datetime		Yes	12757	
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	12	0
Serie_num	Service number	ItemNumbers.Number	char	22	Yes	12675	

Orsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Stateenh_i	Statistical units / sales unit		float		No	2774	0.0
StatisticalFactor	Statistical factor		float		Yes	1186	
StatistNr	Stats. number	IntNr.StatisNr	char	9	Yes	12198	
Stelsel	Search code statistical system	Intstl.Stelsel	char	10	Yes	1967	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
SysGuid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Taric	Taric		char	2	Yes	12241	
TaxAmount1	Tax amount 1		float		No	11580	0.0
TaxAmount2	Tax amount 2		float		No	11581	0.0
TaxAmount3	Tax amount 3		float		No	11582	0.0
TaxAmount4	Tax amount 4		float		No	11583	0.0
TaxAmount5	Tax amount 5		float		No	11584	0.0
TaxBasis2	Tax basis 2		float		No	11576	0.0
TaxBasis3	Tax basis 3		float		No	11577	0.0
TaxBasis4	Tax basis 4		float		No	11578	0.0
TaxBasis5	Tax basis 5		float		No	11579	0.0
TaxCode2	Tax code 2	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11524	
TaxCode3	Tax code 3	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11534	
TaxCode4	Tax code 4	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11536	
TaxCode5	Tax code 5	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11553	
Ttimestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
Transact_A	Search code transaction A	Intta.Transact_A	char	10	Yes	1968	
Transact_B	Search code transaction B	Intta.Transact_B	char	10	Yes	1969	
Trsshpm_cd	Transshipment search code	Intshp.Trsshpm_cd	char	10	Yes	1978	
Uitgifte	Issue		tinyint		No	1064	0
Unit	Unit		char	5	Yes	2976	
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Unit	char	8	Yes	2976	
Unitfactor	Factor		float		No	1965	1.0
Vervoer	Transport method search code	Inttra.Vervoer	char	10	Yes	21401	
Vvp	Standard cost price		float		No	4876	0.0

38.9.3 Orstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
Lev_crdNr	Supplier's code	Cicmpy.CrdNr	char	6	Yes	7752	
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orsrg.OrderNr	char	8	Yes	3996	
Regel	Line number	Orsrg.Regel	char	4	Yes	1117	
RekNr	General ledger account	Grtbk.RekNr	char	9	Yes	17974	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
SysGuid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Tekst	Text		char	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Text		text		Yes		
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.10 Delivery notes

38.10.1 Orhkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime		Yes	3989	
Archived	Filed		tinyint		No	4634	1
Bdr_disc_val	Total order discount amount		float		No	0	0.0
Bdr_kb_val	Total VAT amount on payment condition		float		No	32766	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount payable		float		No	0	0.0
Bdr_vat_ord_val	VAT amount sales order expenses in FC		float		No	27235	0.0
Bdr_vat_ship_val	VAT amount freight costs in FC		float		No	27234	0.0
BetCond	Payment condition	Betcd.BetCond	char	2	Yes	1148	
BkjrCode	Financial year	Orhkrg.Pakbon_dat	smallint		Yes	1193	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		float		No	3832	0.0
Bstwijze	Purchase order method	evbswz.bstwijze	char	3	Yes	3582	

Orhkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
BTW_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code	btwtrs.btwtrans	char	3	Yes	2696	
BTW_code	Freight costs VAT code	btwtrs.btwtrans	char	3	Yes	2695	
Calc_incl_vat	Calculate include VAT		char	1	Yes	32764	
Calc_meth_pc	Calculation method payment condition	DDTests	char	1	Yes	32763	
Colli	Packages		char	5	Yes	1499	
CrdNr	Creditor number	DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr	char	6	Yes	1588	
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	5779	
Del_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	14630	
Del_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_County	County		Varchar	100	Yes	59	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery Debtor Name		varchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_LandCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	12155	
Del_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Char	3	Yes	759	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	31261	
DocNumber	Your reference		Char	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	7226	
EindDebNr	End user debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3828	
Etik_afgdr	Label printed		tinyint		No	13734	0
Ex_artCode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_artCode	char	2	Yes	6639	

Orhkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ExternalNumber	External number		varchar	30	Yes	34094	
FakCrdNr	Order supplier	DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr	char	6	Yes	0	
FakDebNr	Invoice debtor	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	1336	
ID			int		No		
Inv_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	11935	
Inv_debtor_name	Invoice Debtor Name		varchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_vv	Input in FC		tinyint		No	13717	0
Inv_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	761	
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	Yes	1202	
Klantn_lev	Customer number supplier		char	10	Yes	2855	
Koers	XRate		float		No	18116	0.0
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	char	3	Yes	3831	
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Netto_gew	Net weight		float		No	2553	0.0
Offerte_Nr	Quotation number		char	8	Yes	2683	
Ord_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	13902	

Orhkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Ord_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order Debtor Name		varchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_Soort	Sales order type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	4014	
Ord_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	59	
Orddat	Sales order date		datetime		Yes	4013	
Order_bdr	Sales order amount		float		No	1151	0.0
Order_kort	Sales order discount		float		No	3523	0.0
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		float		No	1498	0.0
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orkrg.OrderNr	char	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		datetime		Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number		char	8	Yes	1347	
Pakbon_tim	Delivery note time		int		No	2757	0
Periode	Period	Orhkrg.Pakbon_dat	char	3	Yes	5771	
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
Refer	Description		char	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		char	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Description 2		char	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Description 3		char	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_ID	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	1348	0
Routecode	Route		char	2	Yes	19534	
SelCode	Selection code	Ordsel.SelCode	char	2	Yes	7783	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
SysGuid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	

Orhkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Timestamp			timestamp		No		
Type_prod	Production order type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2682	
User_ID	User ID	Humres.Usr_ID	char	8	Yes	1783	
ValCode	Currency code	valuta.ValCode	char	3	Yes	9192	
VerzDebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3827	
Vrachtkost	Freight costs		float		No	1497	0.0
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		char	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		char	10	Yes	2828	

38.10.2 Orhsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aant_gelev	Quantity delivered		float		No	2760	0.0
Aantal_ser	Quantity		float		No	9616	0.0
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime		Yes	3989	
Ar_Soort	Item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1109	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Av_ont_in	Quantity in units		float		No	5277	0.0
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount amount exc. VAT in FC		float		No	27142	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount		float		No	27140	0.0
Bdr_inv_d_val	Total amount including VAT including discount		float		No	0	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	VAT total in foreign currency		float		No	2826	0.0
Breedte	Width		float		No	2701	0.0
BTW_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	1119	
Cat1	Category 1		char	2	Yes	13291	
Cat2	Category 2		char	2	Yes	13292	
Cat3	Category 3		char	2	Yes	13327	
Dimensie	Dimension		char	3	Yes	3841	

Orstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Explsrtart	Explosion item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3843	
Extra_pr	Extra price		float		No	2692	0.0
Hoogte	Height		float		No	7262	0.0
ID	ID		int		No		
Instruction	Instruction		char	160	Yes	2542	
Koers	XRate		float		No	18116	0.0
Kort_flags	Discount flags		char	1	Yes	3842	
Korting	Discount percentage		float		No	1875	0.0
KstdrCode	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	char	8	Yes	1194	
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Kstsrt	Cost category		char	8	Yes	2119	
Lengte	Length		float		No	2700	0.0
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Oms45	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orhkrg.OrderNr	char	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		datetime		Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr	char	8	Yes	1347	
Pr_aant	Quantity project		float		No	2843	0.0
Pr_bedr	Project amount		float		No	1526	0.0
Pr_kstpl	Project cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	14673	
Prijs_n	Net price		float		No	1495	0.0
Prijs83	Price		float		No	4217	0.0
Prijslijst	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	char	15	Yes	5571	
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
Project	Project number		char	8	Yes	2690	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
Regel_hfda	Line number main item		char	4	Yes	2715	
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	12	0
Serie_num	Service number	ItemNumbes.Number	char	22	Yes	12675	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	

Orstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
SysGuid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
Unit	Unit		char	5	Yes	2976	
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Unit	char	8	Yes	2976	
Unitfactor	Factor		float		No	1965	1.0
Vvp	Standard cost price		float		No	4876	0.0

38.10.3 Orhstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orhsrg.OrderNr	char	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		datetime		Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr	char	8	Yes	1347	
Regel	Line number	orhsrg.regel	char	4	Yes	1117	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
SysGuid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Tekst	Text		char	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Text		text		Yes		
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.11 Invoices

38.11.1 Frkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Actionmessage	Backoffice process error message		char	60	Yes	0	
Actionstatus	Backoffice process action		smallint		No	0	0
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime		Yes	3989	
ApplyLinkItem	Apply link item		Tinyint	1	No		1
Approved	Approved		datetime		Yes	17689	
Approver	Approver	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	258	0
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount excluding VAT in FC		float		No	27142	0.0
Bdr_disc_val	Amount invoice discount		float		No	107	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount in FC		float		No	27140	0.0
Bdr_ev_val	Total amount excluding VAT		float		No	8189	0.0
Bdr_kb_val	Credit surcharge amount		float		No	27145	0.0
Bdr_kb2_val	Total credit amount 2 in FC		float		No	27146	0.0
Bdr_lined_ev_val	Total linediscount excluding VAT in FC		float		No	0	0.0
Bdr_linedisc_val	Total linediscount in FC		float		No	0	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount		float		No	8187	0.0
Bdr_vat_ord_val	VAT percentage SO & freight cost		float		No	106	0.0
Bdr_vat_ship_val	VAT amount freight costs in FC		float		No	27234	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	Total VAT amount		float		No	5192	0.0
BetCond	Payment condition	Betcd.BetCond	char	2	Yes	1148	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		float		No	3832	0.0
BTW_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	2696	
BTW_code	Freight costs VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	2695	
Calc_incl_vat	Calculate include VAT		char	1	Yes	32764	
Calc_meth_pc	Calculation method payment condition	DDTests	char	1	Yes	32763	
CashRegisterAccount	Cash register	BankAccounts.BankAccount	varchar	34	Yes	26947	
Cntr_id	Contract code		char	38	Yes	22270	

Frkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Colli	Packages		char	5	Yes	1499	
ContractNr	Contract number		char	8	Yes	22150	
Crd_dgbkNr	Credit notes journal	dagbk.dagbkNr	char	3	Yes	2685	
Crd_faktNr	Credit note number		char	8	Yes	2684	
CrdNr	Creditor number	DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr	char	6	Yes	1588	
Datum	Transaction date		datetime		Yes	4554	
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	5779	
Del_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	14630	
Del_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_County	County		Varchar	100	Yes	59	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery Debtor Name		varchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	12155	
Del_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	759	
Dir_ink	Direct Purchase		tinyint		No	2854	0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	31261	
DocNumber	Your reference		char	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	7226	
Eca_type	ECA invoice type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	0	
EindDebNr	End user debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3828	
Esy_adres1	Address line 1		char	30	Yes	9164	
Esy_cntpers	Contact person		char	30	Yes	8484	
Esy_landCode	Country code	land.landCode	char	3	Yes	9185	

Frkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Esy_phone	Contact phone		char	15	Yes	31279	
Esy_postcode	Postal code		char	8	Yes	1664	
Esy_PredCode	Title	pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	1672	
Esy_vrlttrs	Initials		char	10	Yes	1337	
Esy_woonpl	City		char	30	Yes	1889	
Ex_artCode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_artCode	char	2	Yes	6639	
Fak_Soort	Invoice type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2681	
FakCrdNr	Order supplier	DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr	char	6	Yes	0	
FakDebNr	Invoice debtor	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	1336	
FakNr	Our ref.	Frhkrg.Faknr	char	8	Yes	119	
Fakt_code	Invoice code	FakCod.Fakt_code	char	3	Yes	1328	
Fakt_kort	Invoice discount percentage		float		No	15272	0.0
Fiattering	Authorization		tinyint		No	2719	0
Fkbguids	Global unique identifier		char	38	Yes	26028	
FkbseqNr	Batch sequence number		char	5	Yes	5392	
Freefield1	Sales Invoice: free field 1		varchar	75	Yes	13442	
Freefield2	Sales Invoice: free field 2		varchar	75	Yes	13443	
Freefield3	Sales Invoice: free field 3		varchar	75	Yes	13450	
Freefield4	Sales Invoice: free field 4		float		Yes	13451	
Freefield5	Sales Invoice: free field 5		float		Yes	13453	
ID	ID		int		No		
Inv_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Job description	Hrjbtl.Job_title	char	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_contactemail	Invoice address contact person's email		varchar	128	Yes	13396	
Inv_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	11935	
Inv_debtor_name	Invoice Debtor Name		varchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_vv	Input in FC		tinyint		No	13717	0
Inv_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	11926	

Frkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Inv_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	761	
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	Yes	1202	
Klantn_lev	Customer number supplier		char	10	Yes	2855	
Koers	XRate		float		No	18116	0.0
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Layout	Screen layout		char	8	Yes	8722	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	char	3	Yes	3831	
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Netto_gew	Net weight		float		No	2553	0.0
Nettoprijs	Net price		tinyint		No	1495	0
Offerte_Nr	Quotation number		char	8	Yes	2683	
OfficialExchangeRate	Official VAT exchange rate		Float	5	Yes	0	0
Ord_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order Debtor Name		varchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	59	
Orddat	Sales order date		datetime		Yes	4013	
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		float		No	1498	0.0

Frkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
OrderNr	Sales order number		char	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		datetime		Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr	char	8	Yes	1347	
PaymentMethod	Payment method	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2941	
Percentage	Purchase CS/SD percentage		float		No	32760	0.0
Percentag2	Purchase CS/SD percentage 2		float		No	32761	0.0
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
Proldate	Next prolongation date		datetime		Yes	0	
Prolrundate	Prolongation run date		datetime		Yes	0	
Refer	Description		char	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		char	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Description 2		char	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Description 3		char	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_ID	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	1348	0
Routecode	Route		char	2	Yes	19534	
SelCode	Selection code	Ordsel.SelCode	char	2	Yes	7783	
Serv_order	Service order		char	8	Yes	2881	
Stat_code	Statistical code	DDTests	char	1	Yes	7619	
Status	Status field		char	1	Yes	10785	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
SysGuid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
Tot_bdr	Total amount		float		No	8187	0.0
Type_prod	Production order type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2682	
User_id	User ID		char	8	Yes	1783	
Valcode	Currency code	valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes	9192	
Vervdatfak	Purchase invoice due date		datetime		Yes	32762	
Vervdatkrd	Purchase CS/SD due date		datetime		Yes	7816	

Frkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Vervdatkrd2	Purchase CS/SD due date 2		datetime		Yes	22080	
VerzDebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3827	
VolgNr5	Sequence number		char	5	Yes	9546	
Vrachtkost	Freight costs		float		No	1497	0.0
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		char	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		char	10	Yes	2828	

38.11.2 Frsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Affiliates	Affiliates		char	1	Yes	2703	
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime		Yes	3989	
Ar_Soort	Item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1109	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Av_ont_in	Quantity in units		float		No	5277	0.0
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount amount excl. VAT		float		No	27141	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Amount including discount excluding VAT		float		No	12016	0.0
Bdr_inv_d_val	Discount amount incl. VAT		float		No	105	0.0
Bdr_val	Amount including discount including VAT		float		No	12017	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	VAT percentage		float		No	11455	0.0
Boecode	B/E code		char	2	Yes	12965	
Breedte	Width		float		No	2701	0.0
BTW_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	1119	
Container	Container		tinyint		No	2702	0
ContractNr	Contract number		char	8	Yes	22150	
Correction	Correction line		tinyint		No	3372	0
Csacode	Contract basis		char	1	Yes	2704	
Dimensie	Dimension		char	3	Yes	3841	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocNumber	Your reference	Frkrg.DocNumber	char	30	Yes	1506	
Dummy11	Dummy string of 11		char	11	Yes	13556	

Frsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Dummy5	Line Type		char	5	Yes	2688	
Eind_dat_c	Invoice period end date		datetime		Yes	22358	
Esr_aantal	Quantity		float		No	8706	0.0
Esy_qty_bor	Quantity on back order		float		No	2769	0.0
Esy_qty_cnl	Quantity canceled		float		No	3042	0.0
Esy_qty_del	Quantity delivered		float		No	2760	0.0
Esy_qty_ord	Quantity ordered		float		No	3571	0.0
Explsrtart	Explosion item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3843	
Extra_pr	Extra price		float		No	2692	0.0
Fakt_code	Invoice code	FakCode.Fakt_code	char	3	Yes	1328	
Gewicht_bi	Weight / statistical unit		float		No	14061	0.0
Gip	Average purchase price		float		No	5122	0.0
Hoogte	Height		float		No	7262	0.0
ID	ID		int		No		
Int_regio	Search code area	Intreg.Int_regio	char	10	Yes	1981	
Intra_lvcd	Search code delivery method	intlev.Intra_lvcd	char	10	Yes	1977	
IntrastatEnabled	Intrastat enabled		bit	1	No		
InvoiceOrigin	Invoice origin		Uniqueidentifier		No		Null
Koers	XRate		float		No	18116	0.0
Kort_flags	Discount flags		char	1	Yes	3842	
Korting	Discount percentage		float		No	1875	0.0
Kstdrcode	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	char	8	Yes	1194	
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Kstsrt	Cost category		char	8	Yes	2119	
Land_ISO	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
Landabc	Triangulation country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1979	
LandBest	Destination country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	2773	
LandHerk	Country of origin	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1970	
LandOorspr	Country of assembly	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1972	
Lengte	Length		float		No	2700	0.0
LinkItemGuid	Link item guid		Uniqueidentifier		Yes		Null
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	

Frsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Maglok	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	char	10	Yes	2585	
Oms160	Description line		char	160	Yes	5152	
Oms45	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
OrderNr	Sales order number	frkrg.orderNr	char	8	Yes	3996	
Ordreg	Sales order line		tinyint		No	7848	0
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		datetime		Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number		char	8	Yes	1347	
Perc_con	Contract percentage		float		No	15270	0.0
Perc_gar	Warranty percentage		float		No	15273	0.0
Plts_ll	Search code city of loading/unloading	Inthav.Plts_ll	char	10	Yes	1975	
Pr_bedr	Project amount		float		No	1526	0.0
Pr_kstpl	Project cost center	kstpl.kstplcode	char	8	Yes	14673	
Prijs_n	Net price		float		No	1495	0.0
Prijs83	Price		float		No	4217	0.0
Prijslijst	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	char	15	Yes	5571	
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
Project	Project number		char	8	Yes	2690	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
Projvrw_c	Project entry processed		tinyint		No	2118	0
PrshisNr	Price agreement history number		char	8	Yes	2714	
ReasonDiscount	Reason for discount		varchar	8	Yes	14108	
ReasonReturn	Reason for return		varchar	8	Yes	14114	
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
regel_hfda	Line number main item		char	4	Yes	2715	
RekNr	General ledger account used for creating the financial entry	Grtbk.RekNr	char	9	Yes	17974	
Request	Request		tinyint		No	16978	0
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	12	0
SalesOrderLine	Sales order line		uniqueidentifier		Yes	3059	
Serie_num	Service number	ItemNumbers.Number	char	22	Yes	12675	
Serv_order	Service order		char	8	Yes	2881	
Stateenh_i	Statistical units / sales unit		float		No	2774	0.0
StatisticalFactor	Statistical factor		float		Yes	1186	

Frsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
StatistNr	Stats. number	IntNr.StatisNr	char	9	Yes	12198	
Status	Status field	DDTests	char	1	Yes	10785	
Stelsel	Search code statistical system	intstl.stelsel	char	10	Yes	1967	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Taric	Taric		char	2	Yes	12241	
TaxAmount1	Tax amount 1		float		No	11580	0.0
TaxAmount2	Tax amount 2		float		No	11581	0.0
TaxAmount3	Tax amount 3		float		No	11582	0.0
TaxAmount4	Tax amount 4		float		No	11583	0.0
TaxAmount5	Tax amount 5		float		No	11584	0.0
TaxBasis2	Tax basis 2		float		No	11576	0.0
TaxBasis3	Tax basis 3		float		No	11577	0.0
TaxBasis4	Tax basis 4		float		No	11578	0.0
TaxBasis5	Tax basis 5		float		No	11579	0.0
TaxCode2	Tax code 2	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11524	
TaxCode3	Tax code 3	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11534	
TaxCode4	Tax code 4	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11536	
TaxCode5	Tax code 5	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11553	
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
Transact_A	Search code transaction A	Intta.Transact_A	char	10	Yes	1968	
Transact_B	Search code transaction B	Intta.Transact_B	char	10	Yes	1969	
Trsshpm_cd	Transshipment search code	Intshp.Trsshpm_cd	char	10	Yes	1978	
Unit	Unit		char	5	Yes	2976	
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Unit	char	8	Yes	2976	
Unitfactor	Factor		float		No	1965	1.0
Vervoer	Transport method search code	Inttra.Vervoer	char	10	Yes	21401	
VolgNr_mut	Sequence number		char	10	Yes	9546	
VolgNr5	Sequence number		char	5	Yes	9546	
Vvp	Standard cost price		float		No	4876	0.0

38.11.3 Frstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fakt_code	Invoice code	FakCod.Fakt_code	char	3	Yes	1328	
ID	ID		int		No		
Regel	Line number	frsrg.regel	char	4	Yes	1117	
RekNr	General ledger account	grtbk.rekrNr	char	9	Yes	17974	
Status	Status field	DDTests	char	1	Yes	10785	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
SysGuid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Tekst	Text		char	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Text		text		Yes		
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
VolgNr5	Sequence number	Frsrg.VolgNr5	char	5	Yes	9546	

38.12 Invoice history

38.12.1 Frhkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime		Yes	3989	
ApplyLinkItem	Apply link item		Tinyint	1	No		1
Approved	Approved		datetime		Yes	17689	
Approver	Approver	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	258	0
Bdr_disc_val	Amount invoice discount		float		No	107	0.0
Bdr_kb_val	Credit Surcharge Amount		float		No	27145	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount		float		No	8187	0.0
Bdr_vat_ord_val	Total VAT Amount		float		No	5192	0.0
Bdr_vat_ship_val	Total Amount excluding VAT		float		No	8189	0.0
BetCond	Payment condition	Betcd.BetCond	char	2	Yes	1148	

Frhkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bkjrcode	Financial year		smallint		Yes	1193	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		float		No	3832	0.0
BTW_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	2696	
BTW_code	Freight costs VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	2695	
Calc_incl_vat	Calculate include VAT		char	1	Yes	32764	
Calc_meth_pc	Calculation method payment condition	DDTests	char	1	Yes	32763	
CashRegisterAccount	Cash register	BankAccounts.BankAccount	varchar	34	Yes	26947	
Colli	Packages		char	5	Yes	1499	
DagbkNr	Journal	Dagbk.DagbkNr	char	3	Yes	1268	
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	5779	
Del_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	14630	
Del_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_County	County		Varchar	100	Yes	59	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery Debtor Name		varchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	12155	
Del_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	759	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	31261	
DocNumber	Your reference		char	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	7226	
EindDebNr	End user debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3828	

Frhkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Ex_artcode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_artCode	char	2	Yes	6639	
ExternalNumber	External number		varchar	30	Yes	34094	
Fak_adrNr	Invoice address number		char	10	Yes	2707	
Fak_Soort	Invoice type		char	1	Yes	2681	
Fakdat	Invoice date		datetime		Yes	1114	
FakdebNr	Invoice debtor	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	1336	
FakNr	Our ref.		char	8	Yes	119	
Fakt_kort	Invoice discount percentage		float		No	15272	0.0
Freefield1	Sales Invoice: free field 1		varchar	75	Yes	13442	
Freefield2	Sales Invoice: free field 2		varchar	75	Yes	13443	
Freefield3	Sales Invoice: free field 3		varchar	75	Yes	13450	
Freefield4	Sales Invoice: free field 4		float		Yes	13451	
Freefield5	Sales Invoice: free field 5		float		Yes	13453	
ID	ID		int		No		
Inv_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Job description	Hrjbtl.Job_title	char	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_contactemail	Invoice address contact person's email		varchar	128	Yes	13396	
Inv_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	11935	
Inv_debtor_name	Invoice Debtor Name		varchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_vv	Input in FC		tinyint		No	13717	0
Inv_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	761	
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	Yes	1202	

Frhkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Koers	XRate		float		No	18116	0.0
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	char	3	Yes	3831	
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Netto_gew	Net weight		float		No	2553	0.0
Nettoprijs	Net price		tinyint		No	1495	0
OfficialExchangeRate	Official VAT exchange rate		Float	5	Yes	0	0
Ord_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order Debtor Name		varchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	59	
oOrddat	Sales order date		datetime		Yes	4013	
OrdDeb	Sales order debtor	Frkrg.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3727	
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		float		No	1498	0.0
OrderNr	Sales order number		char	8	Yes	3996	
Ordkost_vv	Sales order expenses in foreign currency		float		No	7654	0.0
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		datetime		Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr	char	8	Yes	1347	
PaymentMethod	Payment method	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2941	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
Refer	Description		char	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		char	20	Yes	9222	

Frhkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Refer2	Description 2		char	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Description 3		char	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_ID	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	1348	0
Routecode	Route		char	2	Yes	19534	
Selcode	Selection code	Ordsel.SelCode	char	2	Yes	7783	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Timestamp			timestamp		No		
TNTPostAmount	TNT amount (EUR)		float	8	Yes	34056	
TNTPostDateSent	TNT date sent		datetime	8	Yes	34060	
TNTPostNrOfPages	TNT number of pages		char	8	Yes	34057	
TNTPostQtySent	TNT number of times sent		char	8	Yes	34058	
TNTPostSession	TNT session number		int	4	Yes	34061	
TNTPostUserName	TNT last sender		int	4	No	34059	0
Tot_bdr	Total amount		float		No	8187	0.0
Tot_bdr_vv	Total amount in foreign currency		float		No	2709	0.0
Tot_bdrb	Gross total amount in default currency		float		No	2710	0.0
Tot_bdrbvv	Gross total amount in foreign currency		float		No	2711	0.0
User_ID	User ID	Humres.Usr_ID	char	8	Yes	1783	
ValCode	Currency code	Valuta.ValCode	char	3	Yes	9192	
Vrachtk_vv	Freight costs in foreign currency		float		No	2708	0.0
Vrachtkost	Freight costs		float		No	1497	0.0

38.12.2 Frhsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime		Yes	3989	
ar_Soort	Item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1109	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount amount excl. VAT		float		No	27141	0.0
bdr_ev_ed_val	Amount including discount excluding VAT		float		No	12016	0.0
bdr_inv_d_val	Discount amount incl. VAT		float		No	105	0.0
bdr_vat_val	VAT percentage		float		No	11455	0.0
BTW_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	1119	
DagbkNr	Journal	Dagbk.DagbkNr	char	3	Yes	1268	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocNumber	Your reference	Frhkrg.DocNumber	char	30	Yes	1506	
esr_aantal	Quantity		float		No	8706	0.0
Explsrtart	Explosion item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3843	
Fakdat	Invoice date		datetime		Yes	1114	
fakNr	Our ref.		char	8	Yes	119	
ID	ID		int		No		
intra_Nr	INTRASTAT number		char	10	Yes	2713	
InvoiceOrigin	Invoice origin		Uniqueidentifier		No		Null
Koers	XRate		float		No	18116	0.0
Korting	Discount percentage		float		No	1875	0.0
Kstdrcode	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	char	8	Yes	1194	
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
LinkItemGuid	Link item guid		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		Null
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	char	10	Yes	2585	
oms45	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
OrderNr	Sales order number	Frhkrg.OrderNr	char	8	Yes	3996	
Ordreg	Sales order line		tinyint		No	7848	0
pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		datetime		Yes	1346	
pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number		char	8	Yes	1347	
pr_bedr	Amount including discount including VAT		float		No	12017	0.0

Frhsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
prijs_n	Net price		float		No	1495	
prijs83	Price		float		No	4217	
Prijslijst	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	char	15	Yes	5571	
projectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
prshisNr	Price agreement history number		char	8	Yes	2714	
QuantityReturn	Quantity returned		Float	6	No	2875	0
ReasonDiscount	Reason for discount		varchar	8	Yes	14108	
ReasonReturn	Reason for return		varchar	8	Yes	14114	
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	12	0
SalesOrderLine	Sales order line		uniqueidentifier		Yes	3059	
Serial_number	Service number	ItemNumbers.Number	char	22	Yes	12675	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
TaxAmount1	Tax amount 1		float		No	11580	0.0
TaxAmount2	Tax amount 2		float		No	11581	0.0
TaxAmount3	Tax amount 3		float		No	11582	0.0
TaxAmount4	Tax amount 4		float		No	11583	0.0
TaxAmount5	Tax amount 5		float		No	11584	0.0
TaxBasis2	Tax basis 2		float		No	11576	0.0
TaxBasis3	Tax basis 3		float		No	11577	0.0
TaxBasis4	Tax basis 4		float		No	11578	0.0
TaxBasis5	Tax basis 5		float		No	11579	0.0
TaxCode2	Tax code 2	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11524	
TaxCode3	Tax code 3	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11534	
TaxCode4	Tax code 4	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11536	
TaxCode5	Tax code 5	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11553	
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Unit	char	8	Yes	2976	

Frhsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Unitfactor	Factor		float		No	1965	1.0
VerzdebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3827	
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		char	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		char	10	Yes	2828	
Vvp	Standard cost price		float		No	4876	0.0

38.12.3 Frhstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DagbkNr	Journal	Dagbk.DagbkNr	char	3	Yes	1268	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fakdat	Invoice date		datetime		Yes	1114	
FakNr	Invoice number	Frhsrg.FakNr	char	8	Yes	1053	
ID	ID		int		No		
Regel	Line number	Frhsrg.Regel	char	4	Yes	1117	
RekNr	General ledger account	Grtbk.RekNr	char	9	Yes	17974	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Tekst	Text		char	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Text		text		Yes		
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.13 Recurring Invoices

38.13.1 Frvkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Adr_code	Address code		char	2	Yes	2110	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime		Yes	3989	
ApplyLinkItem	Apply link item		Tinyint	1	No		0
Betcond	Payment condition	Betcd.Betcond	char	2	Yes	1148	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		float		No	3832	(0.0)
Btw_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	2696	
Btw_code	Freight costs VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	2695	
Colli	Packages		char	5	Yes	1499	
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6			
Del_addressLine1	Delivery address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_addressLine2	Delivery address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_addressLine3	Delivery address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_city	Delivery city		varchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Delivery job description		char	50	Yes	14630	
Del_contactPerson	Delivery contact name		varchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_County	County		Varchar	100	Yes	59	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_fax	Delivery fax		varchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_initials	Delivery initials		varchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_landCode	Delivery country code	Land.Landcode	char	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Delivery phone		varchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_postCode	Delivery postcode		varchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_predCode	Delivery contact title code	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	12155	
Del_stateCode	Delivery state code		char	3	Yes	759	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
Einddebnr	End user debtor number		char	6	Yes	3828	
Ex_artCode	Extra item description code		char	2	Yes	6639	
Fakdebnr	Recurring invoice debtor		char	6	Yes	1336	
Fakt_code	Recurring invoice code		char	3	Yes	2582	

Frvkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Fakt_kort	Recurring invoice discount percentage		float		No	2857	
ID	ID		int		No		
Inv_addressLine1	Recurring invoice address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_addressLine2	Recurring invoice address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_addressLine3	Recurring invoice address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_city	Recurring invoice city		varchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_contactPerson	Recurring invoice contact name		varchar	100	Yes	11935	
Inv_debtor_name	Recurring invoice debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_fax	Recurring invoice fax		varchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_vv	Input in foreign currency		tinyint		No	13717	(0)
Inv_initials	Recurring invoice contact initials		varchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_landCode	Country code	Land.Landcode	char	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_phone	Recurring invoice phone		varchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_postCode	Recurring invoice postcode		varchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_predCode	Recurring invoice contact title code	Pred.Predcode	char	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_stateCode	Recurring invoice state code		char	3	Yes	761	
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.Taalcode	char	3	Yes	1202	
Koers	XRate		float		No	18116	(0.0)
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	char	3	Yes	3831	
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Netto_gew	Net weight		float		No	2553	(0.0)
Nettoprijs	Net price		tinyint		No	1495	(0)
Ord_addressLine1	Order debtor address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_addressLine2	Order debtor address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_addressLine3	Order debtor address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_city	Order debtor city		varchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_contactPerson	Order debtor contact name		varchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_fax	Order debtor fax		varchar	50	Yes	13857	

Frvkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Ord_initials	Order debtor contact initials		varchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_landCode	Order debtor country code	Land.Landcode	char	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_phone	Order debtor phone		varchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_postCode	Order debtor postcode		varchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_predCode	Order debtor contact title code	Pred.Predcode	char	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_stateCode	Order debtor state code	AddressStates.Statecode	char	3	Yes	59	
Orddat	Sales order date		datetime		Yes	4013	
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		float		No	1498	(0.0)
Ordernr	Sales order number		char	8	Yes	3996	
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
Refer	Description		char	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		char	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Description 2		char	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Description 3		char	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_id	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	1348	(0)
Selcode	Selection code	Ordsel.Selcode	char	2	Yes	7783	
Stat_code	Statistical code		char	1	Yes	7619	
SysCreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
SysCreator	Creator		int		No	0	(0)
SysGuid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
SysModified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
SysModifier	Modifier		int		No	0	(0)
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
Type_prod	Production order type		char	1	Yes	2682	
User_ID	User ID		char	8	Yes	1783	
Valcode	Currency code	Valuta.Valcode	char	3	Yes	9192	
VerzdebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6			
Volgnr5	ID (Sequence number)		char	5	Yes	9546	
Vrachtkost	Freight costs		float		No	1497	(0.0)
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		char	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		char	10	Yes	2828	

38.13.2 Frvsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Affiliates	Affiliates		char	1	Yes	2703	
Afl_week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Ar_soort	Item type		char	1	Yes	1109	
Artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Boecode	B/E code		char	2	Yes	12965	
Breedte	Width		float		No	2701	(0.0)
Btw_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	1119	
Container	Container		tinyint		No	2702	(0)
Csacode	Contract basis		char	1	Yes	2704	
Dimensie	Dimension		char	3	Yes	3841	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
Esr_aantal	Quantity		float		No	8706	(0.0)
Explsrtart	Explosion item type		char	1	Yes	3843	
Extra_pr	Extra price		float		No	2692	(0.0)
Fakt_code	Recurring invoice code	Fakvcd.Fakt_code	char	3	Yes	2582	
Gewicht_bi	Weight / statistical unit		float		No	14061	(0.0)
Gip_tekst	Average purchase price text line		float		No	2721	(0.0)
Hoogte	Height		float		No	7262	(0.0)
ID	ID		int		No		
Int_regio	Search code area		char	10	Yes	1981	
Intra_lvcd	Search code delivery method		char	10	Yes	1977	
Korting	Discount percentage		float		No	1875	(0.0)
Kstdrcode	Cost unit	Kstdr.Kstdrcode	char	8	Yes	1194	
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Kstsrt	Cost category		char	8	Yes	2119	
Land_ISO	ISO country		char	3	Yes	1598	
Landabc	Triangulation country		char	3	Yes	1979	
Landbest	Destination country		char	3	Yes	2773	
Landherk	Country of origin		char	3	Yes	1970	
Landoorspr	Country of assembly		char	3	Yes	1972	
Lengte	Length		float		No	2700	(0.0)
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	char	4	Yes	1391	

Frvsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Oms45	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Plts_ll	Search code city of loading/unloading		char	10	Yes	1975	
Pr_aant	Quantity project		float		No	2843	(0.0)
Pr_bedr	Project amount		float		No	1526	(0.0)
Pr_kstpl	Project cost center		char	8	Yes	14673	
Prijs_n	Net price		float		No	1495	(0.0)
Prijs83	Price		float		No	4217	(0.0)
Prijslijst	Price list	Stfoms.Prijslijst	char	15	Yes	5571	
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
Project	Project number		char	8	Yes	2690	
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
Stateenh_i	Statistical units / sales unit		float		No	2774	(0.0)
Statistnr	Stats. number	IntNr.StatisNr	char	9	Yes	12198	
Stelsel	Search code statistical system		char	10	Yes	1967	
SysCreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
SysCreator	Creator		int		No	0	(0)
SysGuid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
SysModified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
SysModifier	Modifier		int		No	0	(0)
Taric	Taric		char	2	Yes	12241	
TaxCode2	Tax code 2		char	3	Yes	11524	
TaxCode3	Tax code 3		char	3	Yes	11534	
TaxCode4	Tax code 4		char	3	Yes	11536	
TaxCode5	Tax code 5		char	3	Yes	11553	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
Transact_a	Search code transaction A		char	10	Yes	1968	
Transact_b	Search code transaction B		char	10	Yes	1969	
Trsshpm_cd	Transshipment search code		char	10	Yes	1978	
Vervoer	Transport method search code		char	10	Yes	21401	
Volgnr5	Sequence number		char	5	Yes	9546	

38.13.3 Frvstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
Fakt_code	Recurring invoice code	Fakvcd.Fakt_Code	char	3	Yes	2582	
ID	ID		int		No		
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
Reknr	General ledger account		char	9	Yes	17974	
SysCreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
SysCreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
SysGuid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
SysModified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
SysModifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
Tekst	Text		char	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Item long descriptions		text		Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
Volgnr5	Sequence number		char	5	Yes	9546	

38.14 PenaltyCodes

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Code	Code		Varchar	30	Yes	35298	Null
Day01	Day 1		Smallint		Yes		0
Day02	Day 2		Smallint		Yes		0
Day03	Day 3		Smallint		Yes		0
Day04	Day 4		Smallint		Yes		0
Day05	Day 5		Smallint		Yes		0
Description	Description		Varchar	50	No	4243	Null
ExtraAmount	Extra amount per invoice per run		Float	8	Yes	4182	0.00
FixedRate	Fixed rate		Float	8	Yes	4182	0.00
ID	ID		Int	1	Yes		0
Rate01	Rate 1		Float		Yes		0.00
Rate02	Rate 2		Float		Yes		0.00
Rate03	Rate 3		Float		Yes		0.00
Rate04	Rate 4		Float		Yes		0.00

PenaltyCodes

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Rate05	Rate 5		Float		Yes		0.00
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	Yes	0	Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator		Int	1	Yes	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	0	Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	Yes	0	Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier		Int	4	Yes	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp		Yes		
Type	Type		Char	1	Yes	3801	V

38.15 Artext

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
breedte_i	Input width		smallint		No	2561	(0)
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ex_artcode	Extra item description code		char	2	Yes	6639	
ID	ID		int		No		
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
tekst	Text		char	160	Yes	8893	
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.16 Artoms

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ex_artcode	Extra item description code		char	2	Yes	6639	
ID	ID		int		No		
oms20_0	Description		varchar	20	Yes	4243	
oms20_1	Description 1		varchar	20	Yes		
oms20_2	Description 2		varchar	20	Yes		
oms20_3	Description 3		varchar	20	Yes		
oms20_4	Description 4		varchar	20	Yes		
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.17 Artver

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
Mrp	Allow in MRP		bit		Yes	14755	
priority	Priority		smallint		No	3217	(0)
Production	Allow in production		bit		Yes	14754	
Sales	Allow in sales		bit		Yes	14752	
subart	Replacement item	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	11655	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.18 Barcodes

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn	uniqueidentifier		Yes	8	
Barcode	Barcode		varchar	40	No	13036	
BarcodeType	Type	DDTests	char	1	No	3801	('A')
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
IsDefault	Default		bit		No	8521	(0)
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No	1102	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
Unitcode	Code	ItemUnits.Code	char	8	Yes	4138	
Unitfactor	Unit per factor code		float		Yes	2978	

38.19 Evbswz

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
bstwijze	Purchase order method		char	3	Yes	3582	
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
oms40_0	Description		varchar	40	Yes	4243	
oms40_1	Description 1		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_2	Description 2		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_3	Description 3		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_4	Description 4		varchar	40	Yes		
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	

Evbswz

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.20 Fakcod

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
bkjr_dummy	Dummy for financial year code		smallint		Yes	2581	
bkjrcode	Financial year		smallint		Yes	1193	
blokkeer	Block		tinyint		No	8386	(0)
dagbknr	Journal	Dagbk.Dagbknr	char	3	Yes	1268	
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
fakt_code	Invoice code		char	3	Yes	1328	
fakt_laycd	Invoice layout		char	8	Yes	2460	
ID	ID		int		No		
oms40_0	Description		varchar	40	Yes	4243	
oms40_1	Description 1		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_2	Description 2		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_3	Description 3		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_4	Description 4		varchar	40	Yes		
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
Type	Type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3801	
zoekcd10	Search code		char	10	Yes	1816	

38.21 Fakvcd

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
default_cd	Default invoice code	Fakcod.Fakt_Code	char	3	Yes	3535	
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
fakt_code	Recurring invoice code		char	3	Yes	2582	
ID	ID		int		No		
oms40_0	Description		varchar	40	Yes	4243	
oms40_1	Description 1		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_2	Description 2		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_3	Description 3		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_4	Description 4		varchar	40	Yes		
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
zoekcd10	Search code		char	10	Yes	1816	

38.22 INTRASTAT

38.22.1 Intfac

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
int_factor	Factor		float		No	1965	(0.0)
oms25	Description		char	25	Yes	4243	
statfactor	Factor code		char	3	Yes	2895	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.22.2 Inthav

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
inthavcode	Port code		char	6	Yes	2897	
land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
oms30	Description		char	30	Yes	4243	
plts_ll	Search code city of loading/unloading		char	10	Yes	1975	
soort_hav	Port type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2898	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
tonen	Display		tinyint		No	8549	(1)

38.22.3 Intlev

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
intlevcode	Delivery method		char	4	Yes	3831	
intra_lvcd	Search code delivery method		char	10	Yes	1977	
land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
oms50	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
tonen	Display		tinyint		No	8549	(1)

38.22.4 Intmtf

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
maatstaf	Standard code		char	10	Yes	7605	
oms60	Description		char	60	Yes	4243	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humre.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
tonen	Display		tinyint		No	8549	(1)

38.22.5 Intnr

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
fill_wght	Weight mandatory		tinyint		No	18431	(0)
ID	ID		int		No		
maatstaf	Standard	Intmtf.Maatstaf	char	10	Yes	9617	
oms60	Description		char	60	Yes	4243	
statistnr	Stats. number		char	9	Yes	12198	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
tekst	Text		char	160	Yes	8893	
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
tonen	Display		tinyint		No	8549	(1)
zoekcd10	Search code		char	10	Yes	1816	

38.22.6 Intreg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
int_regio	Search code area		char	10	Yes	1981	
intisoreg	Area		char	3	Yes	2909	
land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
oms50	Description		char	50	Yes	4243	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
tonen	Display		tinyint		No	8549	(1)

38.22.7 Intshp

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
intshpcode	Transshipment code		char	6	Yes	2911	
land_iso	ISO country		char	3	Yes	1598	
oms50	Description		char	50	Yes	4243	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
tonen	Display		tinyint		No	8549	(1)
trsshpm_cd	Transshipment search code		char	10	Yes	1978	

38.22.8 Intstl

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
intsyscode	Statistical system		char	5	Yes	2913	
land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
oms50	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
stelsel	Search code statistical system		char	10	Yes	1967	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
tonen	Display		tinyint		No	8549	(1)

38.22.9 Intta

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
inttacode	Transaction A code		char	1	Yes	2915	
land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
oms50	Description		char	50	Yes	4243	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
tonen	Display		tinyint		No	8549	(1)
transact_a	Search code transaction A		char	10	Yes	1968	

38.22.10 Inttb

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
inttbcode	Transaction B code		char	1	Yes	2917	
land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
oms50	Description		char	50	Yes	4243	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
tonen	Display		tinyint		No	8549	(1)
transact_a	Search code transaction A		char	10	Yes	1968	
transact_b	Search code transaction B		char	10	Yes	1969	

38.22.11 Inttra

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
inttracode	Transport type		char	1	Yes	18866	
land_iso	ISO country		char	3	Yes	1598	
oms50	Description		char	50	Yes	4243	
plts_ll	Search code city of loading/unloading	Inthav.Plts_ll	char	10	Yes	1975	
soort_hav	Port type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2898	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		

Inttra

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
tonen	Display		tinyint		No	8549	(1)
vervoer	Transport method search code		char	10	Yes	21401	
wijz_ll	(Un)loading adjustable		tinyint		No	1976	(1)

38.23 Ordlev

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
direct_shipping	Direct shipping to customer or dealer		tinyint		No	32166	(0)
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
levwijze	Delivery method		char	3	Yes	3831	
oms40_0	Description		varchar	40	Yes	4243	
oms40_1	Description 1		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_2	Description 2		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_3	Description 3		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_4	Description 4		varchar	40	Yes		
shipping	Shipping type		char	1	Yes	32167	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.24 Ordlog

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
exe	Executable		char	8	Yes	2752	
fileid	File		char	6	Yes	16165	
ID	ID		int		No		
log_time	Log time		int		No	2751	(0)
mutvolgnr	Transaction number		char	10	Yes	8291	
new_value	New value		char	30	Yes	2755	
old_value	Old value		char	30	Yes	2754	
ordernr	Order number		char	8	Yes	3996	
reason	Description		char	160	Yes	4243	
regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
user_id	User ID		char	8	Yes	1783	
varname	Variable		char	10	Yes	2753	
xdate	Date		datetime		Yes	8516	

38.25 Ordsel

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
oms30_0	Description		varchar	30	Yes	4243	
oms30_1	Description 1		varchar	30	Yes		
oms30_2	Description 2		varchar	30	Yes		
oms30_3	Description 3		varchar	30	Yes		
oms30_4	Description 4		varchar	30	Yes		

Ordsel

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
selcode	Selection code		char	2	Yes	7783	
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.26 Pwmagaz

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	char	4	Yes	1391	
res_id	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	12	(0)

38.27 Operations

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AssetCode	Machine	ItemNumbers.ItemCode	varchar	20	Yes	3167	
AssetGroup	Work center	fagrp.assetgroup	varchar	20	Yes	13870	
Blocked	Blocked		bit		No	1267	(0)
CostCenter	Cost center	kstpl.kstplcode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Description	Description		varchar	50	No	4243	
Division	Division		smallint		Yes		
ID	ID		int		No		
LaborHourOperating	Labor hour	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes	12737	
LaborHourSetup	Labor Hour (Setup)	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes	13872	
LaborMachineRatio	Labor/machine ratio		float		Yes	13871	
LayoutName	Layout		varchar	8	Yes	8722	
MachineHour	Machine Hour	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes	653	

Operations

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
OperatingTime	Operating time		float		Yes	34162	
Operation	Operation		varchar	10	No	3851	
OperationPrint	Print		bit		No	8646	(0)
OutsourcedItem	Outsourced items		Varchar	30	Yes	196	(0)
res_id	Resource	humres.res_id	int		Yes	12	
SetupTime	Operating time (Setup)		float		Yes	34163	
syscreated	syscreated		datetime		No	0	
syscreator	syscreator	humres.res_id	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
sysmodified	sysmodified		datetime		No	0	
sysmodifier	sysmodifier	humres.res_id	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.28 Recipe

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
activity	Activity code		char	6	Yes	24645	
activityno	Activity number		char	4	Yes	33032	
assetcode	Serial number	ItemNumbers.AssetCode	char	20	Yes	6057	
assetgroup	Asset group	Fagrp.AssetGroup	char	20	Yes	5514	
backflush	Backflush		tinyint		No	10119	(0)
cal_costpr	Calculated cost price		float		No	2816	(0.0)
companycode	Company code	bedryf.bedrnr	char	3	Yes	6214	
ConversionFactor	Conversion factor		float		Yes	2069	
cost_price	Cost price		float		No	5120	(0.0)
costcenter	Cost center	Kstplcode.Kstplcode	char	8	Yes	8494	
debtor	Debtor	Cicmpy.Debnr	char	6	Yes	3264	
descr_txt	Text		Text	160	Yes	8893	
description	Description		char	30	Yes	4243	
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
docguid	Document	Bacodiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	7226	
DocumentID	Document ID	Absences.HID	int		Yes	29273	

Recipe

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
drawingno	Drawing number		char	25	Yes	2819	
eff_date	Effective date		datetime		Yes	4888	
exp_date	Expiry date		datetime		Yes	18268	
freefield1	Structures : freefield1		float		No	17402	(0.0)
freefield10	Structures : freefield10		char	75	Yes	16411	
freefield11	Structures : freefield11		datetime		Yes	16413	
freefield12	Structures : freefield12		datetime		Yes	16417	
freefield13	Structures : freefield13		float		No	16419	(0.0)
freefield14	Structures : freefield14		float		No	16426	(0.0)
freefield15	Structures : freefield15		float		No	16429	(0.0)
freefield16	Structures : freefield16		tinyint		No	16433	(0)
freefield17	Structures : freefield17		tinyint		No	16446	(0)
freefield18	Structures : freefield18		tinyint		No	16574	(0)
freefield19	Structures : freefield19		tinyint		No	16699	(0)
freefield2	Structures : freefield2		float		No	17409	(0.0)
freefield20	Structures : freefield20		tinyint		No	16918	(0)
freefield3	Structures : freefield3		float		No	17419	(0.0)
freefield4	Structures : freefield4		char	75	Yes	17435	
freefield5	Structures : freefield5		char	75	Yes	17438	
freefield6	Structures : freefield6		char	75	Yes	17451	
freefield7	Structures : freefield7		char	75	Yes	17454	
freefield8	Structures : freefield8		char	75	Yes	17456	
freefield9	Structures : freefield9		char	75	Yes	16407	
gen_ledger	General ledger account	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	19794	
height	Height		float		No	7262	(0.0)
ID	ID		int		No		
itemprod	Assembled item	Items.ItemCode	char	30	No	3608	
itemreq	Item	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	8702	
length	Length		float		No	2700	(0.0)
line_type	Type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3801	
MainVersion	Default version		tinyint		Yes	8521	
man_costpr	Manual cost price		float		No	9509	(0.0)

Recipe

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
NotesID	Notes	Bacodiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	19582	
Operation	Operation		varchar	10	Yes	3851	
pos_no	Position number		char	20	Yes	21877	
quantity	Quantity per end product		float		No	12602	(0.0)
res_id	Resource		int		No	12	(0)
Routing	Routing		varchar	10	Yes	13874	
salesprice	Sales price		float		No	4851	(0.0)
sequenceno	Sequence number		int		No	9546	
Step	Step		int		Yes	3964	
supplier	Supplier	Cicmpy.Crdnr	char	6	Yes	5098	
syscreated	syscreated		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	syscreator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	sysmodified		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	sysmodifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
Unit	Unit		char	8	Yes	2976	
usage_meth	Usage method	DDTests	char	1	Yes	33033	
var_quantity	Variant quantity		float		No	33034	(0.0)
variant	Condition	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2525	
version	Version		char	8	No	3823	
warehouse	Warehouse		char	4	Yes	1391	

38.29 StepRelations

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DependencyType	Dependency type		varchar	2	Yes	30051	('FS')
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ItemCode	Item code		varchar	30	Yes	1102	
ID	ID		int		No		
Lag	Lag		float		No	13864	

StepRelations

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
LagType	Lag Type	DDTests	varchar	10	Yes	13866	('H')
Predecessor	Predecessor		int		No	13862	(10)
Routing	Routing		varchar	10	No	13874	
Step	Step		int		No	13877	(10)
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
Version	Version		char	8	Yes	3823	

38.30 Item translations

38.30.1 ItemTranslations

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Description	Translation		nvarchar	510	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint		Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier		No		(newid())
ItemCode	Item	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
LanguageCode	Language	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	No		
Status	Status		int		No		(0)
syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No		(getdate())
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No		(0)
sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No		(getdate())
sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No		(0)

38.30.2 ItemTranslationLog

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Action	Action		int		No	10221	
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No	31212	
ItemCode	Item	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No	8702	
LanguageCode	Language	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	No	1675	
LogDate	Log date		datetime		No	10221	(getdate())
NewValue	New		nvarchar	510	Yes	1355	
OldValue	Translation		nvarchar	510	Yes	316	
ResourceID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	12	

38.31 Country classifications

38.31.1 LandClassNames

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Class ID		int		No		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint		Yes		
timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		

38.31.2 LandClasses

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Class ID		int		No		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint		Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier		No		
landClassCode	Code		varchar	30	No		

38.32 ItemViewColumns

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Caption	Caption		varchar	60	Yes		
CaptionTermID	Caption term ID		int		Yes		
ColumnCount	Column count		int		No		
Columns	Columns		varchar	500	No		
DataType	Data type		int		No		
Description	Description		varchar	60	No		
DescriptionSuffix	Description suffix		varchar	60	Yes		
DescriptionSuffixTermID	Description suffix term ID		int		Yes		
DescriptionTermID	Description term ID		int		Yes		
Division	Division		smallint		Yes		
ID	ID		int		No		
InnerJoin	Inner join		bit		Yes		
Joins	Joins		varchar	60	Yes		
SecurityLevel	Security level		int		No		
UseInCatalog	Use in catalog		bit		No		(0)
UseInSearch	Use in search		bit		No		(1)
WorldOnly	World only		bit		No		(0)

38.33 Pospreset

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
account	Account		uniqueidentifier		Yes	8	
BankAccount	Bank account	BankAccounts.BankAccount	varchar	34	Yes	8372	
CashCount	Count		char	1	No	1063	("N")
Change	Change		int		No	769	(0)
code	Code		char	8	Yes	4138	
Coin	Coins		char	8	Yes	14461	
Division	Division		smallint		Yes	64	
fixedval	Fixed value		varchar	255	Yes	0	
GroupBy	Group by		uniqueidentifier		Yes	201	
ID	ID		int		No		

Pospreset

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
InvoiceCopies	Number of copies		smallint		No	22328	(0)
Layout	Layout code		char	8	Yes	1112	
LedgerAccount	G/L		char	9	Yes	74	
Limit	Limit amount		float		No	18513	(0.0)
LimitType	Limit type		char	1	No	763	("N")
line	Line number		char	6	Yes	1117	
oms30_0	Description		char	30	Yes	4243	
oms30_1	Description 1		char	30	Yes		
oms30_2	Description 2		char	30	Yes		
oms30_3	Description 3		char	30	Yes		
oms30_4	Description 4		char	30	Yes		
OpenDrawer	Open cash drawer		tinyint		No	780	(0)
PaymentType	Type		char	1	No	5712	("P")
posfunction	Function		smallint		No	6344	(0)
PrintRcp	Print		tinyint		No	8646	(0)
RoleID	Role ID	Pwrole.ID	int		No	27455	(0)
RoundFact	Rounding factor		float		No	0	(0.0)
shift	Shift status		smallint		No	0	(0)
shiftkeys	Capital conversion		tinyint		No	0	(0)
syscreated	syscreated		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
syscreator	syscreator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
sysguid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	(newid())
sysmodified	sysmodified		datetime		No	0	(getdate())
sysmodifier	sysmodifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	(0)
Type	Type		char	1	No	3801	
valcode	Currency code		char	3	Yes	9192	
vbkey	Key		smallint		No	0	(0)

38.34 RecycleNumbers

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Number	Number		varchar	10	No		
NumberType	Number type		varchar	50	No		

Chapter 39 | Field properties

39. Field properties

This section will list some SQL queries for retrievingdata related to items.These queries can be used as the basis for more complex reports or business solutions. Some basic knowledge of the Transact-SQL syntax is required to work with these examples.

39.1 Items

1. Query to get the basic item data: Sales price, warehouse, item code and description, if there is a picture linked to the item, and the item attributes. This is done for all active or future standard items thata are sles items.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description AS [Item description], (Case WHEN Items.Condition ='A' THEN
'Active' ELSE 'Future' END) AS [Status], Items.IsSalesItem AS [Is sales], Items.IsPurchaseItem AS [Is purchase],
Items.IsAssembled AS [Is make],  Items.IsStockItem AS [Is stock], Items.IsSerialNumberItem AS [Is serial],
(CASE WHEN Items.Picture IS NULL THEN 0 ELSE 1 END) AS [Has Picture], Items.SalesPackagePrice AS [Sales price],
Items.Warehouse as [Warehouse]
FROM Items
WHERE Items.Condition IN ('A','F')
      AND Items.Type = 'S'
      AND Items.IsSalesItem = 1
ORDER BY Items.ItemCode
```

2. Query that will show for all active standard sales items the default general ledgers.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description AS [Items.Description],
Items.GLAccountAsset AS [GL Asset], Items.GLAccountRevenue AS [GL Revenue],
Items.GLAccountCost AS [GL Cost], Items.GLAccountDistribution AS [GL Purchase]
FROM Items
WHERE (Items.Condition ='A'
      AND Items.Type = 'S'
      AND Items.IsSalesItem = 1)
ORDER BY Items.ItemCode
```

39.2 ItemAssortment

39.2.1 ItemAccounts

1. This query will show all items for which account 15 is the supplier.

```
SELECT Cicmpy.Cmp_name AS [Account name], Cicmpy.Cmp_Code AS [Acccount code], Items.ItemCode AS [Item code],
Items.Description As [Description], ItemAccounts.PurchasePrice AS [Purchase price], ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency AS
[Purchase currency],
(CASE WHEN ItemAccounts.MainAccount=1 THEN 'YES' else 'NO'END) AS [Main supplier], ItemUnits.Unit AS [Unit]FROM
ItemAccounts
        INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON ItemAccounts.AccountCode=Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn
        INNER JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode  = ItemAccounts.ItemCode
        INNER JOIN ItemUnits ON Itemunits.Unit = ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage
WHERE LTRIM (cicmpy.Cmp_code) ='15'
        AND Items.Condition ='A'
ORDER BY Items.Description
```

39.2.2 ItemAssortment

1. This query will show several assortment properties like security level, the responsible resource, some of the GL accounts, and a count of the number of items belonging to that assortment.

```
SELECT ItemAssortment.Code, Description
, ItemAssortment.SecurityLevel AS [Security level]
, ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson AS [Resource number]
, Humres.FullName AS [Resource name]
, ItemAssortment.GLRevenue AS [GL Revenue]
, ItemAssortment.GLCostOfGoodsSold AS [GL Cost of goods sold]
, ItemAssortment.GLStock AS [GL Stock]
, (CASE WHEN ItemAssortment.AllowInCatalog = 1 THEN 'YES' else 'NO'END) AS [Allowed in catalog]
, (SELECT COUNT(*)
        FROM Items
        WHERE Items.Assortment=ItemAssortment.Assortment
                AND Items.Condition ='A')AS [Active items]
FROM ItemAssortment
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres  ON ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson = Humres.res_id
ORDER BY Assortment
```

39.2.3 ItemBaskets

1. This query will show all open web orders of account 60026.

```
SELECT Cicmpy.Cmp_code AS [Account code], Cicmpy.cmp_name AS [Account code]
, ItemBaskets.BasketOwner AS [Creator], Land.Oms60_0 AS [Country]
, ItemBaskets.ItemCode AS [Item code], ItemBaskets.Quantity, ItemBaskets.Price
, ItemBaskets.CurrencyCode, ItemBaskets.ReferenceNumber AS [Your Reference] FROM ItemBaskets
LEFT OUTER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn = ItemBaskets.Account
LEFT OUTER JOIN Land ON Land.LandCode = ItemBaskets.CountryCode
WHERE ItemBaskets.BasketMode=10
      AND ItemBaskets.BasketStatus=0
      AND LTRIM (Cicmpy.Cmp_code)='60026'
ORDER BY ItemBaskets.Created, ItemBaskets.ItemCode
```

39.2.4 ItemCatalogs

1. This query will show all catalogs that thwe resource with security level 10 is allowed to see.

```
SELECT Code, Description, CatalogColor, CatalogTextColor
FROM ItemCatalogs
WHERE SecurityLevel<=10
ORDER BY CatalogOrder, Description
```

39.2.5 ItemCountries

1. The following query shows the responsible resource and division for item "DB3000" in Belgium.

```
SELECT ItemCountries.OwnerCompany AS [Division code], Bedryf.Bedrnm AS [Division name], ItemCountries.OwnerPerson
AS [Resource number], Humres.Fullname AS [Resource name], ItemCountries.ItemCode AS [Item code]
FROM ItemCountries
LEFT OUTER JOIN Bedryf ON ItemCountries.OwnerCompany = Bedryf.BedrNr
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemCountries.OwnerPerson = Humres.Res_ID
WHERE ItemCountries.CountryCode ='BE'
      and ItemCountries.Itemcode ='DB3000'
```

39.2.6 ItemDivisions

1. This query will show all the relevant division specific item data.

```
SELECT DivisionCode AS [Division code], Bedryf.Bedrnm AS [Division name], GLAccountRevenue AS [GL Revenue],
    GLAccountCost AS [GL Cost], GLAccountDistribution AS [GL Purchase], GLAccountAsset AS[Gl Asset], SalesVATCode AS
    [Sales VAT code]
FROM ItemDivisions
LEFT OUTER JOIN Bedryf ON ItemDivisions.DivisionCode = Bedryf.BedrNr
WHERE DivisionCode ='001'
    AND ItemCode ='db3000'
```

39.2.7 ItemUnits

1. This query shows the default unit and unit type of item "DB3000".

```
SELECT ItemUnits.Unit, ItemUnits.UnitType AS [Unit type], DDTests.Description AS [Unit type description], ItemCode AS
[Itemcode]
FROM Items
LEFT OUTER JOIN ItemUnits ON ItemUnits.Code =Items.PackageDescription
LEFT OUTER JOIN DDTests ON DDTests.TableName='ItemUnits'
    AND DDTests.FieldName ='UnitType'
    AND ItemUnits.UnitType=DDTests.Databasechar
WHERE ItemCode ='DB3000'
```

39.3 Item Attachments

1. The following query shows the attachments available for item "DB3000", what conditions are set for these attachments, and the number of archived attachements per release

```
SELECT ItemReleases.Release, ItemAttachments.AttachmentFileName AS [File name], ItemAttachments.LastModified as
[Last modified], Humres.fullname AS [Last modified by:], ItemReleases.DownloadSecurityLevel AS [Download security
level], (CASE when ItemReleases.AllowUpload =1 THEN 'YES'ELSE 'NO' END) AS [Allow upload], (CASE when
ItemReleases.AllowArchive =1 THEN 'YES'ELSE 'NO' END) AS [Allow archive], (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM
ItemAttachmentArchive
        WHERE ItemCode='db3000'
        AND ReleaseID=ItemReleases.ID) AS[Nr archived]
FROM ItemReleases
LEFT OUTER JOIN ItemAttachments ON ItemReleases.ID=ItemAttachments.ReleaseID
        AND ItemAttachments.ItemCode='db3000'
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemAttachments.LastModifier=Humres.Usr_id
WHERE ItemAttachments.ItemCode='DB3000'
ORDER BY ItemReleases.Release
```

39.4 Item classes

1. The following query shows all the assortments where assortment property "020" is used.

```
SELECT ItemClassLinks.Assortment, ItemAssortment.Description
FROM ItemClassLinks
INNER JOIN ItemAssortment ON ItemClassLinks.Assortment=ItemAssortment.Assortment
INNER JOIN ItemClasses ON ItemClassLinks.ClassID=ItemClasses.ClassID
        AND ItemClassLinks.ItemClassCode=ItemClasses.ItemClassCode
WHERE ItemClasses.ClassID =1 AND ItemClasses.ItemClassCode=020
ORDER BY ItemAssortment.Description
```

39.5 Item Numbers

1. The following query retrieves the price, quantity, item code, and others of the active Exact Synergy contract detail lines of contract "12345".

```
SELECT ItemNumbers.ItemCode AS [Item code], ItemNumbers.Description, ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice AS [Price],
ItemNumbers.Quantity
FROM ItemNumbers
INNER JOIN Items ON ItemNumbers.ItemCode=Items.ItemCode
WHERE (ItemNumbers.Number) = '12345'
        AND ItemNumbers.ParentID IS NOT NULL
        AND (ItemNumbers.DateFinal >= getdate ()
                or Itemnumbers.DateFinal IS NULL)
        AND Itemnumbers.Classification ='C'
```

2. The following query will show the first 50 assets ordered by serial number.

```
SELECT TOP 50 ItemNumbers.Number AS [Serial number], ItemNumbers.Description AS [Description],
ItemNumbers.ItemCode AS [Item], ItemNumbers.AssetGroup AS [Asset group Nr], Fagrp.Descr50_0 AS [Asset group name],
h.fullname AS [Resource], DDTests.Description AS [Asset status]
FROM ItemNumbers
LEFT OUTER JOIN Fagrp ON ItemNumbers.AssetGroup = Fagrp.AssetGroup
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres H ON ItemNumbers.Resource = H.Res_ID
LEFT OUTER JOIN DDTests ON DDtests.Tablename='ItemNumbers'
        AND DDTests.Dieldname='status'
        AND DDTests.DatabaseChar = ItemNumbers.Status
WHERE  ItemNumbers.Classification IN ('F')
ORDER BY ItemNumbers.Number
```

3. The following query will show all active serial numbers of item item "DB3000"

```
SELECT ItemNumbers.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description, Land.Oms60_0 AS [Country], ItemNumbers.Number AS
[Serial number], ItemNumbers.DateStart AS [Start date], ItemNumbers.DateEnd AS [End date], ItemNumbers.Description,
ItemNumbers.OwnerCompany AS [Division], Bedryf.bedrnm AS [Division name], ItemNumbers.Quantity
FROM ItemNumbers
INNER JOIN Items  ON ItemNumbers.ItemCode=Items.ItemCode
INNER JOIN Bedryf  ON ItemNumbers.OwnerCompany=Bedryf.Bedrnr
LEFT OUTER JOIN land on ItemNumbers.CountryCode = Land.LandCode
WHERE ItemNumbers.Classification IN ('B','F')
        AND Items.IsSerialNumberItem = 1
        AND (ItemNumbers.DateEnd IS NULL
                OR DATEDIFF(d, CURRENT_TIMESTAMP, ItemNumbers.DateEnd)>=0)
        AND ItemNumbers.ItemCode='DB3000
ORDER BY ItemNumbers.Number
```

39.6 Item Relations

1. The following query will show all items that are related to item "DB3000"

```
SELECT ItemCountries.ItemCode AS [Item code], ItemCountries.Description, ItemRelationTypes.Type AS [Relation type code],
ItemRelationTypes.Description AS [Relation type name], ItemCountries.AvailableFrom AS [Start date],
ItemCountries.AvailableUntil AS [End date]
FROM ItemRelations
INNER JOIN ItemCountries  ON ItemRelations.ItemCodeRelated = ItemCountries.ItemCode
INNER JOIN ItemRelationTypes  ON ItemRelations.Type = ItemRelationTypes.Type INNER JOIN Items ON
ItemCountries.ItemCode = Items.ItemCode
WHERE ItemRelations.ItemCode = 'db3000'
        AND Items.IsSalesItem <> 0
        AND (ItemCountries.AvailableUntil IS NULL
                OR ItemCountries.AvailableUntil >= GETDATE())
        AND ItemCountries.AvailableFrom <= GETDATE()
ORDER BY ItemRelationTypes.Description
```

39.7 Prices

1. For Exact Globe the following Query shows all the sales prices of item "DB3000" for an account of type Customer and where the discount is defined as a new price.

```
SELECT Staffl.PrijsLijst AS [Pricelist], Staffl.UnitCode AS [Unit code], Staffl.Aantal1 AS [Quantity 1], Staffl.Bedr1 AS [Amount
1], Staffl.Aantal2 AS [Quantity 2], Staffl.Bedr2 AS [Amount 2], Staffl.Aantal3 AS [Quantity 3], Staffl.Bedr3 AS [Amount 3],
Staffl.Aantal4 AS [Quantity 4], Staffl.Bedr4 AS [Amount 4], Staffl.Aantal5 AS [Quantity 5], Staffl.Bedrag5 AS [Amount 5],
Staffl.Quantity6 AS [Quantity 6], Staffl.Price6 AS [Amount 6], Staffl.Quantity7 AS [Quantity 7], Staffl.Price7 AS [Amount 7],
Staffl.Quantity8 AS [Quantity 8], Staffl.Price8 AS [Amount 8], Staffl.Quantity9 AS [Quantity 9], Staffl.Price9 AS [Amount 9],
Staffl.Quantity10 AS [Quantity 10], Staffl.Price10 AS [Amount 10]
FROM Staffl
LEFT OUTER JOIN Stfoms on Stfoms.PrijsLijst = Staffl.PrijsLijst
WHERE Staffl.Artcode = 'DB3000'
        AND Staffl.Kort_pbn ='N'
        AND Stfoms.Type = 'S'
        And Stfoms.AccountType='C'
```

2. To list the general prices of item "DB3000" in synergy the following query needs to be used.

```
SELECT ItemPrices.Description, ItemPrices.Quantity, ItemPrices.SalesCurrency AS [Currency], ItemPrices.SalesPrice AS
[Sales price], ItemPrices.ValidFrom AS [Start date]
FROM ItemPrices
WHERE ItemPrices.ItemCode = 'DB3000'
        AND CountryCode is null
```

39.8 Warehouses

1. The following query will show all active standard items that are linked to a warehouse.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode AS [Items.ItemCode], Items.Description_1 AS [Items.Description], Magaz.Naam AS [Warehouse
name], Voorrd.MagCode AS [Warehouse code], Items.IsStockItem
FROM Voorrd
LEFT JOIN Items  ON Voorrd.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode
LEFT JOIN Magaz ON Magaz.MagCode= Voorrd.MagCode
WHERE Voorrd.ArtCode IS NOT NULL
      AND Items.Type NOT IN ('P','L','M', 'R')
      AND Items.Condition = 'A' ORDER BY Items.ItemCode
```

39.9 Orders

1. Basic query to show general data of all sales orders that were entered on 25-04-2005 and are completed; with price (in the orders currency), item and quantity details of all the order lines.

```
SELECT Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code],Cicmpy.Cmp_Name AS [Account name], Orsrg.OrderNr AS [Order number],
Orsrg.ArtCode AS [Itemcode], Items.Description_0 AS [Item description], Orsrg.Esr_Aantal AS
[Quantity],Items.PackageDescription AS [Item unit description],Orkrg.ValCode AS [Currency],Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val AS
[Amount]
FROM Orsrg
INNER JOIN Orkrg ON Orkrg.OrderNr = Orsrg.OrderNr
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.DebNr = Orkrg.DebNr
INNER JOIN Items ON Orsrg.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode AND NOT Items.Type IN ('C','P')
WHERE Orkrg.Ord_Soort='V'
      AND Orkrg.Orddat ='2005-04-25'
      AND Orkrg.AfgehandId=1
ORDER BY Orkrg.DebNr, Orsrg.OrderNr, Orsrg.Regel
```

2. Query to calculate the total amount of outstanding quotations in the default currency (using the exchange rate that was valid when the quotation was entered).

```
Select sum (Orkrg.Bdr_ev_val*Orkrg.Koers)
from Orkrg
where Orkrg. Ord_Soort ='Q'
      AND Orkrg.AfgehandId=0
```

3. Query that shows all orderliness for which fulfillment is scheduled on 25-4-2005:

```
SELECT Orsrg.Afldat AS [Delivery date], Orsrg.OrderNr AS [Order number], Orkrg.Orddat AS [Order date], Cicmpy.DebCode
AS [Debtor code],Cicmpy.Cmp_Name AS [Account name], Orsrg.ArtCode [Item Code], Items.Description_0 AS [Item
description], Items.PackageDescription as [Item unit description] , Orsrg.Esr_aantal - Orsrg.Aant_gelev AS [To be
delivered]
FROM Orsrg
INNER JOIN Orkrg ON Orkrg.OrderNr = Orsrg.OrderNr
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.DebNr = Orkrg.DebNr
INNER JOIN Items ON Orsrg.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode AND NOT Items.Type IN ('C','P')
WHERE Orsrg.Esr_aantal > Orsrg.Aant_gelev
      AND Orsrg.Afldat= '2005-04-25'
      AND Orsrg.Uitgifte = 0
      AND Orsrg.ArtCode IS not NULL
      AND Orkrg.Status='V'
      AND Orkrg.AfgehandId=0
 ORDER BY Orkrg.DebNr, Orsrg.OrderNr, Orsrg.ArtCode
```

4. Query that shows the number of units of item X that expect to receive on 26-04-2005 in the default sales unit.

```
SELECT  Orsrg.Afldat AS [Delivery date],Orsrg.OrderNr AS [Order number], Orkrg.Orddat AS [Order date], Cicmpy.CrdCode
AS [Creditor code],Cicmpy.Cmp_name AS [Account name], Orsrg.ArtCode AS [Itemcode], Items.Description_0 AS [Item
description], Items.PackageDescription as [item unit description], Orsrg.Esr_aantal,  Orsrg.Aant_gelev AS [To be delivered]
FROM Orsrg
INNER JOIN Orkrg ON Orkrg.OrderNr = Orsrg.OrderNr
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.CrdNr =Orkrg.CrdNr
INNER JOIN Items ON Orsrg.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode AND NOT Items.Type IN ('C','P') WHERE Orsrg.Afldat= '2005-04-26'
      AND Orkrg.Ord_Soort='B'
      AND Orsrg.ArtCode = 'AB1030'
      AND Orsrg.ArtCode IS not NULL
      AND Orkrg.AfgehandId=0
ORDER BY Orkrg.CrdNr, Orsrg.OrderNr, Orsrg.ArtCode
```

39.10 Delivery notes

1. Basic query to show the header and line data for all delivery notes of order 20300097.

```
SELECT Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr AS [Delivery note Nr], Orhkrg.DebNr AS [Debtor Nr], Orhkrg.Ord_Debtor_Name AS [Account
name], Orhkrg.OrderNr AS [Order Nr], Orhkrg.Docnumber AS [Your ref.], Orhkrg.Orddat as [Order date], Orhsrg.Afldat AS
[Delivery date], Orhsrg.ArtCode AS [Item], Orhsrg.Oms45 AS [Description], Orhsrg.Aant_gelev AS [Delivered quantity]
FROM Orhkrg
INNER JOIN Orhsrg ON Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr = Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr
WHERE Orhsrg.OrderNr='20300097'
ORDER BY Orhkrg.Pakbon_Nr
```

39.11 Invoices

1. Basic query to show one invoice with with invoice code 1 and sequence number 47 including some details from the invoice lines.

```
SELECT  Frkrg.Inv_Debtor_Name AS [Debtor name], Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code], Frkrg.OrderNr AS [Order Nr.],
Frkrg.FakNr AS [Invoice Nr.], Frkrg.DocNumber AS [Your ref], Frkrg.OrdDat AS [Sales order date], Frkrg.Refer AS
[Description], Frsrg.ArtCode AS [Item code],Frsrg.Esr_aantal AS [Quantity], Frsrg.UnitCode AS [Unit], Frsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val
AS [Amount incl. discount excl. VAT]
FROM Frsrg
INNER JOIN Frkrg ON Frkrg.Fakt_code = Frsrg.Fakt_code and Frkrg.VolgNr5 = Frsrg.volgNr5
INNER JOIN Fakcod ON Fakcod.Fakt_code = Frkrg.Fakt_code
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Frkrg.FakdebNr = Cicmpy.DebNr
WHERE Frsrg.Fakt_code ='  1'
      AND Frsrg.VolgNr5 = '   47'
      AND Frkrg.Fak_Soort= 'V'
ORDER BY Frkrg.Fakt_code, Frkrg.VolgNr5 DESC
```

2. Query to show all not finaly printed invoices for debtor 7.

```
SELECT Frkrg.Inv_Debtor_Name AS [Debtor name], Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code], Frkrg.OrderNr AS [Order Nr.],
Frkrg.FakNr AS [Invoice Nr.], Frkrg.DocNumber AS [Your ref], Frkrg.Orddat AS [Sales order date], Frkrg.Refer AS
[Description], Frkrg.ValCode AS [Currencie],Frkrg.Bdr_ev_val AS [Amount]
FROM Frkrg
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Frkrg.FakdebNr = Cicmpy.DebNr
WHERE LTRIM (Frkrg.FakdebNr) ='7'
ORDER BY Frkrg.Fakt_code, Frkrg.VolgNr5 DESC
```

3. Query to show the number of sales invoices that need to be authorized.

```
SELECT COUNT (*) FROM Frkrg
WHERE
Frkrg.Fak_Soort = 'V' AND Frkrg.Fiattering = '0'
```

39.12 Invoice history

1. Basic query to show invoice 3000001 with some general and line detail data.

```
SELECT Frhkrg.FakNr AS [Invoice Nr.], Frhkrg.Inv_Debtor_Name AS [Debtor name], Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code],
Frhkrg.OrderNr AS [Order Nr.], Frhkrg.DocNumber AS [Your ref], Frhkrg.Orddat AS [Sales order date], Frhkrg.Refer AS
[Description], Frhsrg.ArtCode AS [Item code], Frhsrg.Esr_aantal AS [Quantity], Frhsrg.UnitCode AS [Unit],
Frhsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val AS [Amount incl. discount excl. VAT]
FROM Frhsrg
INNER JOIN Frhkrg ON Frhkrg.FakNr=Frhsrg.FakNr
AND Frhkrg.DagbkNr = Frhsrg.DagbkNr
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Frhkrg.FakdebNr = Cicmpy.DebNr
WHERE LTRIM (Frhsrg.FakNr) = '3000001'
      AND Frhkrg.Fak_Soort= 'V'
ORDER BY Frhkrg.FakNr
```

2. Query that will show the total of the the amount with discount, without VAT of all processed invoices grouped by country / state.

```
SELECT Land.Oms60_0,
(CASE WHEN Frhkrg.Inv_StateCode IS NULL THEN 'No State' ELSE Frhkrg.Inv_StateCode END) AS [State],
(CASE WHEN AddressStates.Name IS NULL THEN 'No State' ELSE AddressStates.Name end) AS [State name],
SUM (Frhsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val) AS [Amount incl. discount excl. VAT]
FROM Frhsrg
INNER JOIN Frhkrg ON Frhkrg.FakNr=Frhsrg.FakNr
      AND Frhkrg.DagbkNr = Frhsrg.DagbkNr
LEFT OUTER JOIN AddressStates on Frhkrg.Inv_StateCode = Addressstates.StateCode
      AND AddressStates.CountryCode=Frhkrg.Inv_LandCode
LEFT OUTER JOIN Land on Land.LandCode =Frhkrg.Inv_LandCode
WHERE Frhkrg.Fak_Soort= 'V'
GROUP BY Land.Oms60_0, Frhkrg.Inv_StateCode, AddressStates.Name
```

39.13 Recurring Invoices

1. Query to retrieve the recurring invoices.

```
SELECT Frvkrg.Fakt_code, Frvkrg.FakdebNr, Frvkrg.Inv_debtor_name, Frvkrg.Refer, Frvkrg.Valcode
FROM Frvkrg
ORDER BY Frvkrg.Fakt_code
```

2. Query to retrieve invoice line information sorted by the sequence number as the lines were entered.

```
SELECT Frvsrg.Regel, Frvsrg.Artcode, Frvsrg.Oms45, Frvsrg.Prijslijst, Frvsrg.Esr_aantal, Frvsrg.Prijs83, Frvsrg.Korting,
Frvsrg.Prijs_n, Frvsrg.Btw_code, Frvsrg.Kstplcode
FROM Frvsrg
ORDER BY Regel
```

3. Query to retrieve the ID and text description of the text item that has the same sequence number with the line item.

```
SELECT Frvstx.ID, Frvstx.TextDescription
FROM Frvstx
INNER JOIN Frvsrg ON Frvstx.Volgnr5 = Frvsrg.Volgnr5
```

39.14 PenaltyCodes

1. Query to create a penalty code.

```
Select ID from PenaltyCodes WHERE Code  IS  NULL
```

39.15 Artext

1. Query to retrieve the list of items with extra item descriptions.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode, Items.Description, Artext.Ex_Artcode, Artext.Tekst
FROM Artext
LEFT JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = Artext.Artcode
```

39.16 Artoms

1. Query to retrieve the list of extra item description codes with the description in the default language.

```
SELECT Artoms.Ex_Artcode, Artoms.Oms20_0
FROM Artoms
ORDER BY Artoms.Ex_Artcode
```

39.17 Artver

1. Query to retrieve the list of replacement items for item 'PENCIL01' ordered by priority.

```
SELECT Artver.Subart, Items.Description_0, Artver.Priority
FROM Artver
JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = Artver.Subart
ORDER BY Artver.Priority, Artver.Subart
```

39.18 Barcodes

1. Query to retrieve barcodes for all items.

```
SELECT Barcodes.ItemCode, Items.Description, Barcodes.UnitCode, Barcodes.BarcodeType, Barcodes.Barcode,
Cicmpy.Cmp_Code, Cicmpy.Cmp_Name, Barcodes.IsDefault
FROM Barcodes
INNER JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = Barcodes.ItemCode
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn = Barcodes.Account
ORDER BY Barcodes.ItemCode, Barcodes.BarcodeType
```

39.19 Evbswz

1. Query to retrieve the list of purchase order methods.

```
SELECT Evbswz.Bstwijze, Evbswz.Oms40_0,
FROM Evbswz
ORDER BY Evbswz.Bstwijze
```

39.20 Fakcod

1. Query to retrieve the list of invoice codes.

```
SELECT Fakcod.Fakt_Code, Fakcod.Oms40_0
FROM Fakcod
ORDER BY Fakcod.Fakt_Code
```

39.21 Fakvcd

1. Query to retrieve the list of recurring invoice codes.

```
SELECT Fakvcd.Fakt_Code, Fakvcd.Oms40_0
FROM Fakvcd
ORDER BY Fakvcd.Fakt_Code
```

39.22 INTRASTAT

39.22.1 Intfac

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT factors.

```
SELECT Intfac.Statfactor, Intfac.Oms25
FROM Intfac
ORDER BY Intfac.Statfactor
```

39.22.2 Inthav

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT ports on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Inthav.Plts_ll, Inthav.Oms30
FROM Inthav
WHERE Inthav.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Inthav.Land_ISO, Inthav.Plts_ll
```

39.22.3 Intlev

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT shipping methods on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intlev.Intlevcode, Intlev.Oms50
FROM Intlev
INNER JOIN Land ON Intlev.Land_ISO = Land.LandCode
WHERE Intlev.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intlev.Land_ISO
```

39.22.4 Intmtf

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT standards.

```
SELECT Intmtf.Maatstaf, Intmtf.oms60
FROM Intmtf
ORDER BY Intmtf.Maatstaf
```

39.22.5 Intnr

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT statistical number.

```
SELECT Intnr.Statistnr, Intnr.Oms60
FROM Intnr
ORDER BY Intnr.Statistnr
```

39.22.6 Intreg

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT areas on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intreg.Intisoreg, Intreg.Oms50
FROM Intreg
INNER JOIN Land ON Intreg.Land_ISO = Land.LandCode
WHERE Intreg.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intreg.Land_ISO
```

39.22.7 Intshp

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transshipment on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intshp.Intshpcode, Intshp.Oms50
FROM Intshp
INNER JOIN Land ON Intshp.Land_ISO = Land.LandCode
WHERE Intshp.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intshp.Land_ISO
```

39.22.8 Intstl

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT system on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intstl.Stelsel, Intstl.Oms50
FROM Intstl
WHERE Intstl.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intstl.Land_ISO, Intstl.Stelsel
```

39.22.9 Intta

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transaction A on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intta.Transact_A, Intta.Oms50
FROM Intta
WHERE Intta.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intta.Land_ISO, Intta.Transact_A
```

39.22.10 Inttb

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transaction B on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Inttb.Transact_B, Inttb.Oms50
FROM Inttb
WHERE Inttb.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Inttb.Land_ISO, Inttb.Transact_B
```

39.22.11 Inttra

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transport methods on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Inttra.Vervoer, Inttra.Oms50
FROM Inttra
WHERE Inttra.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Inttra.Land_ISO, Inttra.Vervoer
```

39.23 Ordlev

1. Query to retrieve the list of shipping methods.

```
SELECT Ordlev.Levwijze, Ordlev.Oms40_0
FROM Ordlev
ORDER BY Ordlev.Levwijze
```

39.24 Ordlog

1. Query to retrieve the logbook on order number '23000052'.

```
SELECT Ordlog.Regel, Ordlog.Xdate, Humres.Fullname, Ordlog.Reason, Ordlog.Mutvolgnr, Ordlog.Ordernr,
Ordlog.Log_Time, Ordlog.FileID, Ordlog.Exe, Ordlog.Old_Value, Ordlog.New_Value
FROM Ordlog
RIGHT OUTER JOIN Humres ON Ordlog.Syscreator = Humres.Res_ID
WHERE Ordlog.Ordernr = '23000052'
ORDER BY Ordlog.Regel, Ordlog.Xdate DESC
```

39.25 Ordsel

1. Query to retrieve the list of selection codes.

```
SELECT Ordsel.Selcode, Ordsel.Oms30_0
FROM Ordsel
ORDER BY Ordsel.Selcode
```

39.26 Pwmagaz

1. Query to retrieve the users who have been assigned the right to warehouse 'MAIN'.

```
SELECT Humres.Res_ID, Humres.Usr_ID, Humres.Fullname
FROM Pwmagaz
INNER JOIN Humres ON Humres.Res_ID = Pwmagaz.Res_ID
WHERE Pwmagaz.Magcode = 'MAIN'
AND Humres.Res_ID › 0
ORDER BY Pwmagaz.Res_ID
```

39.27 Operations

1. Query to retrieve all information of operation 'OP00001'.

```
SELECT *
FROM Operations
WHERE Operations.ID= 'OP0001'
```

2. Query to retrieve a list of all operations.

```
SELECT Operations.Operation, Operations.Description, Operations.LayoutName, (CASE WHEN Operations.Blocked = 1
THEN 'Yes' ELSE 'No' END) AS Blocked, (CASE WHEN Operations.OperationPrint = 1 THEN 'Yes' ELSE 'No' END) AS
OperationPrint, Operations.AssetGroup, Operations.AssetCode, Operations.MachineHour, Operations.CostCenter,
Operations.Res_id, Operations.LaborHourOperating, Operations.OperatingTime, Operations.LaborMachineRatio,
Operations.LaborHourSetup, Operations.SetupTime
FROM Operations
ORDER BY Operations.Operation
```

39.28 Recipe

1. Query to retrieve the version 1 BOM lines of end item 'SV:SE7505VB1'.

```
SELECT Recipe.Variant, Recipe.Itemreq, Recipe.Quantity, Recipe.Warehouse, Recipe.Costcenter, Recipe.Eff_date,
Recipe.Exp_date, Recipe.Sequenceno, Recipe.Docguid
FROM Recipe
WHERE Recipe.Itemprod=' SV:SE7505VB1'
AND Recipe.Version=1
AND Recipe.Sequenceno›0
ORDER BY Recipe.Sequenceno
```

39.29 StepRelations

1. Query to retrieve the step dependency in routing 'SV:ROUTE1' for step '10'.

```
SELECT StepRelations.Predecessor, StepRelations.Lag, StepRelations.LagType, StepRelations.DependencyType
FROM StepRelations
WHERE StepRelations.Routing = 'SV:ROUTE1'
AND StepRelations.Step = '10'
```

39.30 Item translations

39.30.1 ItemTranslations

1. Query to retrieve the item translations on item 'PENCIL01'.

```
SELECT ItemTranslations.LanguageCode, Taal.Oms30_0, ItemTranslations.Description
FROM ItemTranslations
LEFT OUTER JOIN Taal ON ItemTranslations.LanguageCode = Taal.TaalCode
WHERE ItemTranslations.ItemCode = 'PENCIL01'
ORDER BY ItemTranslations.LanguageCode
```

39.30.2 ItemTranslationLog

1. Query to retrieve the entire item translation log.

```
SELECT ItemTranslationLog.LogDate, ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID, Humres.FullName,
ItemTranslationLog.LanguageCode, ItemTranslationLog.OldValue, ItemTranslationLog.NewValue,
ItemTranslationLog.ItemCode
FROM ItemTranslationLog
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID = Humres.Res_ID
```

39.31 Country classifications

39.31.1 LandClassNames

1. Query to retrieve all country classification groups.

```
SELECT LandClassNames.Description
FROM LandClassNames
```

39.31.2 LandClasses

1. Query to retrieve the classifications on class ID '1'.

```
SELECT LandClasses.Description
FROM LandClasses
WHERE LandClasses.ClassID = 1
ORDER BY LandClasses.LandClassCode
```

39.32 ItemViewColumns

1. Query to retrieve the column information.

```
SELECT ItemViewColumns.Description, ItemViewColumns.DescriptionTermID, ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix,
ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffixTermID, ItemViewColumns.Columns, ItemViewColumns.ColumnCount,
ItemViewColumns.DataType, ItemViewColumns.Joins, ItemViewColumns.InnerJoin, ItemViewColumns.WorldOnly
FROM ItemViewColumns
WHERE ItemViewColumns.UseInCatalog= 1
ORDER BY ItemViewColumns.ID
```

39.33 Pospreset

1. Query to retrieve presets on type 'H'.

```
SELECT Pospreset.code, Pospreset.oms30_0
FROM Pospreset
WHERE Pospreset.vbkey = 0
AND Pospreset.Type = 'H'
ORDER BY Pospreset.code
```

2. Query to retrieve the line records of the preset 'DEFAULT'.

```
SELECT Pospreset.oms30_0, Pospreset.posfunction, Pospreset.fixedval, Pospreset.vbkey, Pgroup.code AS Pgroup
FROM Pospreset
LEFT JOIN Pospreset Pgroup ON Pospreset.GroupBy = Pgroup.sysguid
WHERE Pospreset.code= 'DEFAULT'
AND NOT Pospreset.vbkey = 0
AND Pospreset.Type = 'L'
ORDER BY Pospreset.oms30_0
```

39.34 RecycleNumbers

1. Query to retrieve numbers.

```
SELECT NumberType, Number
FROM RecycleNumbers
```

www.exactsoftware.com